

LOWNEY'S COOK BOOK



MARIA WILLETT HOWARD

PRICE \$ 2.00

LOWNEY'S COOK BOOK

ILLUSTRATED IN COLORS

A NEW GUIDE FOR THE HOUSEKEEPER, ESPECIALLY INTENDED AS A FULL RECORD OF DELICIOUS DISHES SUFFICIENT FOR ANY WELL-TO-DO FAMILY, CLEAR ENOUGH FOR THE BEGINNER, AND COMPLETE ENOUGH FOR AMBITIOUS PROVIDERS ❀ ❀ ❀ ❀ ❀

PREPARED BY

ONE OF THE MOST EXPERIENCED AND SUCCESSFUL TEACHERS OF COOKING IN THE COUNTRY, AS THE LATEST FRUITS OF PRACTICAL AND SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE OF THE ART

MARIA WILLETT HOWARD



PUBLISHED BY
THE WALTER M. LOWNEY CO.

486 HANOVER STREET, BOSTON

1907

TX 715

H 855

COPYRIGHT, 1907,
BY THE WALTER M. LOWNEY CO.
BOSTON.

Norwood Press
J. S. Cushing & Co. — Berwick & Smith Co.
Norwood, Mass., U.S.A.

INTRODUCTION

WE present this cook book with confidence that it brings up to date the modern possibilities of the table. It is prepared by a woman who has devoted her life to scientific and artistic cooking, and who has recently been honored by appointment to full charge of the culinary department of one of the most advanced colleges for self-supporting women in the country. She speaks with knowledge and authority.

We hope the book will contribute something to the fine art of living in many homes, making those homes the happier and more attractive for the husband and children, and solving many a problem for brides and beginners.

Thousands of our most valued customers cannot afford to prepare many of these dishes very often for their tables. But there are special occasions when we all feel that we can have the best for ourselves and our guests. This book will stand the strain of such occasions.

There are hundreds of simple dishes here for all tastes, suitable for all pocket-books. With this book as a guide, it will be possible for any woman to live within her means and still have that infinite variety on the table which means so much for appetite and health, which we all wish for and which we wish for you all.

THE WALTER M. LONEY CO.

BOSTON.

CONTENTS

PART I

	PAGE
VALUE OF FOOD TO THE BODY	3
METHODS OF COOKING	5
JUST HOW	8
CARVING	12
MARKETING	16
DINNERS AND LUNCHEONS	21
BUTLER'S DUTIES. GARNISHINGS	27
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES	28

PART II. RECIPES

CHAPTER		
I.	FIRST COURSE DISHES	33
II.	SOUPS	37
III.	FISH	64
IV.	MEATS	76
V.	VEGETABLES	97
VI.	CEREALS	109
VII.	EGGS	112
VIII.	SAUCES FOR MEAT AND VEGETABLES	118
IX.	ENTRÉES	128
X.	BREAD	156
XI.	SALADS	172
XII.	SANDWICHES	187
XIII.	DESSERTS	191

CHAPTER	PAGE
XIV. CAKE AND COOKIES; FROSTINGS AND FILLINGS .	246
XV. FROZEN DISHES	280
XVI. BEVERAGES	293
XVII. FRUITS AND NUTS AND CANDY	299
XVIII. PRESERVING	304
XIX. CHAFING DISH DELICACIES	323
XX. COOKERY FOR THE SICK AND CONVALESCENT	332
BIBLIOGRAPHY	343
GLOSSARY	345
INDEX	347

PART I



VALUE OF FOOD TO THE	MARKETING.
BODY.	DINNERS AND LUNCHEONS.
METHODS OF COOKING.	BUTLER'S DUTIES.
JUST HOW.	GARNISHING.
CARVING.	WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

PART I



VALUE OF FOOD TO THE BODY

“FOOD is that which when taken into the body tends either to build tissue or to yield energy.”

The chief offices of food are to build the material of the body, to repair the waste which is continually going on and to yield heat to keep the body warm.

Foods may be divided into tissue-building foods and fuel foods.

The tissue-building foods are such foods as milk, eggs, cheese, wheat, meat and the legumes. The fuel foods are sugars and starches and fats and oils.

In order to keep the body in a good condition a combination of the tissue-building foods and the fuel foods is necessary, with a supply of water to dissolve them. About 125 grams of tissue-building foods and 550 grams of the fuel foods is the amount required daily. A mixed diet, therefore, is the ideal diet for the healthy adult.

The changing of the tissues and the assimilation of food are very rapid in childhood and youth, so that the system demands at that time an abundant supply of such foods as meat, milk and eggs. When middle age is reached, the amount of such food should be decreased. Otherwise the tax on the organs which take care of the wastes will be so great that disease will follow.

Thus it is clear that people of different ages require different combinations and amounts of food. The kinds of food required to nourish the healthy body vary also

with the sex, occupation and climate, as well as with the age and peculiarities of the individual. In order to judge of the relative value of food to the body it is necessary to find out what percentage of each nutritive constituent the food contains, how much energy it is capable of yielding, how much of the food eaten is digested, how much is absorbed, and whether the nutritive constituents are obtained at a reasonable cost.

Farmers' Bulletin number twenty-three, published by the United States Department of Agriculture, will be found interesting to those caring to study foods from the above standpoints.

The following menus for one day will supply food in the proper proportion, and the body will be well nourished:—

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Meat Hash	Beefsteak	Omelet
Cornbread and Butter	Creamed Cauliflower	Baking Powder Biscuit
Cocoa	Riced Potatoes	Pear Sauce
	Tapioca Pudding	

The nutritive value of food depends to a very large extent upon the cooking. Many raw foods are indigestible, but these same foods cooked are nutritious. The importance of proper cooking cannot be overestimated.

Cooking changes the food so that the digestive juices can take care of it; cooking improves the flavor and the appearance, thus making the food more appetizing; and cooking kills disease germs, parasites and other dangerous organisms.

Dainty serving makes even cheap dishes more palatable. This stimulates the digestive juices; hence food should be made appetizing in order to obtain the greatest value from it.

METHODS OF COOKING

Boiling

Boiling point is the temperature at which a fluid is converted into vapor, with the phenomenon of ebullition. The boiling point of water is 212 degrees Fahrenheit. In cooking, the term *boiling* means the cooking of food in a boiling liquid, and water is the liquid generally used. Rapidly boiling water is no hotter than when the agitation is less, but in some cases, as in the boiling of rice, violently boiling water is recommended for the purpose of keeping the grains of rice separated. The boiling point of water once reached can be held with a moderate amount of heat.

Food is generally boiled by putting immediately into boiling water. This sears the surface, and keeps in the juices; but if the water is to be used for soups, gravies, and so forth, the food is put into cold water and brought slowly to the boiling point. Salt is added to the boiling water ordinarily when cooking food, as it tends to keep the flavor in the food.

Roasting

Roasting, truly speaking, is cooking food before an open fire, so that roasting is seldom accomplished in modern kitchens.

Baking

Baking is cooking food by dry heat in an inclosed oven. The oven should be very hot when the food is first put in, then the heat reduced.

In baking meats, basting frequently with hot fat will drive the heat to the center and make the meat juicy.

Stewing

Stewing is cooking food in water kept below the boiling point, and is similar to simmering.

Fricasseeing

Fricasseeing is a combination of sautéing and simmering. The food is first sautéed and then simmered until tender.

Steaming

Moist steaming is accomplished by placing the food in a perforated dish over a kettle of boiling water and cooking until tender.

Dry steaming is accomplished by placing the food in the top of a double boiler and keeping the water boiling in the lower part until the food is cooked.

Simmering

Simmering is cooking in water at 185 degrees Fahrenheit or 27 degrees below the point of boiling. This method of cooking is employed where long, slow cooking is desired, as in making stews, soups and so forth; also for cooking tough cuts of meats.

As a rule, in both boiling and simmering, the kettle should be tightly covered.

Braising

Braising is a form of cooking generally adopted for cooking tough meats. The food to be braised is placed in a kettle with a few slices of salt pork, some vegetables, seasonings and a small amount of liquid, either water or stock. The kettle is then covered closely, and the food cooked until tender. Braising is a long, slow process.

Frying

Frying is cooking food in hot fat, deep enough to cover the food. Lard, olive oil, cottolene or drippings may be used. The fat should be heated hot enough to brown a piece of bread a golden brown in forty seconds for cooked food, and in sixty seconds for uncooked food. There are various theories about the digestibility of fried food. The latest seems to be that food properly fried and drained may not be very indigestible. To prepare fat for frying, fill frying kettle one half full, and heat gradually. Avoid frying too much at a time, as the temperature will be reduced and the food much more liable to absorb fat. Reheat fat after each frying. Drain the food on brown paper.

Sautéing

Sautéing is cooking food in a frying pan in a small amount of fat. Food is less digestible cooked in this way than fried food.

Broiling

Broiling is cooking the food on a greased broiler before hot coals or the gas flame. The broiler should be held very near the flame at first to sear the surface of the food, and should be turned every ten seconds for the first minute of cooking, and afterwards occasionally.

Pan Broiling

Pan broiling is cooking the food in a hissing-hot frying pan without fat. It is employed where it is impossible to broil, and may be better accomplished where two frying pans are used, and the food turned from one to the other every ten seconds for the first minute and afterwards occasionally, as in broiling.

JUST HOW

How to Crumb; Egg and Crumb

For crumbing, dried bread crumbs which have been pounded or rolled until fine and then sifted are best. The bread may be broken in pieces and dried in the oven or merely allowed to stand in the open air until dried.

To prepare the egg, break into soup plate, beat until yolk and white are well blended, season with salt and pepper, dilute with two tablespoons cold water and use for dipping.

Food to be fried should be dried as much as possible, then dipped in crumbs, then placed in the egg, and thoroughly covered with the egg, then drained and dipped again in crumbs.

It is an economy of time to crumb all of the pieces to be fried, then egg all, and when drained, to crumb all. This may be done in the morning and the food fried when wanted. In this case, allow the prepared food to stand in kitchen fifteen or twenty minutes before frying. When fried always drain on brown paper.

How to bone Meat, Fish, Birds

Legs and loins of lamb and mutton are the meats ordinarily boned. The butcher will do it; but if it must be done at home, wipe the meat, and with a sharp knife scrape the meat from the bone, being careful not to cut through the skin. Fish to be boned generally have the heads cut off; then remove the flesh from one side of the backbone, and then from the other.

To bone birds, chickens, or turkeys, select undrawn birds, with head and feet left on. Remove pin feathers and singe. Draw tendons from legs by making an incision

ion just below the knee joint, and with a strong skewer draw the tendons out one at a time. Loosen the skin near the feet and cut off feet. Make an incision through the skin from the neck to the tail, the entire length of the backbone. Scrape the flesh from the bones until the shoulder blade is found, then continue scraping around the wing joint. Scrape down the backbone to the thigh, then around the second joint and leg, cutting tendinous portion when necessary. When one side of backbone is boned, bone the other, then remove flesh from breastbone, on either side of bird. When flesh is all separated from bone, discard carcass, wipe flesh and skin, and arrange in original shape. The birds may be seasoned and broiled; or stuffed, sewed into shape and steamed. Smalls are generally prepared the former way, and large birds the latter way.

How to clarify Fat

When through frying, add a pared potato, cut in slices, to the fat, and let stand on back of range until potato has browned. Remove potato and strain fat through a cheese cloth. Fat clarified in this way may be used indefinitely.

How to clarify Melted Butter

Let melted butter stand in a dish on back of the range until the salt has settled, then pour off butter, leaving sediment in the bottom of the dish.

How to avoid the Burning of Fat

When fat is put on the range to heat for frying, put in a cube of bread. If the fat is forgotten, the bread will burn first, and the odor of the burned crumb will attract the attention. The burned flavor cannot be removed from burned fat.

How to try out Suet

Cut the suet in small pieces, place in top of double boiler, cover, and cook over hot water until all the fat is tried out; strain through a cheese cloth. This can be done in the oven if the top of the range is crowded.

How to Lard

Larding is accomplished by cutting strips of salt pork lengthwise with the rind two inches long and one quarter inch wide, and with aid of the larding needle drawing these pieces through the surface of the meat, taking a stitch an inch long and a quarter inch deep.

How to test Fat for Frying

Heat the fat. When a blue smoke begins to appear, drop in a cube of bread; if the bread browns a golden brown in forty seconds, the fat is hot enough for any food which has previously been cooked. Uncooked food requires a longer time to fry; the cube of bread should brown in sixty seconds for such food.

Food cooked in fat tested in this way should never soak fat if one is careful to put a small enough quantity of food in at a time — not enough to cool the fat.

How to make Croquettes

For meat croquettes, cold cooked meat should be freed from skin and gristle, and cut quite fine, then mixed with a thick sauce to as soft a consistency as it is possible to handle. Chill before shaping. For vegetable croquettes the vegetables should be boiled, then washed and seasoned. Chill before shaping.

To Shape. — Allow one rounding tablespoon of croquette mixture for each croquette, roll into a round ball, roll

ball in crumbs, then shape either like a cylinder or pyramid; when all are perfect and uniform, dip in egg, then in crumbs.

How to prepare Sweetbreads

Soak in cold water from the time they come from the market until used. Drain, cover with two cups cold water, add four cloves, one and a half teaspoons salt, two tablespoons vinegar or lemon juice, and a slice of onion; simmer for one half hour, drain, cover with cold water, remove tubes and membranes. Broil whole; or if for larding, dip in egg, wrap in cheese cloth, and press under weight over night.

How to care for the Refrigerator

Select a large refrigerator, of simple construction and of hardwood, — the lining of zinc or marble and the shelves of slate or hardwood.

To keep the refrigerator clean, remove instantly any food spilled in any of the compartments. Wash the ice compartment and food chambers at least once a week with hot soapsuds, and for economy's sake do this when the ice is low. Pour boiling water down the waste pipe. Sal soda dissolved in the water tends to keep every part sweet and clean.

Shelves and all portable parts, when washed and scalded, should be placed in the sun to dry; if this is impossible, dry before a fire.

Keep a good supply of ice, in the ice chamber; it is cheaper in the end.

Never keep the doors or covers of the refrigerator open unnecessarily long; it wastes the ice.

A good refrigerator properly cared for should last at least twenty-five years.

How to Caramelize

Place sugar in clean agate-ware frying pan, and stir continually until the sugar becomes a golden brown sirup.

How to Poach

Place food to be poached in frying pan half filled with boiling salted water. Cook below the boiling point from three to eight minutes.

How to cream Butter

Place butter in bowl, and mash against the sides of the bowl, with a spoon, until of a creamy consistency.

How to cut and Fold

Pour mixture into bowl, and cut through and through mixture with a spoon, then take up some of mixture in spoon, and turn spoon completely over, and fold under mixture. Continue this process until mixture is blended.

How to crease Frosting

When frosting is nearly cold, cut with a silver knife, wiping knife after making each crease.

CARVING

To master the art of carving one must understand the anatomy of the meat to be carved.

The carver should insist upon having a sharp knife, a large platter, and sufficient space to move his arms.

Whole Fish

The carving of fish is extremely simple. Run the knife the whole length of the back fin, then cut from the back fin to the middle of the fish; the flesh may then be separated from the bone. When one side is served, turn the fish over and carve the other side in the same way.

The center of the fish is considered the best, as it is the fattest portion. The meat around the head and neck is decidedly gelatinous.

Medium-sized fish, like mackerel, salmon, trout, and so forth, are cut through the bone, thus giving a piece of fish on either side of the backbone for each serving.

Small fish are generally served so as to make four fillets, — two fillets on either side of the backbone.

Beef

For carving roast beef, a long, broad-bladed knife is required. Always cut across the grain of the meat; never with the grain.

The joint of beef known as the Porterhouse roast or sirloin roast consists of the sirloin, the tenderloin, and the flank. The flank is tough, and if roasted, with the meat, is generally used for some made dish, such as croquettes, or hashed meat on toast; it is seldom carved at the table.

The *tenderloin* and *sirloin* must be carved against the grain. Cut thin slices parallel with the vertebræ, then cut close to the backbone, thus separating the slices. Rib roasts are carved in the same way as the sirloin.

Rolled ribs and round of beef are carved in round slices as thin as possible, each slice having considerable fat mixed with the lean.

Beef steaks are carved across the grain.

Sirloin Steak. — Cut slices at right angles to the vertebræ in both the sirloin and the tenderloin, then separate.

Lamb and Mutton

A leg of mutton is considered by many the most difficult piece of meat to carve. If the hip bone is removed, the carving of this joint is simple, but it is usually left in. Place the leg on the platter, with the skin side next the platter. Carve from the hip bone across the leg; these will be the largest slices, as they come from the part of the joint which has the most meat. The portions near the knuckle are to be carved in the same way; they will not be so rare as the thicker slices. Chops may be cut from the upper part of the leg.

Fore Quarter of Mutton or Lamb. — Remove the fore leg and the shoulder, then separate the rib chops. Every part of the fore quarter of lamb is sweet and tender, but the neck in the fore quarter of mutton should be used only for stewing. In carving the shoulder of either lamb or mutton, one must study the meat before cooking.

The Saddle of Mutton. — There are several ways of carving this joint. The fat, tenderloin, and kidney should all be removed in one piece.

The most popular way is to cut long slices parallel with the backbone, on the portion nearest the tail, and slices diagonally on the portion nearest the neck.

The Loin of Mutton. — Generally this joint is carved by merely separating the chops, but it may be carved in the same manner as the saddle of mutton.

Veal

Fillet of Veal. — This cut is carved like the round of beef.

Shoulder of Veal. — The shoulder is often boned and stuffed. In that case, cut through the meat from side to side. If the bone is left in, carve in the same manner as the shoulder of mutton.

Loin of Veal. — This cut is often stuffed, and the kidney is always cooked with the meat. Carve the same as the sirloin of beef, in large, thin slices.

Pork

Pork Spare Ribs. — Serve one rib to each person.

Loin of Pork. — Chops may be carved and served, or the roast may be carved exactly like the sirloin of beef.

Roast Ham. — Cut through the meat to the bone, using the portion nearest the knuckle first. Ham should be cut in very thin slices.

Tongue. — The small end of the tongue is inferior to the thicker portion. Cut slices crosswise of the tongue and serve a slice from both portions to each person.

Roast Pig. — Place the head of the pig at the right hand of the carver. Cut off the ears, then the head; cut the head in halves. Cut the whole length of the backbone, dividing the creature in two pieces.

Cut off the leg of one half, then separate the shoulder from the body. Carve the ribs and loin at right angles with the backbone. Cut the other half in the same way. Young pig meat is very tender and the bones are soft, so that carving is an easy matter.

Poultry and Game

To carve Poultry. — Place the bird on the platter, with the head to the left and the side toward the carver. Insert the fork across the center of the breastbone. Remove the wing, then the leg, then the side bone between leg and body. Cut slices from the breast, running from breastbone to place from which wing was removed. Remove wishbone by cutting from end of breast to the left of the

wing joint. Make an incision to the right of breastbone for removing stuffing.

Remove fork from breastbone and cut the leg in small portions. Serve a slice of light and a slice of dark meat to each person.

Serve one side of bird before carving the other side.

Broiled Chicken. — Cut through the breast and cut in halves at right angles with the top of leg. But if birds are small, serve one to each person.

To carve a Duck. — Cut off the wing and the leg the same as for poultry. Cut the breast meat parallel with the breastbone, beginning at the side between the wing joint and the thigh.

To carve a Goose. — Carve in the same manner as a roast duck, but cut the leg into several portions.

Grouse and Partridge. — These birds are carved like goose, although sometimes the breast is separated from the bone and one half breast is served to each person.

Pigeons, quails, and small birds are served whole and generally on toast.

MARKETING

The term *marketing* means to the ordinary housekeeper the buying of meats and vegetables only, but the buying of all articles necessary for housekeeping should be included under this head.

In order to market well the housekeeper must know what articles to buy in quantity and when to buy to the best advantage.

It is much more economical proportionately to buy for a large family than for a small one.

Staple articles such as bread flour, rice, spices, and so forth, should be bought in large quantities. Vegetables

which keep well, such as potatoes, squashes, turnips, and so forth, should be bought in the early fall to last until spring, provided there is a cool, dark place in which to keep them. Meats must necessarily be purchased as needed, unless one has a large refrigerator in which to hang them.

Fish, with the exception of salt or smoked kinds, should be bought only when absolutely fresh. Fruits such as apples and pears may be bought in large quantities, but perishable fruits in small amounts only.

Beef

The beef creature is first divided into halves the length of the backbone, then each half is separated into the fore quarter and the hind quarter.

In the fore quarter we have in Boston markets —

Parts	How Cooked
Brains	Stewed or Scaloped
Tongue	Boiled, Fresh or Corned
Neck	Stewed
Sticking Piece	Stewed or Baked
Five Chuck Ribs	Roasted or Broiled
Five Prime Ribs	Roasted
Fore Shin	Stewed
Rattle Rand } Brisket }	Corned Boiled

In the hind quarter we have in Boston markets —

Parts	How Cooked
Sirloin	Roasted or Broiled
Rump	Roasted or Broiled
Round	Roasted or Broiled
Hind Shin	Stewed
Flank	Braised or Boiled
Tail	Stewed for Soups

Other parts of the beef creature used as food are —

Parts	How Cooked
Heart	Braised
Liver	Braised, Fried, Sautéd
Kidneys	Sautéd, Braised, Stewed
Tripe	Stewed, Broiled, Fried
Suet	Sautéd and used for Frying

A side of beef weighs on the average about 450 pounds.

Beef when first cut is dark purple, but turns red on exposure to the air. Good beef has a heavy layer of fat on the outside, which is yellowish white and crumbly; the inside fat is white. Best quality beef has a large percentage of fat and a small proportion of water.

Lamb and Mutton

Lamb and mutton are divided into halves, or “sides,” by cutting the entire length of the backbone the same as beef.

The fore quarter is divided into the —

Parts	How Cooked
Shoulder	Boiled, Steamed, Roasted
Neck	Stewed, Braised

The hind quarter is divided into the —

Parts	How Cooked
Leg	Roasted, Braised, Boiled
Loin	Roasted, Broiled
Saddle	Roasted

The best lamb is from a creature eight to twelve weeks old. Lamb may always be distinguished from mutton by the inner redness of the bone. Mutton should have a large amount of white hard fat, and the flesh should be fine-grained and pink to red in color.

The strong mutton flavor may be lessened by removing the pink outer skin, and also by taking off the caul before cooking the leg.

Veal

Veal is cut similar to lamb.

The fore quarter is divided into —

Parts	How Cooked
Head	Boiled
Breast	Stewed
Shoulder	Stewed or Roasted
Ribs	Stewed or Roasted
Neck	Stewed

The hind quarter is divided into —

Parts	How Cooked
Loin	Stewed, Sautéd, Roasted, Broiled
Leg	Stewed, Sautéd, Roasted

Other parts of the veal creature used as food —

Parts	How Cooked
Tongue	Boiled, Braised
Brains	Stewed, Scalloped
Heart	Baked, Braised
Liver	Broiled, Sautéd
Kidneys	Boiled, Stewed
Sweetbreads	Stewed, Sautéd, Fried

The best veal is from a calf six to twelve weeks old. The meat should be pinkish white, fine-grained, and tender, and there should be a large amount of fine white fat on the legs and around the kidneys.

Pork

Fresh pork is not so popular a meat as corned or salted, although fresh pork from a pig which has been carefully fed before killing is a delicate meat.

The upper part of the fore legs, or the shoulders, and the

upper parts of the hind legs, or the hams, are salted and smoked. The sides of the pork creature are salted and smoked for bacon.

The fat is removed from the loin and ribs, and these are sold for roasts or chops; the fat is pickled and used for salt pork.

The head is used for making souse and cheese.

The feet are sold fresh or pickled.

The brains, livers, and kidneys are also used the same as those of beef.

Poultry and Game

Poultry includes all domestic birds.

In buying poultry, select birds which have been freshly killed and hand-picked.

Pin feathers are found on young birds, and hairs on older birds. The birds should be short and plump, with considerable meat on the breast. Fat, but not too fat.

Young birds have the cartilage at the end of the breast-bone soft and pliable.

For roasting, buy poultry from three months to a year old. For braising, stewing, and slower methods of cooking, buy older birds, as they contain a larger proportion of meat than the younger birds.

Game includes animals that are hunted in field or forest.

Venison is cut like mutton. The meat is much darker than beef meat, and the fat is whiter; it is cooked in the same ways as mutton.

Birds are sold with the feathers on, but have the market man remove them. All game is expensive, and so is a delicacy. In buying game, that which has hung three weeks or more is considered best.

DINNERS AND LUNCHEONS

The Formal Dinner

A formal dinner generally consists of ten courses, but may be eight or twelve. In order to have one harmonious whole, the different courses must blend well with each other. Avoid repetition; if oysters appear in the first course, they must not appear again. Observe these two points particularly in arranging the table: first, have the table linen immaculate and without folds; and second, arrange the covers with mathematical exactness.

The table may be square, oblong, or round; it must be covered with a soft pad, and then with the tablecloth, which should hang over the sides of the table at least one quarter of a yard on every side.

The selection of guests for a formal dinner is extremely important, and the seating at the table so that all are congenial takes some time to plan. Name cards should be placed at each cover. Each gentleman should be given a card, on entering the dressing room, with the name of the lady whom he is to escort to the dining room, and the letters R or L, also on the card, indicating to the right or left of the hostess.

When dinner is announced, the host with the guest of honor leads the way to the dining room, followed by the other men with their ladies, and the hostess with the gentleman of honor brings up the rear. The guests all stand behind their chairs until the hostess makes a move to be seated; then the men push up the chairs for the ladies, each lady seating herself from the left of her chair.

The decoration of the table should be simple and low in design and in the center of the table. A small flower may also be placed at the right of each cover. Of course

the colors of the flowers must harmonize with the china, but otherwise individual taste should be exercised.

The illumination of the table is most important. If candles are used, they must be so arranged as not to interfere with the guests, and the shades so placed that they will slip down as the candle burns. If candle light is insufficient, try if possible to have the lights come from the side rather than from above.

The Cover. — The place for each guest and the necessary plate, silver, glasses, knives, and napkin is called the cover.

Arrangement of Cover. — Allow twenty inches for every person. Place a ten-inch service plate, having decorations, right side up, in the center of this space, and one and one half inches from the edge of the table.

Arrange knives, edges toward plate, in the order in which they will be needed, beginning at the right. At the right of knives, place soup spoon, bowl up; at the right of soup spoon, the oyster fork, with tines up; the other forks, with tines up, at the left of the plate, in the order in which they will be needed, beginning with the extreme left.

If there are too many courses to admit of all the silver being put on at once, extra silver may be placed at each cover just before serving the course requiring it.

The glass for water should be placed just above the center of the plate, to the right, the wineglasses to the right of the water glass, in the order in which they are to be used. Place the napkins either to the left of the forks, or over service plate. They should be so folded as to hold a bread stick or dinner roll.

The name card is generally placed on top of the napkin or over the plate.

Serving the Formal Dinner. — The dinner may be served from the butler's pantry, having each course arranged on individual plates, and placed by the waitress, on the right

side of the guest, with the right hand, and anything which is to be served with the course, passed on a tray to the left of the guest and low enough and sufficiently near to the guest, to be easily taken with the right hand. Served in this way, there is less interruption to conversation.

Or each dish may be so arranged on a platter or serving dish on a tray that the guest may easily serve himself. Served in this way, the waitress places plates before each guest before passing the courses.

At present the service plate is quite universally used; that is, the space in front of the guest is always occupied with a plate. When the waitress removes the course plate with the left hand, she places another plate with the right hand. In this way of serving, the tray, if used at all, is only used when the food is passed, not for removing dishes.

Removal of Courses. — When every one has finished, the waitress removes one plate at a time, beginning with the hostess or with the guest at the right of the hostess.

Before the dessert, everything not needed for this course should be removed from the table; if there are crumbs, they should be carefully brushed with a napkin on to a plate or tray. After this is accomplished, place the dessert dishes from the right. While the dessert is being eaten, the finger bowls, filled one third full of tepid water, with a slice of lemon or a geranium leaf or a flower in it, set on a doily on a plate, may be placed in front of and above the dessert plate. When the dessert plate is removed, the finger bowl is moved into the space. If fruit follows the dessert, the guest removes the finger bowl and doily from the plate and uses that plate for the fruit.

If coffee is served in the dining room, the finger bowls are not placed until after the coffee, but coffee is usually served in the drawing room.

Order of Service. — The guests on the right of the host and hostess are served first in the first course, in the second course the guests on the left, in the third course the second guest on the right of the host and hostess, and so on in rotation, so that no guest is served twice first. Some hostesses insist upon being served first. If the different courses are passed rather than served from the butler's pantry, this may be a good plan, but otherwise there seems to be no reason for it.

MENU FOR A FORMAL DINNER

	First Course	
Oysters or Clams in Shells		Brown Bread Sandwiches
	Second Course	
Consommé		Croûtons
	Third Course	
Broiled Trout — Maitre d'hôtel Butter		
	Cucumbers	
	Fourth Course	
	Croquettes or Sweetbreads	
	Fifth Course	
Saddle of Mutton	Currant Jelly	Potatoes
	Peas in Fontage Cups	
	Sixth Course	
	Punch	
	Seventh Course	
Broiled Quail with Chestnut Purée		Tomato Salad
	Eighth Course	
Bombe Glacé		Sponge Cake
	Ninth Course	
	Fruit and Bonbons	
	Tenth Course	
	Black Coffee	

Salted almonds and bonbons to be on the table all the time.

Celery to be passed with oysters.

Radishes or olives to be passed with fish course.

When and How to serve Wines

Sauterne slightly cold with oysters.
 Sherry slightly cold with soup.
 Rhine Wine not very cold with fish.
 Claret slightly cold with entrées.
 Champagne very cold with poultry and meats.
 Burgundy a little warm with game.
 Burgundy and Champagne with salads.
 Port Wine or Madeira temperature of wine cellar with desserts.
 Cordials and brandies with coffee.

Courses

First Course.—Appetizers, cold hors-d'œuvres, eaten preliminary to the dinner, supposed to stimulate the flow of the digestive juices and create an appetite.

Second Course.—Oysters or Shellfish. Salt, pepper, cayenne, tabasco sauce, and tiny brown-bread sandwiches are passed with this course.

Third Course.—A Clear Soup. Hors-d'œuvres, such as celery, olives, radishes, or pimolas are passed with this course.

Fourth Course.—Fish, boiled, fried, or baked; sometimes potatoes, and generally cucumbers or tomatoes dressed, are served.

Fifth Course.—Entrées.

Sixth Course.—The Meat Course, one vegetable besides the potato.

Seventh Course.—Frozen Punches or Cheese Dishes.

Eighth Course.—Game or Poultry and Salad.

Ninth Course.—Hot Desserts or Cold Desserts.

Tenth Course.—Frozen Desserts, Cakes, and Preserves may be passed with this course.

Eleventh Course.—Fruits.

Twelfth Course.—Coffee and Liqueurs.

The Informal Dinner

The hostess serves the soup, and the host the fish and the roast. Vegetables, sauces, and entrées are served from the side.

Either the host or hostess makes the salad, and the hostess serves the dessert and the coffee.

The cover is arranged the same as for the Formal Dinner.

The Formal Luncheon

The table may be covered or bare. If bare, use doilies for plates and glasses.

The arrangement of the cover is the same as for the Formal Dinner.

Lighter dishes are served for luncheon than for dinner; entrées take the place of the roast.

Soup or bouillon is served in cups. Fruit may be served for the first course instead of canapés.

The hostess sometimes serves the salad and the coffee, but it is better to have all serving from the side.

The Formal Breakfast

This really is the same as the Formal Luncheon except that men are invited with the ladies, and coffee is served throughout the meal.

The Informal Luncheon

Like the Informal Dinner except that the roasts are omitted.

When luncheon is announced, the first course may be on the table, and the dishes required for the remaining courses arranged on the side table.

Seldom more than three courses are served.

Tea, coffee, or cocoa are served throughout the meal.

BUTLER'S DUTIES

A butler is generally given full charge of the dining room, as well as of the other men servants.

He waits on the table at breakfast, usually alone; but if the family is large or there are guests present, he may be assisted.

He directs the washing of dishes and the cleaning of the silver. He prepares the salad. He attends to the bell, to the fires, to the lighting of the house. He makes and serves afternoon tea, and sets the table for dinner.

He announces all the meals, serves the dinner, does all the carving. If he is assisted, he serves the principal dishes, and the assistant serves the vegetables and sauces.

He is responsible for the safety of the silver, for the arrangement of the flowers and fruits, and for the proper serving of the wines. He has full charge of all refreshments served in the evening, and is responsible for the locking of the house at night.

He alternates with the footman or waitress in answering the bell in the evening.

GARNISHINGS

It has been said that "what appeals to the eye generally appeals to the palate."

Use care and taste in serving; dainty service will make the simplest food most attractive.

Never allow any food which looks unsightly to be served. Toasted bread, burned on one side, may take away the appetite, but toasted a golden brown on both sides, with crusts cut off and then cut in strips and served in between the folds of a fresh doily, will appeal to the most fastidious.

Parsley is always used to garnish meats. Meats should

be skewered into shapely pieces before being cooked, and served on dishes to display them well.

Steaks and chops should be trimmed before cooking, then broiled evenly on all sides — never burned.

Ribs chops should be garnished with chops frills.

Slices of lemon, hard-cooked eggs cut in strips, chopped pickles, and parsley are used for garnishing fish.

Cold sweet dishes are garnished mostly with jellies cut in cubes, and candied fruits, red cherries and angelica being the most popular.

Nuts and raisins are also used.

Ice creams are garnished with meringues and spun sugar.

Cakes are garnished with nuts and plain and fancy frostings put through a pastry bag and tube.

Whatever garnishing is used, avoid overdoing the matter ; the simplest is always the most attractive.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

4 gills make 1 pint	1 measuring cup = 2 gills
2 pints make 1 quart	4 measuring cups = 1 quart
4 quarts make 1 gallon	2 measuring cups = 1 pint

All measures in this book are level.

To measure a spoonful of dry material fill spoon and level off with a knife.

One half spoonful is measured by cutting one spoonful through lengthwise.

Table of Measures

3 teaspoons = 1 tablespoon
4 tablespoons = $\frac{1}{4}$ cup
2 tablespoons butter = 1 ounce
1 cup solid butter = $\frac{1}{2}$ pound
2 cups flour = $\frac{1}{2}$ pound
9 large eggs = 1 pound

Table of Proportions

- 1 cup liquid to 3 cups flour for bread
- 1 cup liquid to 2 cups flour for muffins
- 1 cup liquid to 1 cup flour for batters
- 1 teaspoon soda to 1 pint sour milk
- 1 teaspoon soda to 1 cup molasses
- $\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt to 4 cups custard
- 2 teaspoons salt to 4 cups water
- $\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt to 1 cup white sauce
- $\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon pepper to 1 cup white sauce.

PART II



RECIPES

PART II



CHAPTER I

FIRST-COURSE DISHES

Canapés

Canapés are made from white, graham, and brown bread, sliced very thin and cut in various shapes. They may be dipped in melted butter, toasted or fried. The slices may be covered with any of the following mixtures. Served hot or cold.

Anchovy Canapés

Cut bread in slices one quarter inch thick, cut in circles, dip in melted butter, sprinkle with salt and cayenne, spread with anchovy paste, and sprinkle with a few drops of lemon juice.

Caviare Canapés

Cut bread in quarter-inch slices, cut slices four inches long and two inches wide. Fry in deep fat, or toast. Spread toast with caviare paste, sprinkle with a few drops of lemon juice and paprika. Garnish with finely chopped green or red pepper.

Cheese Canapés

Cut bread in quarter-inch slices, spread lightly with French mustard, sprinkle with grated cheese and finely chopped olives. Or brown in oven before sprinkling with olives.

Crab Canapés

Cut bread in slices one quarter inch thick, three inches long, and one inch and a half wide. Spread with butter and brown in oven. Mix one cup chopped crab meat, one tablespoon lemon juice, two drops tabasco, one half teaspoon salt, a few drops of onion juice, and two tablespoons olive oil. Mark the bread diagonally in four sections and spread them alternately with melted cheese and crab mixture. Separate sections with finely chopped pimento.

Bacon Canapés

Cut bread in triangles one fourth inch thick, sauté in bacon fat. Spread with French mustard, cover with cooked bacon finely chopped, and sprinkle with finely chopped pimolas.

Ham Canapés

Cut bread in slices one quarter inch thick, then in circles. Sauté in butter. Spread with finely chopped ham mixed to a paste with creamed butter and seasoned highly. Sprinkle with finely chopped, hard-cooked eggs.

Lobster Canapés

Cut bread in one-fourth-inch slices ; shape with doughnut cutter. Cream two tablespoons butter, add one cup finely chopped lobster meat, one teaspoon mustard, few drops Worcestershire sauce, few grains cayenne, and six olives finely chopped. Sauté bread in butter and spread with above mixture.

Salmon Canapés

Shape bread, cut one fourth inch thick, with a cooky cutter. Spread with butter and brown in the oven. Arrange around the outer edge of the circle finely chopped

truffles. Next finely chopped white of egg. Next yolk of egg which has been pressed through a sieve. Then finely flaked salmon. Garnish salmon with a small sprig of parsley.

Just before serving pour over a few drops of olive oil or place a teaspoonful of mayonnaise on the salmon.

Sardine Canapés

Cut brown bread in circles, spread with butter, and heat in the oven. Pound sardines to a paste, add an equal amount of finely chopped, hard-cooked eggs, season with lemon juice and Worcestershire sauce. Spread on brown bread. Garnish each canapé in the center with a circle of hard-cooked white of egg capped with a teaspoonful hard-cooked yolk.

Tomato and Cucumber Canapés

Fry circles of bread in deep fat. Fry slices of tomato in deep fat. Place one slice of tomato on each circle of bread. Sprinkle with salt and pepper. Garnish each slice with one slice of cucumber and hard-cooked white of egg cut in shape of petal, to represent a daisy.

Nut and Olive Canapés

Cut bread in crescents. Fry in deep fat. Mix equal quantities of chopped nuts and olives, with enough mayonnaise dressing to spread. Spread on fried bread, and garnish with small diamonds of pimientos.

Tongue Canapés

Toast triangles of graham bread, spread with butter. Cut slices of cooked tongue in small pieces, mix with creamed butter to a paste, add two tablespoons capers to each half cup of tongue. Spread on bread. Sprinkle with salt and cayenne, and garnish with chopped water cress.

Clam Cocktail

1 pint small clams	1 tablespoon tomato catsup
2 tablespoons Worcestershire sauce	1 tablespoon horseradish
2 tablespoons vinegar	1 teaspoon salt
3 tablespoons lemon juice	few grains cayenne
	few drops tabasco

Place clams in shallow dish after removing the black parts. Mix other ingredients. Pour over clams, and let stand for several hours. Serve ice cold in small glasses, as a first course.

The clams may be mixed with the sauce and served in halves of grapefruit, in lemon shells, or tomato cups. Set on a bed of ice.

Oyster Cocktail

Follow recipe for clam cocktail, using one pint small oysters drained from their liquor in place of clams.

Shrimp Cocktail

Substitute one pint shrimp for clams, and proceed as for clam cocktail.

Oysters on Half Shell

30 oysters in the shell	3 lemons cut in halves
6 teaspoons grated horseradish	6 teaspoons vinegar
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	1 tablespoon tomato catsup
cayenne	paprika
	parsley

Open oysters; loosen. Serve in shell on bed of ice, having the small ends of the shell point toward the center of the dish. Wash lemons, cut in halves, remove seeds, and serve one half in the center of each plate. Garnish with parsley. Mix horseradish, salt, vinegar, and tomato catsup, seasoned with paprika and cayenne. Serve in small glass dish and pass to each person.

Clams on Half Shell

Follow recipe for oysters on half shell, substituting clams.

CHAPTER II

SOUPS

SOUP ACCESSORIES

Browned Crackers

8 crackers
salt

butter
cayenne

Spread crackers with butter, sprinkle with salt and cayenne, and brown in oven.

Cheese Crackers

8 crackers
salt, cayenne

grated cheese
butter

Spread crackers thinly with butter, sprinkle with salt and cayenne, and cover with grated cheese. Cook in oven until cheese is melted.

Crisps

4 slices of bread
salt

butter
cayenne

Spread bread with butter or dip in melted butter. Sprinkle with seasonings. Remove crusts and cut in long narrow strips. Brown in slow oven.

Rings may be cut from the prepared bread and browned in the oven. Three of the narrow strips may be inserted in each ring.

Croûtons

Cut bread one fourth inch in thickness, remove crust. Cut slices in strips, and strips in cubes. Dip in melted butter, brown in the oven or fry in deep fat.

SOUP GARNISHINGS

Cheese Balls

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup flour	cayenne and paprika
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water	3 eggs
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup grated cheese	

Melt butter, add water, and cook two minutes; add seasonings and flour, boil until mixture forms in a mass in center of pan. Cool slightly, add eggs unbeaten, one at a time, add cheese, drop from teaspoon into hot fat, drain, and serve immediately.

Egg Balls

4 hard-cooked eggs	salt and cayenne
1 raw egg yolk	1 white of egg
flour	or sifted cracker crumbs

Mash yolks of eggs, add seasonings, and enough yolk of egg to form a paste. Shape into balls the size of a walnut, dip in slightly beaten white of egg, dip in flour or cracker crumbs, and fry in deep fat. Drain and serve with soup.

Rice Balls

1 cup cold cooked rice	1 teaspoon grated lemon rind
2 tablespoons flour	1 teaspoon chopped parsley
salt, cayenne, nutmeg	1 egg

Press rice through sieve, add flour, egg and seasonings. Roll in balls, allowing a teaspoon for each ball. Cook in boiling salted water until they harden on the outside. Serve hot with soup.

Marrow Balls

4 tablespoons marrow	salt, cayenne, nutmeg
1 egg	soft bread crumbs

Cook marrow in frying pan, strain, beat, add egg, seasonings, and enough bread crumbs to make of a consistency to shape. Form in small balls and poach in hot water.

Fritter Beans

2 eggs	4 tablespoons milk
1 teaspoon butter	4 tablespoons grated cheese
1 teaspoon lard	salt, pepper, cayenne

Melt butter and lard, add milk; when boiling, add flour and seasonings; cook two minutes, stirring constantly; add cheese and eggs, cool, drop from teaspoon into hot fat, drain, and serve with soups.

Noodles

flour	1 egg
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	cayenne
slight grating of nutmeg	

Beat egg. Add seasonings and enough flour to make a stiff dough. Work on floured board until smooth and elastic. Cut a small portion and roll thin as a wafer. Cut in fancy shapes and cook in boiling salted water or soup stock twenty minutes. Serve hot in soups.

This paste may be spread on the bottom of inverted dripping pans and baked in a quick oven. Crease before removing from pan.

Noodle Balls

Use Noodle Mixture, allowing less flour, shape into round marbles, and cook in boiling salted water twenty to thirty minutes. Serve hot in soups.

Vegetable Cubes

2 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup mashed peas
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup beef stock	salt, pepper, cayenne
1 whole egg	nutmeg

Mix yolks of egg, whole egg, peas and seasonings, add hot stock. Pour into buttered tin to the depth of one inch, set into hot water, and bake in slow oven until mixture is firm. Cool, cut in cubes, and serve in soups.

Chicken Quenelles

$\frac{1}{2}$ pound chicken	2 tablespoons bread crumbs
2 tablespoons butter	salt and nutmeg
cayenne	milk
	1 egg

Chop chicken and press through a sieve. Soak bread in milk, press through sieve, add melted butter, egg slightly beaten, chicken, seasonings, and milk to make of the consistency to shape. Shape between two spoons, and poach in boiling salted water.

Fish Quenelles

1 cup fish	salt, pepper, cayenne
1 egg white	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream

Chop fish and press through a sieve. Add unbeaten white of egg and cream beaten until stiff; add seasonings, and poach in boiling water.

This mixture may be rolled in balls or shaped in teaspoons.

SOUPS

Brown soup stock is made from beef and vegetables, or from beef, veal and fowl, and vegetables.

Veal with onion and celery and seasonings makes white stock; or veal and chicken together, with celery, onions, and seasonings, are used for white stock.

Cream soups are generally made without stock, milk or cream being the liquid used, the foundation made from fish or vegetables.

Chicken stock is made from fowl, resembles white stock, but not quite so rich.

The meats used for soups are the poorer parts of the creature — the shin, the round, the neck of beef, the knuckle of veal, and the whole bird of fowls.

A bouquet of sweet herbs is used for seasoning soups;

it is composed of parsley, bay leaf, cloves, peppercorns, thyme and marjoram.

Stock Soups

Skill, patience and good materials are necessary for the making of good soup. In order to draw out and dissolve the nutritive and flavoring qualities of meat, cut the meat into small pieces, cover with cold water, and let stand at least an hour, then heat very gradually.

For a rich stock allow one pint of water to each pound of meat and bone, having only one quarter pound bone and three quarters meat. One kind of meat may be used, or several kinds. If soup is made from remnants of cold meat, be sure to add a small amount of fresh meat to give added flavor. Remember that if the contents of the soup kettle are allowed to boil for any length of time, it will be almost impossible to secure a clear soup from the stock.

How to clear Soup Stock

Allow the white and shell of one egg for two quarts of strained stock. Beat the white, add crushed shell and the cold stock, pour into kettle, set over the fire, and stir constantly until the boiling point is reached; boil three minutes without stirring, then simmer for ten minutes, strain through sieve, then through a cheese cloth; reheat and serve. If these directions are followed, an absolutely clear soup will be the result.

To keep Soup Stock

When the stock is ready to strain, strain into several receptacles; a coating of fat will form on the top, which serves to keep out the air. This fat must be removed before clearing the stock. Stock with a coating of fat will keep a week in summer and several weeks in winter. If the weather is very warm, scald the stock, then cool quickly.

Asparagus Soup

1 can of asparagus or	2 teaspoons salt
1 bunch of asparagus	a few grains cayenne
4 cups cold water	1 cup cream
3 tablespoons butter	2 slices onion
3 tablespoons flour	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon white pepper
	2 cups milk

Wash asparagus if fresh and break off tips; break remainder of stalks into small pieces. Cook tips and stalks in cold water separately. When tender, drain; reserve water. Keep tips for garnishing soup. Press stalks through a purée sieve. Scald milk with onion, remove onion, add asparagus water, and thicken with flour and butter cooked together. Bring mixture to boiling point; add cream and seasonings. Pour over tips and serve.

NOTE. — If canned asparagus is used, drain, add water and cook in milk in a double boiler twenty minutes. Then drain and proceed as with fresh asparagus.

Artichoke Soup

1 can artichokes	2 cups scalded milk
3 cups cold water	1 egg
2 tablespoons butter	1 teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons flour	1 slice onion
	few grains cayenne

Cook artichokes and onion in water till tender. Drain, press through sieve, and return to water. Melt butter; add flour and scalded milk. Cook until mixture thickens. Combine mixtures, add seasonings, and just before serving pour on to beaten egg.

Bean Soup

1 cup Lima beans	4 tablespoons butter
4 cups cold water	2 tablespoons flour
2 tablespoons chopped onion	3 cups milk
1 sprig parsley	salt and cayenne
1 stalk celery	1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce
2 tablespoons carrot	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon pepper

Soak beans over night. Cook beans, onion, parsley, celery and carrot in cold water ; when tender rub through a sieve. Melt butter ; add flour, milk and seasonings ; cook five minutes. Combine mixtures and serve.

One cup stewed tomatoes added to this soup makes a pleasant variation.

Kidney Bean Soup

Use recipe for bean soup, substituting kidney beans for Lima beans and adding one tablespoon vinegar.

Baked Bean Soup

2 cups baked beans	4 tablespoons butter
2 tablespoons onion	2 tablespoons flour
2 cups tomatoes	salt, pepper, and celery salt
2 cups water	2 tablespoons chopped pickle

Cook beans in water ten minutes ; press through a sieve. Cook onion in butter five minutes ; add flour and seasonings. When well blended, add tomato, cook five minutes, strain, add bean mixture, reheat, and serve with chopped pickles.

If beans are very sweet, it may be necessary to add one to two tablespoons of lemon juice or vinegar.

Cabbage Soup

1 small cabbage	4 tablespoons butter
2 cups water	1 teaspoon salt
2 cups milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon pepper
3 slices onion	few grains cayenne
	2 tablespoons flour

Chop cabbage, add water, and cook until tender ; press through a sieve. Melt butter, add chopped onion, cook slowly five minutes, add flour, scalded milk, cabbage mixture ; cook five minutes. Add seasonings, strain, and serve.

Carrot Soup

carrots	1½ teaspoons salt
2 slices onion	few grains cayenne
sprig parsley	2 cups water
¼ cup rice	2 cups scalded milk
4 tablespoons butter	2 tablespoons flour

Chop enough carrots to make two cups. Cook in water until tender. Press through sieve, reserving liquor. Cook rice in milk in double boiler. Cook onion in butter; add flour and seasonings. Mix carrot mixture with rice and milk and pour on to butter and flour; bring to the boiling point, strain, and serve. Garnish with chopped parsley. If this soup seems too thick, thin with cream or milk.

Cauliflower Soup

1 medium-sized cauliflower	2 cups scalded milk
4 cups cold water	2 teaspoons salt
4 tablespoons butter	2 slices onion
4 tablespoons flour	1 egg yolk
2 tablespoons grated cheese	few grains cayenne

Cook cauliflower in cold water until tender; drain, press through a sieve, add scalded milk. Cook onion in butter, add flour; when well blended, add cauliflower mixture, seasonings; cook five minutes, strain, add yolk of egg slightly beaten, and cheese.

Celery Soup

2 cups celery	2 cups scalded milk
1 quart cold water	1½ teaspoons salt
2 slices onion	1 blade of mace
4 tablespoons butter	cayenne
2 tablespoons flour	celery'salt

Chop celery; cook in water until tender. Cook onion and mace in milk twenty minutes; strain. Melt butter; add flour and seasonings. Combine celery and milk mixtures, thicken with butter and flour cooked together, and cook five minutes and serve.

NOTE. — Pieces of celery not suitable for the table may be utilized for this soup. The leaves and root of celery make a very good soup.

Chestnut Soup

	2 cups chestnuts shelled and blanched
3 cups cold water	nutmeg
2 cups scalded milk	2 tablespoons onion
$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon celery salt	4 tablespoons butter
salt	2 tablespoons flour
cayenne	1 cup cream

Cook chestnuts in cold water until tender, press through a sieve, and add scalded milk. Cook onion in butter five minutes, add flour, seasonings, and chestnut mixture. Cook five minutes, add cream, strain, and serve.

NOTE. — To shell chestnuts, make a cross on either side of the nut with a sharp knife. Put one teaspoon melted butter in dripping pan; add chestnuts and cook in oven until shells come off easily.

Cucumber Soup

4 cucumbers	4 tablespoons butter
4 stalks of celery	4 tablespoons flour
4 cups milk	salt and pepper
2 slices onion	cayenne and celery salt
1 tablespoon chopped pepper	1 cup cream or rich milk

Chop cucumbers and celery; add onion and pepper; cook in milk in double boiler twenty minutes. Add flour and butter cooked together, and seasonings. Cook five minutes, strain, add cream, reheat, and serve.

Corn Soup

1 can corn or	1½ teaspoons salt
6 ears of corn	celery salt and cayenne
2 cups cold water	3 tablespoons butter
2 tablespoons chopped onion	3 tablespoons flour
2 cups scalded milk	1 cup beaten cream
1 cup popped corn	

Cook corn in cold water twenty minutes. Press through a sieve; add scalded milk. Cook onion in butter, add flour and seasonings, corn mixture, cook five minutes, strain, add beaten cream, and serve. Garnish with popped corn.

Onion Soup

6 medium-sized onions	3 tablespoons butter
3 cups cold water	4 tablespoons flour
2 cups scalded milk	1 egg yolk
salt and cayenne	2 tablespoons Parmesan cheese
1 tablespoon pimento	

Chop onions, cook in two tablespoons butter five minutes; add water, cook thirty minutes, press through a sieve. Melt remaining butter, add flour, scalded milk, and seasonings, cook five minutes. Combine mixtures, add egg yolks slightly beaten, Parmesan cheese, and pimento.

Pea Soup

1 can peas	3 tablespoons butter
2 cups cold water	3 tablespoons flour
1½ teaspoons salt	3 cups scalded milk
a bit of bay leaf	1 tablespoon chopped onion
cayenne and celery salt	

Cook peas, bay leaf, onion, and cold water twenty minutes. Press through a sieve. Make a white sauce of butter, flour, and milk. Combine mixtures, add seasonings, and serve.

NOTE. — Cold cooked peas may be used instead of canned peas.

Rice Soup

1 cup rice	2 cups cream
6 cups cold water	4 tablespoons butter
1 small onion	2 tablespoons flour
1 green pepper	salt, cayenne, and nutmeg
1 teaspoon chopped parsley	1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce

Cook rice, onion, and pepper in cold water until rice is tender. Press through a sieve. Melt butter, add flour, cream, and seasonings; boil five minutes. Combine mixtures. Add parsley and serve.

Sorrel Soup

1 cup chopped sorrel	salt and cayenne
1 pint cold water	1 tablespoon tomato catsup
2 tablespoons butter	2 eggs
1 cup milk	1 cup cream
4 tablespoons flour	2 slices onion

Cook onion and sorrel in butter five minutes, add water, cook thirty minutes. Cook milk and flour in double boiler twenty minutes, add cream, beaten eggs, catsup, and strained sorrel mixture. Season and serve.

Spinach Soup

2 quarts spinach	2 cups milk
6 cups cold water	1 clove of garlic or
bit of bay leaf	2 tablespoons chopped onion
1 teaspoon salt	cayenne pepper and celery salt
3 tablespoons butter	3 tablespoons flour
	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream

Cook spinach in water thirty minutes. Press through a sieve, scald milk with onion and bay leaf, add butter and flour cooked together, strain, add seasonings, and spinach mixture; cook five minutes and serve. Garnish with beaten cream.

Squash Soup

2 cups cooked and strained squash	3 tablespoons flour
4 cups milk	salt and cayenne
2 slices onion	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream
bit of bay leaf	2 tablespoons butter
3 tablespoons butter	1 teaspoon Liebig's beef extract

Cook onion in butter five minutes, add flour, extract, seasonings, and milk in which bay leaf has been scalded, cook five minutes; add squash, strain, add two tablespoons of butter, and serve. Garnish with beaten cream.

Potato Soup

5 potatoes, boiled	salt, pepper, and cayenne
2 tablespoons onion	3 tablespoons butter
2 tablespoons carrot	2 tablespoons flour
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon celery salt	1 quart milk

Cook onion and carrot in butter five minutes, add flour, milk, seasonings; cook in double boiler twenty minutes; add mashed potato, and serve after straining. One cup stewed and strained tomatoes or one fourth cup tomato catsup may be used to vary this soup.

Tomato Soup

1 can tomatoes	3 tablespoons butter
2 slices onion	2 tablespoons flour
2 sprigs parsley	4 cups water
bit of bay leaf	3 cloves
few gratings of nutmeg	salt and cayenne

Melt butter, add flour. Cook remaining ingredients together twenty minutes. Press through a sieve and thicken with flour mixture. If tomato lacks flavor, season highly with Worcestershire sauce and tabasco sauce.

Tomato Bisque Soup

1 can tomatoes	$1\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoons salt
1 quart milk	1 teaspoon chopped parsley
2 tablespoons chopped onion	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon soda
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup flour	cayenne and celery salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	6 cloves

Melt butter, add onion, cook five minutes; add flour, milk, and seasonings, cook in double boiler twenty minutes. Cook tomatoes, press through a sieve, add soda. Combine mixtures and strain. Serve immediately. If tomato is very acid, it may be necessary to add more soda to neutralize.

Tomato Soup with Stock

1 can tomatoes	1 sprig parsley
2 tablespoons chopped onion	bit of bay leaf
2 tablespoons flour	2 cups brown stock
2 tablespoons butter	salt and cayenne
2 tablespoons green pepper	2 tablespoons horseradish
1 teaspoon lemon juice	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cooked macaroni cut in rings

Melt butter, add green pepper and onion, cook five minutes; add tomato, horseradish, stock, and seasonings. Thicken with butter and flour cooked together. Simmer ten minutes, strain, add macaroni and serve. This soup unstrained would be a purée.

Turnip Soup

2 cups hot mashed turnip	$\frac{1}{2}$ onion
1 cup hot mashed potato	4 cups scalded milk
2 tablespoons flour	4 tablespoons butter
2 teaspoons salt	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon pepper

Mix turnip, potato, and scalded milk. Melt butter, add flour, salt, and pepper; when well blended add turnip mixture and onion cut in small pieces. Cook in double boiler twenty minutes, stirring occasionally; strain and serve.

Water Cress Soup

3 cups chopped cress	4 cups milk
4 tablespoons butter	2 tablespoons flour
2 tablespoons chopped onion	1 teaspoon beef extract
$1\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoons salt	cayenne and Worcestershire
1 cup whipped cream	sauce

Cook cress, butter and onion together five minutes; add flour and seasonings. When smooth add milk in which extract has been mixed, cook twenty minutes, strain, serve, and garnish with whipped cream.

Vegetable Soup

1 cup chopped carrot	2 cups chopped potato
1 cup chopped turnip	1 cup chopped onion
1 cup chopped celery	4 cups milk
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter or pork fat	salt, pepper, cayenne

Parboil potatoes ten minutes. Melt butter, add vegetables, cook ten minutes, stirring occasionally. Add water and boil until vegetables are tender. Season, strain, garnish with parsley, and serve.

Black Bean Purée

2 cups black beans	$1\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoons salt
8 cups water	6 cloves
4 tablespoons chopped pork	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon mustard
3 tablespoons chopped onion	2 tablespoons butter
2 tablespoons flour	1 hard-cooked egg
1 lemon sliced	

Soak beans over night, drain, add water, and cook until tender—four or five hours. Press through a sieve; cook pork in a frying pan; add onion, cook five minutes; add bean mixture; melt butter; add flour and seasonings; combine mixtures; strain. Garnish with egg cut in slices and lemon.

A ham bone cooked with the beans is considered by many to be an improvement.

Split Pea Purée

2 cups split peas	2 drops tabasco sauce
8 cups water	4 tablespoons chopped pork
3 tablespoons chopped onion	2 tablespoons butter
1 teaspoon salt	2 tablespoons flour
2 cups milk	

Soak peas over night, drain, cook until tender. Cook onion and salt pork together ten minutes; add to pea mixture. Press through a sieve, melt butter, add flour, milk, seasonings, and cook five minutes. Combine mixtures and serve.

Lentil Purée

Prepare the same as split pea purée, substituting one and one half cups lentils for split peas.

Potato Chowder

3 cups potatoes cut into dice	3 cups milk
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup salt pork cut into dice	1 cup water
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup onion	1 tablespoon parsley
2 tablespoons butter	1 teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons flour	cayenne and celery salt

Cook salt pork in frying pan ten minutes; add onion, cook ten minutes. Put a layer of parboiled potatoes in kettle, cover with onions and salt pork, and so continue until all potatoes and onions are used.

Cover with water and simmer until potatoes are tender. Melt butter; add flour, milk and seasonings. Cook five minutes. Combine mixtures.

If potatoes are very old, it is better to parboil them before putting them with the onion.

Corn Chowder

1 can corn	3 cups water
1 cup salt pork cut in cubes	2 cups milk
1 cup potatoes	1 tablespoon butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup onion	1 tablespoon flour
salt and cayenne	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cracker crumbs

Cook salt pork in frying pan five minutes; add onion and cook until yellow. Parboil potatoes five minutes; add to onion with corn and water; cook twenty minutes. Thicken milk with butter and flour cooked together. Combine mixtures; add cracker crumbs and seasonings, and serve.

Succotash may be substituted for corn.

Clam Chowder

4 cups clams	1 teaspoon salt
4 cups potatoes	1 teaspoon tabasco sauce
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup onion	2 cups boiling water
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup salt pork cut in cubes	4 cups milk, scalded
2 tablespoons flour	2 tablespoons butter

Remove heads from clams and chop. Parboil potatoes. Cook onion and salt pork together ten minutes. Arrange clams, potatoes, onion, and salt pork in layers in the kettle; cover with boiling water, and simmer until tender. Thicken milk with flour and butter cooked together; add fish mixture and seasonings, and serve.

Fish Chowder

1 haddock weighing five pounds	4 cups hot water
4 cups potato dice	2 tablespoons butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup onion dice	4 tablespoons flour
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup salt pork dice	4 cups milk
salt, pepper, cayenne	10 buttered crackers

Remove head and skin and cut fish into fillets. Cover head, skin and bones with cold water; simmer twenty minutes; strain. Reserve liquor.

Parboil potatoes ten minutes. Cook onions in salt pork until yellow. Arrange in layers, fish, potatoes, onions, and salt pork; cover with water in which bones were cooked, and simmer until potatoes are tender. Thicken milk with butter and flour cooked together, combine mixtures, add seasonings, and pour over buttered crackers which have been previously soaked in cold milk.

Caution. — Do not allow onion or salt pork to burn.

New England Chowder

4 cups clams or	4 tablespoons butter
4 pounds haddock	2 tablespoons flour
4 tablespoons onion	2 cups boiling water
4 cups tomatoes	salt, pepper, and cayenne
4 tablespoons salt pork fat	10 buttered crackers
3 cups potato dice	

Cook onion in salt pork fat until yellow; add clams or fish free from bone; simmer twenty minutes. Parboil potatoes, drain, and add to fish with boiling water. Cook until potatoes are tender.

Melt butter; add flour, tomatoes and seasonings. Combine mixtures, and pour over buttered crackers which have been previously soaked in cold milk.

Lobster Chowder

2 cups lobster meat	4 cups milk
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup onion	salt, cayenne, blade of mace
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup salt pork fat	1 cup hot cream
2 tablespoons butter	2 tablespoons flour

Cook onion in salt pork fat; melt butter; add flour, milk and seasonings, and cook in double boiler with lobster cut in cubes twenty minutes; add strained salt pork fat, hot cream, and serve.

Crab Chowder

Prepare the same as lobster chowder, substituting crab meat for lobster meat.

Shrimp Chowder

Prepare the same as lobster chowder, substituting shrimps for lobster meat.

Salt Codfish Chowder

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup salt pork fat	3 cups potato cut in cubes
2 onions cut in small pieces	salt, pepper, cayenne
2 cups shredded codfish	1 cup boiling water
1 cup cream	8 crackers buttered
4 tablespoons butter	2 tablespoons flour

Soak codfish in cold water one hour; drain. Parboil potatoes ten minutes. Cook onions in pork fat, add drained potatoes, fish, and one cup of boiling water; cook until potatoes are tender. Melt butter; add flour, milk, cream and seasonings. Combine mixtures, cook five minutes, and serve with crackers which have been previously soaked in milk,

Clam Bisque

2 cups clams	2 cups chicken stock
2 tablespoons onion	1 teaspoon salt
bit of bay leaf	pepper and cayenne
3 tablespoons butter	2 cups hot cream
4 tablespoons flour	1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce

Chop clams, and cook in stock twenty minutes. Melt butter; add onions; cook five minutes; add flour, strained clam liquor; cook five minutes; add seasonings, cream, and serve.

Crab Bisque

6 crabs	2 tablespoons flour
2 tablespoons butter	2 cups milk
2 tablespoons onion	$\frac{1}{2}$ half cup boiled rice
1 teaspoon salt	cayenne and blade of mace

Boil crabs in water to cover twenty minutes. Remove meat, add rice, and cook in two tablespoons butter five minutes; add onion, cook five minutes, and press all through a sieve. Scald mace in milk. Thicken milk with butter and flour cooked together; add seasonings.

Combine mixtures, reheat, and serve.

Lobster Bisque

2 cups lobster meat	4 tablespoons butter
2 cups boiled rice	2 tablespoons flour
2 cups white stock	2 cups milk
$\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoon salt	pepper, cayenne and nutmeg
lobster coral	2 tablespoons Madeira

Cook lobster, rice and white stock twenty minutes; press through a sieve. Thicken milk with flour and butter cooked together; add seasonings. Combine mixtures and thin with cream to desired consistency. Garnish with lobster coral pressed through a sieve.

Oyster Bisque

2 cups white stock or milk	1 cup cream
1 teaspoon chopped parsley	salt, pepper, cayenne
blade of mace	1 egg
2 cups oysters	2 tablespoons butter
	2 tablespoons flour

Cook oysters in white stock until edges curl. Strain, reserve liquor, and chop oysters; press through a sieve; add butter and flour cooked together, seasonings, and cream; cook five minutes, add to egg slightly beaten, and serve.

Clam Bisque No. 2

Substitute clams for oysters and proceed as for oyster bisque.

Oyster Bisque à la Reine

4 cups oysters	salt, paprika, cayenne
1 cup milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cracker crumbs
1 egg	1 cup finely chopped chicken meat
2 tablespoons butter	parsley
	dash nutmeg

Cook oysters in their own liquor until⁴ edges shrivel. Drain; reserve liquor; chop oysters. Melt butter; add cracker crumbs and milk. Cook five minutes; add seasonings; combine mixtures; strain thoroughly. Add beaten egg and chicken meat.

Bisque of Shrimps, Bretonne

1 quart shrimps	1 tablespoon carrot
2 tablespoons onion	2 tablespoons celery
3 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup chopped mushrooms
2 cups white stock	salt and cayenne
	1 cup white wine

Cook shrimps and vegetables in butter; add seasonings, white stock, and boil five minutes. Press through a sieve. Add wine and serve immediately.

By adding one cup of cream and two tablespoons of butter a much richer and smoother soup may be made.

Bouillon

6 pounds round of beef finely chopped	1 small onion stuck with cloves
3 quarts cold water	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup celery
1 pound bones, cracked	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup carrot
2 teaspoons salt	6 peppercorns
1 teaspoon finely chopped red or green pepper	2 cloves
	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sherry
	2 tablespoons butter

Cover meat and bones with cold water; simmer four hours. Sauté vegetables in butter; add to stock with seasonings. Cook one hour longer, strain, cool, remove fat, and clear. Serve.

Brown Soup Stock

Is made like bouillon, with the addition of three sprigs of parsley, one sprig of thyme, and omission of the sherry. If the stock is not sufficiently brown, add one teaspoon kitchen bouquet for each quart of stock, or one teaspoon of caramelized sugar.

Many prefer browning a portion of the meat before covering with cold water, to give color to the soup.

If this method is employed, use one quart less water.

St. Germain Soup

6 cups brown stock	1 can peas
2 tablespoons onion	bit of bay leaf
1 sprig parsley	salt, pepper, cayenne
3 tablespoons butter	3 tablespoons flour
	2 cups milk

Reserve one fourth cup of peas for garnishing; cook remainder of peas, onion, bay leaf and parsley in stock ten minutes; mash through a sieve. Make a white sauce of butter, flour and milk; combine mixtures, cook five minutes, add peas, and serve with sippets of bread.

Consommé

8 pounds beef	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup turnip	1 sprig thyme
2-pound knuckle of veal	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup onion	1 bay leaf
1 small fowl	1 tablespoon salt	1 sprig parsley
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup carrot	1 sprig marjoram	6 quarts cold water

Simmer beef, veal, and fowl in water four hours; add vegetables, salt, and herbs tied in a bag; cook slowly one hour. Strain, cool, remove fat, and serve.

Consommé is the foundation for all clear soups, each soup taking its name from the garnishing which is used.

Consommé with Barley

2 tablespoons pearl barley	2 quarts consommé
8 cups boiling water	1 teaspoon salt

Cook barley in boiling water until tender; add salt, reheat in consommé, and serve.

Consommé with Eggs

2 quarts consommé	4 cups water
6 eggs	1 teaspoon salt

Poach eggs in salted water. Place in a tureen and pour hot consommé over them.

Consommé Claret

2 quarts consommé	2 cups claret
1 inch stick cinnamon	2 cups hot water
3 egg yolks	3 egg whites

Cook cinnamon in consommé; add claret and hot water. Beat egg yolks; add hot mixture slowly to them. Cut and fold in the beaten whites. Serve immediately.

Vegetable Consommé

8 cups consommé	2 tablespoons turnips
2 tablespoons carrots	2 tablespoons green peas
2 tablespoons string beans	2 tablespoons asparagus tips

Cut carrots and turnips in inch straws, add remaining vegetables, and cook in boiling salted water until tender; add consommé, reheat, and serve.

Consommé à l'Italienne

2 tablespoons spaghetti	2 cups consommé
4 tablespoons mushrooms	2 tablespoons butter

Cook spaghetti in boiling salted water; when tender, cut in rings. Cut mushrooms in slices and sauté with spaghetti in melted butter. Heat consommé, add spaghetti and mushrooms, and serve.

Consommé au Riz

8 cups consommé	8 cups boiling water
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup rice	$1\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoons salt

Cook rice in boiling salted water until tender; drain, pour over rice six cups boiling water to wash off starch and separate kernels; add hot consommé and serve.

Swiss Consommé

6 cups consommé	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup turnip cut in fancy shapes
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup carrot cut in fancy shapes	1 cup celery cut in small pieces
2 tablespoons butter	2 tablespoons cold cooked chicken
1 cup roasted chestnuts cut in slices	

Melt butter, add vegetables, and cook until yellow. Cook in boiling water until tender, being careful not to overcook. Drain; add hot consommé, chestnuts, and chicken. Season with salt and pepper if necessary.

Chicken Consommé

1 fowl cut in pieces	$1\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoons salt
4 quarts cold water	pepper, cayenne and celery salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup onion	bit of bay leaf
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup celery	sprig of parsley

Cover fowl with cold water; bring to the boiling point; then simmer four hours; add vegetables and seasonings, and simmer one hour. Strain, cool, remove fat, clear, and serve.

If all the stock is not needed at once, remove fat from portion required only, as fat prevents the stock from spoiling.

White Soup

2 cups white stock	1 cup cooked rice
2 cups cream	2 tablespoons butter
salt and pepper	2 tablespoons flour

Make a white sauce of butter, flour and cream. Add white stock, cooked rice, seasonings; reheat, and serve.

Chicken Stock

Cook a fowl in cold water to cover; add seasonings, strain, and use for stock.

Peanut Soup

2 cups shelled and blanched peanuts	4 tablespoons butter
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup onion	2 tablespoons flour
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup celery	2 cups milk
2 cups white stock	salt, cayenne, paprika

Chop peanuts in meat chopper. Cook chopped nuts, onion, and celery in white stock twenty minutes. Melt butter; add flour, milk, and seasonings; cook five minutes. Combine mixtures, strain, and serve.

Mushroom Soup

4 cups mushrooms	3 tablespoons flour
4 cups water	1 cup cream
4 cups chicken stock	salt and pepper
4 tablespoons butter	celery salt

Clean and chop mushrooms; cook in water until tender; press through a sieve. Melt butter; add flour, white stock; cook five minutes; add mushroom mixture, cream, and seasonings; reheat, strain, and serve.

Chicken Gumbo

1 chicken cut in pieces	1 quart green okra
1 cup salt pork cubes	1 tablespoon chopped red pepper
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup onion	per
4 quarts water	1 bay leaf, sprig of thyme
4 tablespoons flour	4 tablespoons butter
salt, pepper, cayenne	1 cup rice cooked
1 cup cream	1 clove garlic

Cook salt pork in frying pan five minutes; add chicken, and sauté a golden brown. Remove chicken; add onion; garlic, okra cut in slices, and sauté one half hour. Add to chicken and cover with boiling water. Add red pepper, seasonings, and cook slowly until chicken is tender. Melt butter; add flour and cream; cook five minutes; add chicken mixture. Serve garnished with rice.

Oyster Gumbo

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup onion	1 tablespoon chopped red pepper
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	1 quart okra
1 quart oysters	2 tablespoons butter
4 quarts water	2 tablespoons flour
1 chicken cut in pieces	salt and pepper
	1 cup cooked rice

Melt butter, add chicken, and sauté. Remove chicken; add onion, okra, pepper. Cook ten minutes. Add to chicken and cover with boiling water. When chicken is tender, add oysters and cook until edges curl. Melt butter, add flour, and thicken soup. Serve garnished with rice.

Crab Gumbo

Prepare same as chicken gumbo, substituting one quart crab meat for chicken and using the crab liquor.

Mulligatawny Soup

6 cups chicken stock	salt, pepper, cayenne
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup onion	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cooked chicken
2 tablespoons chopped cooked ham	2 cups tomato
1 tablespoon carrot	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup green apple
4 cloves	1 tablespoon tomato catsup
1 teaspoon curry powder	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup boiled rice
1 teaspoon chopped parsley	1 lemon sliced

Melt butter, add vegetables, and cook five minutes. Add remaining ingredients, except lemon, and cook one half hour. Serve garnished with lemon.

Cover calf's head with cold water. Add vinegar, vegetables and seasonings. Simmer two hours. Remove one cupful of meat. Simmer two hours longer. Strain ; cool ; remove fat. Brown butter ; add flour and brown ; add brown stock, strained liquor, chopped ham, calf's head meat, lemon, Madeira and mushrooms. Reheat and serve.

Should it be necessary to keep the soup hot, delay adding wine until serving.

Ox-tail Soup

2 ox-tails	1 sprig parsley
1 onion stuck with 6 cloves	2 tablespoons carrot
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup salt pork fat	2 tablespoons celery
2 quarts cold water	2 teaspoons salt
pepper and cayenne	3 tablespoons Madeira wine
1 cup brown stock	2 tablespoons butter
	2 tablespoons flour

Cut ox-tails at joints, add onion, and sauté in pork fat ; add cold water, and simmer four hours ; add vegetables and seasonings ; simmer one hour. Strain ; cool ; remove fat. Brown butter ; add flour and brown ; add strained stock, brown stock and meat cut from bones. Reheat, add Madeira, and serve.

CHAPTER III

FISH

FOR convenience' sake we divide fish into two classes — vertebrate and shellfish.

The freshness of fish is best determined by the odor. If the flesh of the fish is soft and flabby, the fish has been frozen, or has been kept too long.

Fish Fillets

Fish fillets are the flesh of vertebrate fish separated from the bone and cut into large or small pieces.

Fish Force Meat

Is the flesh of fish finely chopped and pressed through a fine sieve before being cooked.

Fish Stock

Is the seasoned liquid in which fish has been cooked.

Garnishings for Fish

Parsley, lemon slices, lemon baskets, lemon slices sprinkled with finely chopped parsley, chopped red or green pepper, potato balls, olives, hard-cooked eggs, capers, and pickles cut lengthwise and spread to resemble a fan; mashed potato and mushrooms, cucumbers and tomatoes; maître d'hôtel butter and water cress.

Boiled Fish

a 4-pound cod
2 tablespoons chopped onion
2 tablespoons chopped carrot
1 sprig parsley

2 quarts water
1 tablespoon salt
bay leaf and clove
 $\frac{1}{2}$ cup vinegar

Wash and wipe fish. Cover with boiling water and add remaining ingredients; bring quickly to the boiling point, and keep just below the boiling point until fish separates slightly in flakes — about thirty minutes.

A fish kettle is the most convenient receptacle for cooking fish whole. If one is not available, use a piece of cheese cloth just large enough to cover fish and tie loosely with string.

All other boiled fish may be cooked in the same way as boiled cod.

STEAMED FISH

Steamed Salmon

Wrap four pounds of salmon in a piece of cheese cloth. Set in a plate in a steamer and cook until fish separates from bone — from forty-five to sixty minutes, according to thickness of fish.

All other fish may be steamed in the same way.

BROILED FISH

Broiled Mackerel

Wash and wipe fish; grease a wire broiler with clarified butter, lard, or pork fat. Season fish with salt and pepper, place on greased broiler and broil over clear fire, turning every five seconds. If the fish is a thick one, hold at quite a distance from fire until fish is cooked through, then hold nearer embers to brown. Separate first, skin side, then flesh side, with sharp knife from the broiler. Remove to hot platter, garnish, and serve.

FRIED FISH

Fried Smelts

Wash, dry thoroughly, and sprinkle smelts with salt, pepper and flour; dip in beaten egg which has also been

seasoned with salt and pepper ; drain and dip in flour, meal, or sifted bread crumbs.

The fish must be completely covered with egg and crumbs. Fry in deep fat, first testing fat with a crumb of bread, which should brown delicately in one minute.

Smelts may be cooked with their heads on, or the backbone may be removed and the fish rolled up in the shape of a muff, or they may be skewered in the shape of a ring.

When fried, drain on brown paper and serve on hot platter ; garnish with lemon baskets filled with mayonnaise dressing and parsley.

Any small fish may be fried in the same way ; large fish are generally cut in fillets, prepared and fried in the same way.

BAKED FISH

Baked Bluefish

STUFFING

2 tablespoons butter	1 tablespoon chopped pickles
1 cup cracker crumbs or dried bread crumbs	1 teaspoon salt, few drops onion juice
1 teaspoon finely chopped parsley	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk or water

Melt butter, add remaining ingredients, and stir lightly with a fork until heated through. If a dry stuffing is preferred, omit liquid.

Wash and wipe bluefish, stuff, and sew. Cut three gashes on either side of fish and insert a slice of salt pork in each gash (if desired fancy, pink the edges of the salt pork). Season with salt and pepper, brush with melted butter, and dredge with flour. Place on a greased fish sheet, or on two four-inch-wide pieces of cheese cloth. Set in dripping pan, surround with finely chopped pork ; bake, allowing fifteen minutes to the pound ; baste with salt pork fat. There should be sufficient in the pan ; if not, try out an additional quantity of pork.

When the fish is browned on one side, it should be turned, basted and browned on the other. To avoid this turning, many prefer to skewer the fish in the shape of the letter S, and place as if swimming in the pan.

BAKED HADDOCK WITH OYSTER STUFFING

Oyster Stuffing

2 cups oysters	1 tablespoon chopped parsley	salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	1 cup cracker crumbs	pepper

Drain oysters; mix crumbs, melted butter and parsley. Season highly with salt and pepper. Sprinkle oysters with salt and pepper and mix with crumbs.

Remove head, tail and bone from haddock. Season with salt, pepper and lemon juice. Stuff with oyster stuffing and sew. Place on fish sheet or strips of cheese cloth in baking pan, dot with butter, and sprinkle with salt and pepper. Bake, allowing twelve minutes to the pound, basting with melted butter, or after fish is stuffed, place in pan; cover with buttered cracker crumbs and baste.

Remove from pan to hot platter; garnish with parsley and pickles, and serve with tomato, Hollandaise sauce, or egg sauce.

BAKED FILLET OF FISH

Baked Fillet of Halibut

2 slices of halibut cut from middle of fish	salt, pepper, lemon juice, melted butter
2 cups oyster stuffing	

Wash and wipe fish. Place one slice on a buttered fish sheet, brush with melted butter, sprinkle with salt and pepper, cover with oyster stuffing. Place second slice on top of oysters, season, and brush with butter. Bake forty minutes, basting frequently with melted butter, turning pan often in order that the fish may be uniformly browned.

Remove to hot platter; garnish with potato balls, parsley, and lemon; Hollandaise, tomato, or Béchamel sauce.

SAUTÉD FISH**Sautéd Trout**

6 medium-sized trout	cornmeal, salt and pepper
olive oil or melted butter	2 tablespoons lard or butter

Wash and wipe fish. Sprinkle with salt and pepper, dip in olive oil, roll in cornmeal, and sauté until brown, and crisp in butter or lard. Drain on brown paper. Serve on hot platter, and garnish with lemon and cress. All kinds of small fish may be cooked in the same manner.

Deviled Fillets of Fish

6 fish fillets	1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce
1 teaspoon mustard	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons lemon juice	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon paprika
1 tablespoon hot water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cracker crumbs seasoned

Mix mustard, lemon juice, Worcestershire sauce, salt and paprika. Wipe and broil the fish, spread with mustard mixture, roll in crumbs, and broil until crumbs are brown. Serve hot, with sauce tartare or tomato tartare.

Fried Fillet of Sole

6 fillets of sole	2 teaspoons butter
4 anchovies boned and skinned	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon mustard
2 teaspoons lemon juice	salt, cayenne pepper

Prepare the fillets, sprinkle with salt and pepper; spread with remaining ingredients blended. Roll fillets, dip in crumbs, egg and crumb, fry in deep fat, and drain on brown paper. Serve on a napkin and garnish with lemon and water cress.

Fillets prepared in this way may also be baked in the oven with white wine, and served garnished with French fried potatoes and parsley.

Planked Shad

1 shad with backbone removed	2 tablespoons finely chopped parsley
4 tablespoons butter	
few drops onion juice	2 tablespoons tomato catsup or
1 tablespoon salt	2 tablespoons white wine.
	few grains cayenne

Wipe shad; place skin side down on oak plank. Sprinkle with salt and pepper; spread with butter. Cook in hot oven twenty to thirty minutes. Brown with a salamander. Spread with parsley and catsup or white wine. Garnish with highly seasoned hot mashed potato pressed through a pastry bag and tube. Also radishes cut in shape of roses, lemons cut in shape of crescents and dipped in chopped parsley, and sprigs of parsley.

Fried Whitebait

2 pounds whitebait	flour
salt, pepper	lemon slices

Dry whitebait in towel; sprinkle with salt and pepper; dredge napkin with flour. Shake whitebait in napkin until each little fish is covered with flour. Dip frying basket in hot fat; cover bottom of frying basket with floured whitebait; plunge into hot fat; fry until a golden brown; drain on brown paper. Serve on napkin. Garnish with lemon and parsley. Brown bread is served with these fish.

SHELLFISH**Scalloped Oysters**

1 quart oysters	2 tablespoons parsley
1 cup fine bread crumbs	2 tablespoons celery
1 teaspoon salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon paprika
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	1 cup cream
	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup wine

Clean oysters. Butter a baking dish; arrange a layer of oysters in the bottom of the dish. Mix butter and

bread crumbs ; sprinkle oysters with crumbs, parsley, celery, paprika, salt and two tablespoons of cream. Continue arranging in layers until dish is filled, having crumbs for the last layer. Just before baking, add wine and bake twenty minutes. Oysters are best baked in a shallow dish so as to have two layers of oysters only.

Oyster Stew

1 quart oysters	4 tablespoons butter
1 quart milk	salt and pepper
4 tablespoons cracker crumbs	

Drain oysters from liquor ; heat liquor to boiling point. Skim. Scald milk in double boiler ; add liquor and oysters ; cook until edges of the oysters shrivel ; add butter, salt and pepper. Serve at once.

If cracker crumbs are used, combine butter and cracker crumbs and add to oyster mixture.

Oysters and oyster liquor must not be added to milk until just before serving, as the mixture is apt to curdle if the oysters are allowed to stand in the milk.

Spindled Oysters

1 quart oysters	salt, pepper
12 slices bacon	6 squares buttered toast

Drain oysters from their liquor and dry between towels. Cut the bacon in pieces half the size of the oysters. Arrange the oysters and bacon in alternate layers on wooden skewers, being careful to pierce the hard muscle. Place in a hot pan and bake in a hot oven until bacon is done. Ten minutes should suffice.

Serve one skewerful on each slice of buttered toast. Many persons like the liquor of the oysters heated, strained, and poured over the toast just before serving.

Broiled Oysters

Look over oysters, reject shells, and dry oysters between towels. Dip in melted butter or olive oil seasoned with salt and pepper. Heat broiler; grease; arrange oysters on broiler; broil over a clear fire four to six minutes, turning often. Serve on squares or rounds of toasted bread spread with butter and slightly moistened with oyster liquor. Garnish with a sprig of parsley and one quarter slice of lemon.

Panned Oysters

Melt two tablespoons of butter in hot frying pan, add one pint of cleaned and drained oysters, sprinkle with salt and pepper, and cook in hot oven until edges shrivel. Serve on hot buttered squares of toast with strained liquor from oysters. Garnish with finely chopped parsley.

Sautéd Oysters

Pick over, drain, and dry oysters; dip in crumbs, egg and crumb, season with salt and pepper. Melt one tablespoon each of lard and butter in frying pan. When hissing hot, cover bottom of pan with prepared oysters and sauté until a golden brown on both sides. Drain on brown paper; reheat in oven if necessary. Serve on hot platter and garnish with parsley, lemon and sauce tartare.

Fried Oysters

Fried oysters are prepared same as Sautéd Oysters except they are fried in deep fat.

Suprême Oysters

1 pint oysters	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup chicken stock
2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup oyster liquor
2 tablespoons onion	salt, cayenne, nutmeg
4 tablespoons flour	3 egg yolks
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream	parsley
	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup finely cut chicken

Melt butter; add onion; when yellow, add flour; when well blended, add liquids and seasonings. Cook five minutes; add chicken, yolks of eggs beaten until thick, cream beaten until stiff. When thick, cool. Parboil oysters; drain and dry. Cover oysters with chicken mixture, dip in crumbs, egg and crumb, and fry in hot fat. Drain. Serve on hot dish and garnish with lemon and mayonnaise dressing.

Clams

Clams may be cooked and served in all ways like oysters.

Steamed Clams

Wash and scrub clam shells; place in kettle; add water, allowing one half cup of water for each peck of clams. Cover kettle and cook until shells open. Serve hot with melted butter.

Kettle should be removed from the range as soon as shells open, otherwise clams will be overcooked.

Clam Fritters

2 egg yolks well beaten	$\frac{7}{8}$ cup flour
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	salt, pepper, cayenne
1 tablespoon olive oil	2 egg whites stiffly beaten
1 tablespoon lemon juice	

Combine ingredients in order given; let stand ten minutes. Remove clams from shell, cut off heads, cover with batter, and fry until golden brown in hot fat. Drain on brown paper. As clams contain so much water, only a few should be put into the fat at once.

Oysters in batter may be prepared in the same way as Clam Fritters.

Fried Scallops

1 quart scallops	flour
salt and pepper, 1 egg	crumbs

Wash, drain, and parboil scallops. Season; dip in flour, egg and crumb, and fry in deep fat. Drain and serve with sauce tartare. Garnish with parsley and lemon.

Fried Scallops in Batter

Parboil scallops, and proceed as with Clam Fritters.

Scalloped Scallops

1 pint scallops	4 tablespoons flour
1 cup mushrooms, chopped	1 cup cream
2 tablespoons onion	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup scallop liquor
4 tablespoons butter	salt, pepper, cayenne

Parboil scallops. Drain and cut in slices. Melt butter; add onion and mushrooms, cook five minutes; add scallops, cook five minutes; add liquids, cook until thick.

Place mixture in buttered baking dish or scallop shells; dot with butter; cover with buttered and seasoned crumbs; bake until crumbs are brown.

Lobster

To open a lobster: wipe lobster, break or sever small and large claws from the body. Separate tail from body portion by twisting and pulling at the same time. Remove meat from body portion carefully, picking edible portion from small bones. Reserve liver and coral if there be any; discard stomach, or "lady." Meat from the body of the lobster is the sweetest and tenderest, but is often thrown away because of the difficulty in removing it.

Break the large claws, or if the shell is tender, cut with scissors and remove meat whole.

Crush the tail shell and remove the meat in one piece. Cut entire length of the tail meat and remove the intestinal canal.

The small claws are attractive for garnishing, and should be reserved.

Creamed Lobster

1 pint lobster meat	salt, pepper, cayenne
4 tablespoons butter	2 cups cream
4 tablespoons flour	1 red pepper cut in ribbons
parsley	1 teaspoon lemon juice

Make a white sauce of butter, flour, seasonings and cream. Parboil red pepper, add to sauce with lobster meat, reheat, and serve on rounds of buttered toast.

Scalloped Lobster

Use recipe for Creamed Lobster and bake in lobster shell, scallop shells, ramekins, or baking dishes, covered with buttered and seasoned cracker crumbs. Garnish with small lobster claws and parsley.

Deviled Lobster

Prepared same as Creamed Lobster, with addition of one teaspoon each of onion juice, Worcestershire sauce, mustard, few grains of cayenne and a few drops of Tabasco.

Shrimps and Crabs

Shrimps and crabs may be creamed, scalloped, or deviled, like lobster, garnished and served in the same way.

Crabs in Red Peppers

8 red peppers	1 tablespoon onion
1 pint crab meat	salt, pepper, paprika
4 tablespoons butter	mustard, cayenne, nutmeg
4 tablespoons flour	1 cup cream

Parboil red peppers. Make a white sauce with butter, flour, cream and seasonings. Add crab meat, fill peppers with crab mixture, cover with buttered and seasoned soft bread crumbs, and bake until crumbs are brown.

Broiled Live Lobster

Select a heavy lobster. Cut with a quick, sharp thrust the whole length of the body from the mouth down. Remove the stomach and intestinal canal; reserve the liver or tomalley and coral, if there is any. Crack large claws and place on greased broiler, inserting skewers between the sides of the lobster to keep it open. Place in oven for twenty minutes, then broil over hot coals about five minutes. Serve immediately, plain or with deviled sauce.

Curried Lobster

a 4-pound lobster	1 cup cream
4 tablespoons butter	1 cup stock
1 tablespoon chopped onion	1 tablespoon curry
4 tablespoons flour	2 eggs
2 cups cooked rice	salt, paprika

Melt butter; add onion; cook until yellow; add flour, curry, liquid; cook until thickened; add eggs, salt and pepper, and coral, if you have it; strain over lobster meat.

Serve on a bed of rice garnished with parsley.

Lobster Suprême

Prepare the sauce as for Suprême Oysters, substituting two cups of chopped lobster for oysters.

Lobster in Red Peppers

Prepared same as Crabs in Red Peppers, substituting one pint lobster meat for crab meat.

Fried Soft-shell Crabs

Prepare crabs by removing sand bags. Raise apron; cut from crab; remove spongy substance surrounding apron. Wipe; season with salt and pepper; dip in crumbs; egg and crumb; fry in hot fat about three minutes. Serve immediately with tartare sauce.

CHAPTER IV

MEATS

MEAT is expensive ; therefore every housekeeper should inform herself in regard to the different cuts in different creatures, and the prices for these cuts.

Various methods are employed in cooking meats ; but this fact should be remembered, that all meat should be subjected to a high temperature for a short time, in order to sear the surface and shut in the juices, whatever method of cooking is used.

Tough meats should have long, slow cooking.

Dry meats, like the fillet, should be larded to give flavor.

As a rule, dark meats are more palatable and digestible if cooked rare, and white meats are considered better if thoroughly cooked.

Remove all meats from paper as soon as sent from the market. Set on plate and keep in ice chest or cool place until ready to use.

Never put meat in cold water, but always wipe with a damp cloth to remove any foreign matter, before cooking.

A description of the various meats will be found in the chapter on Marketing.

BEEF

Boiled Beef

The flank is one of the best pieces for boiling.

Select a five-pound piece ; wipe ; remove membrane, shape, stuff, tie, and skewer. Cover with cloth ; place in

kettle ; cover with boiling water ; bring to the boiling point, and cook just below the boiling point, five or six hours, or until tender. Simmered beef would be a more correct term than boiled beef, but it is ordinarily known as boiled beef.

Season with salt one half hour before serving. Reserve liquor for making gravies and soups.

Boiled beef should have a rich, highly seasoned gravy served with it.

Braised Beef

An iron, or agate-ware kettle, with closely fitting cover, is absolutely necessary for perfectly cooking braised beef.

Select six pounds of round of beef, or any tough, inexpensive piece. Try out one cup salt pork cubes ; add one cup each of chopped celery, carrot, onion and turnip. Wipe meat ; sprinkle with salt and pepper and dredge with flour. Place meat on bed of vegetables and cook in covered kettle twenty minutes ; add two pints hot water and cook slowly until tender, about four hours, turning meat and basting occasionally. It may be necessary to add more water, for there should be about a pint and a half when meat is cooked. Thicken gravy with four tablespoons flour, blended with two tablespoons butter, added twenty minutes before serving. A bouquet of sweet herbs may be added to improve the flavor.

Fillet of Beef

The tenderloin of beef is known as the fillet.

Trim into shape a fillet of beef weighing about four pounds, removing tendinous portions and veins. Tie and skewer into a pear-shaped piece. Lard top ; sprinkle with salt and pepper, and dredge with flour. Cover the bottom of a small dripping pan with cubes of salt pork. Set trivet on top of pork, and meat on trivet. Bake

from twenty to thirty minutes in hot oven, basting frequently.

Serve with gravy made from fat in pan, flour and hot water. Same as recipe for brown gravy, under Roast Beef.

Broiled Fillet of Beef

Cut slices about two inches thick from fillet. Shape in circles. Place on greased broiler and broil over hot coals from four to six minutes, turning every ten seconds. Serve on hot platter; garnish with slices of broiled tomato and brown mushroom sauce.

Broiled Filets of Beef with Oysters

Broil steak according to recipe; place on hot platter; sprinkle with salt and pepper; cover with oysters; dot with butter; and bake in oven until edges of oysters curl. Serve immediately, garnished with parsley and lemon.

Sautéd Fillet of Beef

Sauté steak two minutes. Mix two tablespoons Worcestershire sauce, one half teaspoon salt, one quarter teaspoon mustard, one tablespoon melted butter, and one tablespoon chopped pimolas. Spread on both sides of steak, dip in bread crumbs, and sauté until crumbs are brown.

Corned Beef

Wash beef; place in kettle; cover with cold water; bring to the boiling point, then simmer until tender; allow thirty-five minutes for each pound. Cool partially in water in which it was cooked; place in square pan; apply pressure and serve cold.

Corned Beef Hash

Chop beef; add an equal amount of cold boiled potatoes, chopped; season with salt, pepper and a few drops of onion juice.

Melt one tablespoon butter in an iron frying pan; add beef and potatoes and sufficient milk or hot water to make the mixture quite soft. Cover frying pan and cook slowly until a brown crust is formed. Turn like an omelet on to a hot platter. Garnish with parsley.

Roast Beef

Pieces used for roasting are sirloin, rib, back of the rump, face of the rump and upper round.

Eight to ten minutes a pound should be allowed for cooking the meat moderately rare.

Wipe the meat; place on rack in dripping pan; dredge meat and pan well with flour, then sprinkle well with salt and pepper.

Cook in hot oven for fifteen minutes, until flour is well browned. Reduce heat and continue roasting, basting every ten minutes until cooked.

Baste with fat tried out from the meat. If that is not sufficient, add beef suet, beef drippings, or butter.

Avoid the use of water in the pan, as by its use the meat is steamed rather than roasted.

Serve with brown gravy, made by browning four tablespoons of fat from the pan, adding four tablespoons flour. When brown, add one and one half cups water or beef stock.

Yorkshire Pudding

2 cups milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
2 cups flour	4 eggs

Beat eggs; add flour and salt, gradually; continue beating. Add milk and continue beating five minutes. The mixture should be perfectly smooth. One half hour before meat is done, pour this mixture into dripping pan under meat and baste when basting meat, turning pan that pudding may be golden brown throughout.

Yorkshire pudding cooked in this way is considered by many to be too rich. A very good substitute is obtained by cooking in hissing hot gem pans, thirty minutes.

Serve pudding, cut in squares, on platter around beef.

Spiced Beef

Wash and wipe six pounds of any inexpensive piece of beef; cover with boiling water; bring to the boiling point, then simmer until meat is tender, adding, the last hour of cooking, one cup each of carrot and onion, a bouquet of sweet herbs tied in a bag, pepper, and one half tablespoon salt. Remove meat and reduce liquid to one and one half cups.

Shred meat, add liquid, and press in bread pan, packing closely. When cold serve in thin slices.

Stewed Beef

Cut beef taken from the round in small squares; cover with boiling water, and simmer until meat is tender, four or six hours. Season with salt and pepper one hour before serving. Remove meat and thicken liquid, allowing one and one half tablespoons of flour for each pint of liquid.

Pot Roast

Wipe a six-pound piece of beef; put into hot frying pan, and sear until brown; then lard the upper surface. Place in tightly covered kettle or bean pot; add one cup of water. Cook slowly in oven until meat is tender, keeping only enough water in kettle to prevent burning. When nearly done, sprinkle with salt and pepper. Serve with a brown gravy made with water in the pan.

Beef Ragoût

Wipe three pounds from the flank or round. Cut into small cubes; dredge with salt, pepper and flour. Brown meat in hot frying pan, being careful to avoid burning.

Remove meat to kettle with close-fitting cover. Brown four tablespoons butter; add four tablespoons flour, and continue browning; add one and one half cups stock or water, one half cup each of carrot and onion; season with salt and pepper and simmer one and one half hours.

Broiled Beefsteak

Use a slice cut from the rump, round, or sirloin, cut one and one half inches to two and a half inches thick. Wipe meat; place on hot broiler, and broil over a clear fire from five to ten minutes, turning every ten seconds. Serve on a hot platter, spread with butter, and season with salt and pepper.

If there is a large amount of fat on the steak, be sure it is well browned before serving.

Beefsteak smothered in Onions

1 dozen small onions	salt
1 slice porterhouse steak, cut thick	pepper

Heat a frying pan hissing hot. Put in beefsteak, searing first on one side, then on the other; cook five minutes; season with salt and pepper; add onions which have been cooked one half hour in boiling salted water. Cover and simmer twenty or thirty minutes.

Remove steak to platter, spread with butter, and season with salt and pepper. Season onions with salt, pepper and butter, and serve around steak.

Hamburg Steak à la Tartare

1 pound round steak	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup chopped onion
2 ounces beef suet	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup bread crumbs
salt and pepper	

Put meat and suet through meat chopper; add finely chopped onion, and season with salt and pepper. Shape

in balls; roll in crumbs; and broil over a clear fire, or pan-broil. Serve on hot platter with brown gravy, tomato sauce, or Spanish sauce. Garnish with parsley.

VEAL

Roast Veal

Six pounds of veal taken from the leg, from the loin, or from the breast.

Skewer meat into shape; dredge with flour, and sprinkle with salt and pepper. Cover top with slices of salt pork. Allow twenty minutes to the pound, bake in a hot oven, and baste every ten minutes with fat from the pan. If there is not sufficient fat in the pan, try out some pork on top of the stove and use that for basting.

Remove pork slices from top of meat one half hour before it is done, and brown.

A gravy may be made from the fat in the pan, same as Brown Gravy.

Roast Veal Stuffed

Select a shoulder of veal and have the bone removed; stuff with same stuffing used for Baked Fish, adding one cup chopped mushrooms. Sew up stuffed meat and roast same as Roast Veal.

Veal Fricassee

Cut meat in small pieces, sauté in melted butter. Cover meat with boiling water and cook slowly until meat is tender.

Melt four tablespoons butter or pork fat. When brown, add one fourth cup flour browned, and four cups of water in which veal was cooked. Season with salt, pepper, onion juice and lemon juice.

Just before serving add one fourth cup cream, or two tablespoons butter.

Serve veal in center of hot platter and surround with hot sauce. Garnish with parsley.

Dumplings may be served with this fricassee, in which case it is ordinarily called a stew.

Veal Cutlets

Choose only the tenderest of veal for cutlets. Cut meat from leg, shape either in individual cutlets or one large cutlet. Cover veal with oil and let it stand one hour. Drain; cover with boiling water and simmer until tender, having only sufficient water in stewpan to keep cutlets from burning. Remove from stewpan; cool; sprinkle with salt and pepper, dredge with flour, dip in egg and crumbs, and sauté in pork fat or fry in deep fat.

Serve on hot platter with brown sauce, tomato sauce or mushroom sauce.

Loin of Veal à la Jardinière

a 6-pound loin of veal	1 cauliflower
1 cup salt pork cubes	1 cup onion
1 cup potatoes	4 tablespoons butter
1 cup carrots	4 tablespoons flour
2 cups green peas	salt, pepper and lemon juice

Remove the bone from veal; wipe meat, and season with salt and pepper. Roll and tie in shape.

Cook bones in water to cover, one hour. Melt butter; add vegetables, except potatoes, peas and cauliflower; cook five minutes. Try out salt pork; add veal, and brown.

Place veal in dripping pan; surround with pork fat, onion and carrot, and cook three hours. To the melted butter add flour. When well blended, add water in which bones were cooked.

Season with salt, pepper and lemon juice. Cook cauliflower, peas and potatoes separately in boiling salted

water. Place cooked meat in center of platter, pour over sauce, and arrange vegetables in mounds around the meat.

Braised Veal

Use rule for Braised Beef, substituting six pounds of the shoulder of veal.

Veal Chops

Wipe chops taken from the rack of veal ; make an incision, and put in a few drops of onion juice, lemon juice, salt and pepper. Dip in flour, egg, and crumbs, and sauté in pork fat until tender. Serve on hot platter with tomato sauce and parsley.

MUTTON AND LAMB

Boiled Mutton

Trim off the outside fat from a fore quarter or loin. Place in kettle ; cover with boiling water and cook until tender, allowing fifteen minutes to the pound. Serve with caper sauce made from the water in which mutton was boiled. Reserve the remainder of the water for soup for next day.

Roast Mutton

The leg, loin, saddle and shoulder are used for roasting.

Allow twelve minutes to the pound, if liked rare, fifteen if desired well done, basting every ten minutes.

To roast a leg of mutton, first remove the pink outer skin, as this contains the strong flavor. Never roast with the caul left on. The bone from the leg may be removed and the cavity stuffed and edges sewed ; or the leg may be roasted without removing bone. In either case wipe meat, dredge with flour, sprinkle with salt and pepper, and place on rack in dripping pan. Dredge pan with flour, and if the mutton flavor is desired, place pieces of mutton fat in the pan, or salt pork may be substituted.

Braised Mutton

Remove the bone from the leg or fore quarter. Stuff and follow rule for Braised Beef.

Ragoût of Mutton

Use breast of fore quarter of mutton, or cold cooked mutton, and follow recipe for Beef Ragoût.

Roast Saddle of Mutton

The saddle is what the name implies — the back. In large pieces the tail is included.

Wipe meat ; remove pink skin, kidneys, and fat. Fold flanks inside and tie in shape. Place on rack ; dredge meat and pan with flour, and sprinkle with salt and pepper. Cook in hot oven ; allow ten minutes to the pound basting frequently.

Serve with currant jelly sauce.

Crown Roast

Or Rack of Mutton. Prepare the loin as for French chops and arrange like a crown, rolling the loin backward. Tie securely. Cover each chop bone with thin strip of salt pork to prevent burning. Place on rack in dripping pan with a bowl in center of the crown to preserve its shape. Dredge with flour, sprinkle with salt and pepper, basting frequently, and allowing nine minutes to the pound for roasting.

Serve on hot platter, with potato balls, green peas, French fried potatoes, or purée of chestnuts in center of crown. Paper frills on chop bones and parsley around the base.

Breaded Lamb or Mutton Chops

Prepare loin or French chops as for broiling. Dip in crumbs, egg and crumb, and fry in deep fat. Drain on brown paper and serve,

Stuffed Lamb or Mutton Chop, with Spanish Sauce

Prepare French chops. Cut through meat to the bone, making a pocket; fill pocket with mushroom mixture; close with skewer; and broil.

Mushroom Mixture

Melt two tablespoons butter, add two tablespoons flour, one tablespoon finely chopped onion, one half cup chopped mushrooms, one teaspoon salt, and cream to make of consistency to shape. This is sufficient to stuff eight chops.

Lamb Chops with Soubise Sauce

Prepare eight French chops. Sprinkle with salt and pepper, spread with soubise sauce, and broil.

Soubise Sauce

Melt two tablespoons butter; add two tablespoons flour, one half teaspoon salt, three small onions which have been boiled and pressed through a sieve, a dash of cayenne, and sufficient cream to make of consistency to spread.

Baked Chops Soubise

Prepare as for Broiled Chops with Soubise sauce; dip in buttered crumbs: wrap in buttered paper cases. Bake thirty minutes in hot oven. Serve with tomato or olive sauce.

Lamb or Mutton Chops

Wipe chops, shape, place on broiler, and cook over a clear fire, turning every ten seconds, allowing eight minutes for chops cut one inch thick.

Serve on hot platter. Sprinkle with salt and pepper and spread with butter.

Arrange chops in circle, overlapping each other, or around a mound of vegetables.

Broiled French Chops

Lamb or mutton chops trimmed of superfluous fat, the bones scraped and cut uniformly, are called French Chops. Broil like Lamb or Mutton Chops.

Broiled Loin Chops

Trim loin chops, skewer in rounds, and proceed as with Broiled French Chops.

Pan-broiled Chops

Prepare as for Broiled Chops. Heat frying pan hissing hot; place chops in pan. Do not grease pan. Sear one side and then the other, and continue turning every ten seconds, for five minutes if liked rare, and eight minutes if liked well done.

PORK

Roast Pork

Select sparerib, loin, or shoulder for roasting. Wipe meat; place on pan; dredge meat and pan with flour. Sprinkle with salt and pepper.

Bake in a moderate oven, allowing twenty-five minutes to the pound.

Serve with cooked apples in some form — apple sauce, apple jelly, or fried apples.

Roast Little Pig

Clean, wipe, and stuff a three-weeks-old pig. Skewer into shape; place on rack in pan; rub with butter, dredge with flour, and sprinkle with salt and pepper.

Place in moderate oven; when heated through increase heat, baste every ten minutes with melted butter, turning often to cook and brown uniformly.

Cook from three to four hours, according to size of pig.

Serve on hot platter on a bed of parsley. Garnish with apple sauce in red apple shells, lemon and parsley.

Broiled Pork Chops

For broiling, chops should be cut very thin and broiled at least fifteen minutes, holding the broiler some distance from coals, to avoid burning.

Baked Pork Chops

Prepare as for Broiled Pork Chops and cook in hot oven twenty minutes, turning when half cooked.

Sautéd Pork Chops

Cook chops in hissing hot frying pan in small amount of fat. Drain and serve.

Broiled Ham

Cut ham very thin, cover with cold water, heat slowly to the boiling point. Drain, dry, and broil.

Boiled Ham

Select a medium-sized ham; soak over night in cold water. Clean and wipe; cover with cold water; bring to the boiling point, and then simmer until tender, allowing thirty minutes to the pound. Cool in water in which it was cooked. Take off the skin, sprinkle with sugar, and cover with seasoned cracker crumbs. Bake twenty to thirty minutes. Decorate with cloves, garnish with parsley and lemon, and serve hot or cold.

A more aromatic flavor is given to the ham if a bouquet of sweet herbs and one half cup each of onions, carrots, and turnips are boiled with it. Many baste the ham, when baking, with cider.

Braised Bacon

Lay thin slices of bacon in a larding hot frying pan. When transparent turn ^{the} pan for and fry. Drain and lay in brown paper.

Bacon cooked in the Oven

Place thin slices in cooler and wrap over larding pan in brown paper. This method requires more time, but is much more wholesome.

Sausages

Buy the best. Place several in a wire strainer. Cook in hot frying pan in hot fat. Fry for twenty minutes. Many people do better sausages with boiling water after turning and for twenty minutes, then brown in frying pan on top of range. Always drain in brown paper before serving. Serve with fried and mashed new-moat potatoes.

RECIPES

Braised Chicken

Clean, stuff, truss, and wrap in fat in ~~large~~ kettle cover with boiling water, and cook until tender. Drain the boiling juice. Serve on hot plates, sprigged with chopped parsley, and garnish with sliced slices.

Allow twenty minutes to the pound for cooking.

Braised Chicken

Braised chicken, generally a hen.

Wipe, stuff, sew, shiver, and place on rack in kettle with tight-fitting cover.

Place six slices of salt pork on bottom of kettle, add one fourth cup each, onion, onion, celery, and celery, six of bay leaf, sprig of parsley, one teaspoon peppercorns, two teaspoons salt, and three cups boiling water.

Cover kettle, and cook in oven three to four hours.

always keeping enough water in kettle to prevent vegetables from burning. When tender, brush over with melted butter, dredge with flour, and brown in oven.

Serve with gravy and vegetables pressed through sieve. Garnish with parsley.

Broiled Chicken

Clean wipe, and split down the back, a young chicken. Sprinkle with salt and pepper; place on greased broiler, and cook over dripping pan in hot oven over twenty minutes. Remove from oven, and broil over clear fire until golden brown. Remove from broiler, spread with melted butter, sprinkle with chopped parsley, and serve on hot platter on bed of water cress.

Sautéd Chicken

Cut chicken in pieces for serving. Dip in water, sprinkle with salt and pepper, dredge with flour. Try out two tablespoons salt pork cubes. Cover bottom of frying pan with pieces of chicken. Cook until a delicate brown on one side, then turn and brown on the other. Drain on brown paper.

Take three tablespoons of fat from the pan, brown, add three tablespoons flour and brown, add one fourth teaspoon each of salt, nutmeg, and paprika, and a cup and a quarter of cream. Cook five minutes, pour around chicken, and garnish with parsley and toast points.

Fried Chicken

Cut chicken in pieces for serving; dip in milk, sprinkle with salt and pepper, dip in flour or in crumbs, egg and crumb, and fry in deep fat. Drain on brown paper; serve on slices of buttered toast with Béchamel sauce, Allemande, or Mushroom sauce.

Baltimore Chicken

Cut chicken in pieces for serving ; sprinkle with salt and pepper, dip in egg, and crumbs taken from the center of the loaf ; arrange in baking dish, baste with melted butter, and cook in hot oven twenty to thirty minutes.

Arrange on a hot platter ; garnish with thin slices of crisp bacon, parsley and cream sauce.

Chicken fried in Batter

Cut chicken in pieces for serving, cover with fritter batter, and cook in deep fat. Drain on brown paper. In order that chicken in batter be cooked sufficiently, the bird must be young and tender.

Cold chicken meat may be dipped in the same batter and fried.

Creole Chicken

Cut a chicken in pieces for serving ; season with salt and pepper. Melt four tablespoons butter, add one fourth cup finely chopped onion, chicken, and sauté until golden brown. Remove chicken ; add four tablespoons flour, two cups chicken stock, two cups stewed tomato, one red pepper finely chopped, one half cup celery, and salt to taste. Replace chicken in sauce, and simmer until tender.

Arrange on dish ; surround with sauce ; garnish with cooked macaroni and parsley.

Chicken Fricassee

Cut chicken in pieces for serving, season with salt and pepper, brown in butter or pork fat. When golden brown cover with boiling water ; add six cloves, a bit of bay leaf, a sprig of parsley, and simmer until tender.

Melt four tablespoons butter, add four tablespoons flour, two and one half cups water in which chicken was cooked. Cook ten minutes ; add one cup cream or two egg yolks.

Arrange chicken on platter, pour sauce around, and garnish with toast and parsley.

If a brown sauce is preferred, brown the butter and brown the flour, adding one more tablespoon.

Chicken Pie

Cut a chicken in pieces for serving. Melt four tablespoons butter or use the same quantity of pork fat. Add one fourth cup onion, a sprig of parsley, bit of bay leaf, four cloves, and one tablespoon salt.

Put in chicken and cover with boiling water; cook until tender. Arrange chicken in baking dish; cover with strained and thickened stock. Cover whole dish with mashed potato or pastry crust. Bake until potato is brown or crust is done.

Old-fashioned English Chicken Pie

Cover chicken, cut in pieces for serving, with boiling water, add two sprigs of thyme, one sprig of marjoram, bit of bay leaf, two sprigs parsley, tied in a bag. Simmer gently until tender.

One half hour before chicken is done, add one half pound bacon cut in small pieces.

Arrange on the bottom of baking dish, slices of hard-cooked eggs, cover with sautéed mushrooms, then a layer of chicken meat, and continue until dish is filled. Add three cups of sauce made from the liquor in the pan and thickened with two tablespoons butter and four tablespoons flour cooked together; reheat in oven, and garnish with pastry points cut in the shape of triangles, and parsley, and serve.

Roast Boned Chicken

Bone according to direction for boning chicken. Stuff until plump with force meat, sew, press body into natural

shape, truss, sprinkle with salt and pepper, dredge with flour, and follow directions for Roast Chicken, allowing twenty minutes for each pound.

Roast Chicken

Remove pinfeathers, singe, take out tendons, draw skin back from neck, cut off neck close to body, cut out oil bag. Make an incision between the legs, running from the breastbone down, and through this opening draw the entrails.

If care is taken, all of the internal organs can be removed at once by separating the membrane inclosing the organs, from the body.

Draw windpipe and crop through the neck opening. Never make an incision in the breast.

Wash inside of bird with cloth wrung out of cold water, removing all clots of blood. Wipe, stuff, sew up openings, truss, sprinkle with salt and pepper, dredge with flour, place on rack in dripping pan, and cook fifteen minutes in very hot oven. Then dredge pan with flour, reduce heat, and baste every ten minutes until chicken is done, turning often.

Allow fifteen minutes to the pound for roasting.

Roast Capon

Prepare the same as Roast Chicken, allowing twelve minutes to the pound for roasting.

Stuffing for Roast Chicken

2 cups soft bread crumbs	few drops onion juice
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup melted butter	salt and pepper
1 tablespoon poultry seasoning	1 teaspoon chopped parsley
hot water	

Mix ingredients in order given. If a moist stuffing is desired, add hot water until of the right consistency; but

many prefer a dry stuffing. For a stronger flavor of onion, cook one tablespoon chopped onion in butter and add to crumbs.

Chestnut Stuffing

Press meat from one quart boiled chestnuts through purée sieve. Moisten with butter, and season with salt and pepper.

Oyster Stuffing

2 cups cracker crumbs	1 tablespoon salt
1 tablespoon chopped onion	1 teaspoon pepper
1 pint oysters	1 tablespoon chopped celery
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup boiling water or hot milk

Parboil oysters, dip in melted butter, add remaining ingredients, and use for stuffing chicken, turkey, or goose.

Potato Stuffing

2 cups hot mashed potato	1 teaspoon poultry seasoning
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup salt pork cubes	salt and pepper
2 tablespoons onion	1 cup cooked sausages cut in pieces

Cook the onion and the pork until yellow; add remaining ingredients. Use for stuffing chicken, turkey, and goose.

Roast Green Goose

A green goose should never be more than four months old. Dress same as chicken. If strong, wash out with soapsuds and carefully rinse in several waters.

Stuff, truss, sew, flatten the breastbone, and roast the same as chicken. Allow eighteen minutes to the pound for roasting.

If the goose is more than four months old, it is better to braise than roast it. But if roasted, allow twenty-five minutes to the pound.

Roast Tame Duck

Prepare same as chicken; stuff with chopped celery. Allow ten minutes to the pound for duckling and twenty for an old duck.

Roast Turkey

Dress, clean, and stuff turkey and follow directions for Roast Chicken. Some prefer to rub the surface of the turkey with butter and flour creamed together instead of dredging with flour.

English Roast Turkey

STUFFING

Melt two tablespoons butter, add one tablespoon chopped onion, three cups soft bread crumbs, chopped liver and heart, one teaspoon salt, one teaspoon poultry seasoning, one tablespoon chopped pickles, and one quarter teaspoon pepper.

Prepare turkey for roasting; stuff, sew, truss. Bake in hot oven, allowing fifteen minutes to the pound. Baste frequently. Dredge and season twice during cooking.

Boned Turkey

Boned Turkey is prepared in the same way as Boned Chicken.

GAME

*WILD DUCK***Roasted Canvasback or Redhead**

The heads of wild duck are usually left on when cooked. Make a slit in front of the wishbone. Clean the bird; remove entrails, crop and windpipe; draw the head through the neck opening. Truss, sprinkle with salt and pepper inside and outside. Bake in a very hot oven

eighteen to twenty minutes, basting with hot water during cooking. If the strong flavor of wild duck is objectionable, cook an onion or an apple in the cavity, removing it before serving.

Serve with the wild duck, fried crescents of rice or hominy and currant jelly.

Ruddy Duck, Butterballs, Bluebills, Broadbills, Teals, Coot, Grouse, Partridge, Prairie Chicken, Quail, Woodcock, Reedbirds and Pheasants are roasted in the same way as Wild Duck, or are broiled the same as Broiled Chicken. The small birds are usually served on pieces of buttered toast and garnished with water cress, parsley, and a highly seasoned sauce.

Roast Venison

Lard a saddle of venison, sprinkle with salt and pepper, dredge with flour. Place in dripping pan and baste with melted butter. Allow ten minutes to the pound for roasting. Serve with Madeira or Currant Jelly sauce.

Venison Steak or Chops

Broiled or pan-broiled same as beefsteak or lamb chops, and serve with some acid sauce.

CHAPTER V

VEGETABLES

ALL green vegetables should be washed in cold water and cooked in boiling water. Salt may be added first or last according to preference. Allow one tablespoon salt to each quart of water.

The time required for cooking depends upon the age and freshness of the vegetables.

Time Table for boiling Vegetables

Artichokes	45 to 60 minutes
Asparagus, young	15 to 20 minutes
Asparagus, old	30 to 50 minutes
Beans, fresh	1 to 2 hours
Beans, dried	2 to 4 hours
Beets, young	60 minutes
Beets, old	3 to 5 hours
Brussels sprouts	15 to 20 minutes
Cabbage, young	30 minutes
Cabbage, old	2 to 3 hours
Carrots, young	30 minutes
Carrots, old	1 to 2 hours
Cauliflower	30 to 60 minutes
Corn	5 to 20 minutes
Dandelions	2 to 3 hours
Onions	60 to 90 minutes
Parsnips	1 to 2 hours
Peas	20 to 40 minutes
Potatoes	30 minutes
Salsify	30 to 60 minutes
Squash, summer	20 to 60 minutes
Squash, winter	60 to 90 minutes
Spinach and other greens	20 to 60 minutes
Sweet potatoes	30 to 60 minutes
Turnips	40 to 60 minutes

Globe Artichokes

Soak in cold water. Remove lower leaves and cut ends of others. Cook in boiling salted water forty-five minutes or until the leaves pull out. Drain. Serve with Béchamel or Hollandaise sauce or with drawn butter.

Scalloped Globe Artichokes

2 cups cooked artichokes 2 cups white sauce
1 cup buttered crumbs

Arrange in a scallop dish and bake until crumbs are brown.

Jerusalem Artichokes

Wash and scrub. Cook in boiling salted water. Serve with melted butter or white sauce. They may be marinated with French dressing and served cold.

Asparagus

Wash stalks, snap off all white tough part. Tie in bunch. Cook in deep kettle of boiling salted water. Stand bunch upright for the first ten minutes. Cook twenty to thirty minutes. Drain. Serve on buttered toast, spread with butter, and sprinkle with salt and pepper. White sauce or Hollandaise may be served.

The asparagus may be broken in inch pieces, cooked until tender, mixed with white sauce, and served on toast.

Shelled Beans

Cook in boiling water until tender. Add salt after the first hour. Time of cooking depends upon age of beans. Drain. Serve with butter or cream or white sauce. Lima, kidney, or agricultural beans may be cooked in this way.

String Beans

Remove all strings. Cut in inch pieces. Wash, cook in boiling water fifteen minutes. Add salt and cook until tender. Drain, add butter, salt and pepper. A piece of salt pork cooked with beans is considered by many an improvement.

Brussels Sprouts and Cabbage

Remove outside leaves and soak in cold water for half an hour. Drain. Cook in boiling salted water until tender, changing the water at least once during cooking. Serve Brussels sprouts whole with butter and salt or with white sauce. Chop the cabbage when cooked, season with salt, pepper and butter, reheat and serve, or mix with one cup cabbage, with one cup white sauce, cover with buttered crumbs and bake until brown.

Kohl Slaw

Shred cabbage finely. Soak in acidulated water. Drain, and cover with cream dressing. Serve very cold.

Beets

Scrub beets, but do not break skin. Cook in boiling water — young beets about an hour, old beets until tender. Slip skins off as soon as taken from stove. Serve hot with butter, salt and pepper. Serve cold beets for garnishing potato salad.

Carrots

Wash, scrub, and scrape. Cook in boiling salted water. Drain, cut in slices, and serve with white sauce; or they may be cut lengthwise and sautéed in butter.

Cauliflower

Cut stalk close to flower, remove green leaves and soak in cold salted water one hour. Cook in cheese cloth bag

thirty to forty minutes. Remove from bag and serve with Hollandaise or white sauce, or scalloped with white sauce and crumbs.

Celery

Celery is usually eaten raw as a relish. Or it may be scraped, cut in inch pieces, cooked until tender, and served in a white sauce, or drained and fried in deep fat. It may also be scalloped with chopped red pepper, white sauce and crumbs.

Cucumbers

Generally served sliced thinly and eaten raw. But if too old to serve in this way, they may be pared, cut in quarters, boiled, drained, mashed, and seasoned with salt and pepper.

Or they may be cut in quarters, dipped in batter, and fried in deep fat.

Corn

Remove husks and silk. Cook in a small amount of water from five to fifteen minutes. Cover while cooking with the inside green husks. Serve on the cob; or cut from the cob and serve with salt, pepper, and butter.

Corn may be made into fritters (see recipe) or mixed with beans for succotash. Also served as pudding mixed with eggs and milk.

Greens

Beet tops, dandelions, spinach, Swiss chard, young cabbage sprouts, cowslips, may all be prepared in the same way. Wash in many waters until all grit and sand are removed. Cook in boiling salted water until tender. Drain, chop, and serve with butter and salt. Lettuce may also be cooked and served in this way. Garnish greens with hard-cooked eggs.

Egg Plant

Cut in slices one half inch thick. Remove skin, sprinkle with salt, pile slices one on another, cover with plate and weight, let stand over night. Drain, wash in cold water. Dry, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, or in batter, and fry in deep fat.

Lentils

Soak over night and cook in boiling water until tender. Mash, season with salt, pepper and butter, and serve ; or make in balls and sauté in butter.

Okra

Wash, cut off ends of pods, cover with boiling salted water, and cook until tender. Season with butter, salt and pepper. Okra is more often stewed or scalloped with tomato than served plain.

Onions

Peel, cover with boiling salted water. Change water every ten minutes until tender. Drain, and add milk to cover. Reheat, season with butter, salt and pepper ; or serve with white sauce ; or scallop with white sauce and crumbs ; or stuff. When boiled, remove hearts, and fill the space with finely chopped peppers. Surround with white sauce. Bake, and baste with butter.

Salsify, or Oyster Plant

Scrape, wash, and cook until tender. Drain, mash, season, and sauté in butter ; or cut in inch lengths, dip in fritter batter, and fry in deep fat.

Parsnips

Wash, scrape, and cook in boiling salted water until tender. Cut in halves, spread with salt and butter, and serve hot ; or mash, season, and sauté in butter.

Stuffed Peppers

See recipes under head of Vegetable Entrées.

Boiled Macaroni

Break in inch pieces and wash. Cook in boiling salted water until tender. Drain, season with salt, pepper, and butter, and serve hot.

Macaroni with Sauce

Prepare as for Boiled Macaroni. Drain, and reheat in cream sauce, tomato sauce, or Béchamel sauce.

Baked Macaroni

Prepare boiled macaroni. Drain, arrange in layers in a buttered baking dish with white sauce and cheese. Cover with buttered crumbs, and bake until crumbs are brown.

Macaroni Baked with Tomatoes

Arrange layers of cooked macaroni, stewed and seasoned tomato, and chopped green pepper. Dot each layer with butter. Cover all with buttered cracker crumbs. Bake in hot oven.

Boiled Rice

Wash one cup rice and drain. Fill a four-quart saucepan one half full of boiling salted water. Place on hottest part of range. When boiling rapidly, sprinkle in the rice slowly, not to stop the boiling. Cook until tender, adding more water if needed. Drain in a colander, and place in the open oven to dry.

Rice cooked in this way will have every grain separate.

Summer Squash

Wash and cut in quarters. Cook in boiling salted water until tender. Drain in cheese cloth. Add butter, salt and pepper. Reheat and serve.

Winter Squash

Cut squash, remove seeds, and steam or boil until soft. Remove squash from shell. Add butter, salt and pepper. Reheat and serve.

Baked Squash

Cut in pieces for serving. Remove seeds and stringy portion, brush with molasses, season with salt and pepper. Bake until soft, add butter, and serve in shell.

Broiled Tomatoes

Cut tomatoes in halves. Sprinkle each half with salt, pepper, and fine bread crumbs, and broil five minutes. Slip on to hot platter, dot with butter, place in the oven for five minutes. Serve hot.

Fried Tomatoes

Cut tomatoes in quarters lengthwise; season with salt and pepper, dip in batter, and fry in deep fat.

Sautéd Tomatoes

Slice tomatoes; season with salt and pepper. Dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and sauté in hot frying pan. Serve on hot buttered toast.

Scalloped Tomatoes

Arrange in layers canned tomatoes and bread cut in cubes, sprinkle each layer with salt and pepper, dot with butter. Bake one half hour. For variety rub dish with onion before putting in tomato.

Stuffed Tomato

Cut a thin slice from smooth end of tomatoes. Scoop out pulp, mix with an equal quantity of cold cooked rice, macaroni, or bread crumbs. Add salt, pepper, butter and

a few drops of onion juice. Refill tomato shells, cover with tops, and bake one half hour.

Peas

Cook peas in boiling water. Use just enough water to keep them from burning. Add salt fifteen minutes before taking them from the fire. Season with butter and pepper.

Peas may be used for croquettes or may be used with white sauce and served in croustade cases.

Equal quantities of chopped carrots and peas served together are delicious.

Turnips in White Sauce

Wash and pare; cut in pieces. Cook, mash, and season; or cut in cubes, cook in boiling salted water until tender, and serve in white sauce.

Boiled Potatoes

Potatoes may be boiled with skins on, or may be pared and boiled in salted water. Old potatoes should be soaked in cold water at least an hour. Potatoes should be boiled gently and not furiously.

When tender, drain thoroughly, dry on back of range. Shake saucepan, cover with coarse towel until ready to serve.

Serve in open vegetable dish, never in a closed one.

Mashed Potatoes

Cook potatoes in boiling salted water. Drain, mash. To each cup of mashed potato, allow one tablespoon butter, one half teaspoon salt, one eighth teaspoon pepper, and hot milk to make of creamy consistency. Beat with a fork until light.

Potato Balls

Add to one pint hot mashed potatoes, one eighth teaspoon celery salt, one teaspoon chopped parsley, salt, pepper, and butter to taste, and enough hot milk to make of consistency to shape. Form into smooth round balls, bake in hot buttered pan; or sauté in butter; or fry in deep fat. Or they may be sautéed in sausage fat, which gives an appetizing flavor.

Creamed Potatoes

Cut two cups cold boiled potatoes in very thin slices, or in cubes. Add one cup white sauce. Season highly and reheat in double boiler. Serve in hot dish sprinkled with finely chopped parsley.

Stewed Potatoes

Mix two cups potato cubes with two tablespoons butter, two cups milk, salt and pepper.

Dredge with two tablespoons flour and cook twenty minutes in double boiler.

Scalloped Potatoes

Mix two cups potato cubes with two cups white sauce, cover with buttered bread crumbs, and bake thirty minutes in hot oven. A few drops onion juice may be added.

Lyonnaise Potatoes

Melt two tablespoons butter. Add one tablespoon finely chopped onion. When onion is yellow, add two cups potato cubes. Season with salt and pepper, cook until potatoes are heated through, and sprinkle with finely chopped parsley, and serve.

French Fried Potatoes

Pare small raw potatoes, divide in halves, and cut each half in three pieces; cover with boiling water and let stand three minutes. Drain dry between cloths, and cook in frying basket in hot fat ten minutes. Drain, sprinkle with salt, and serve.

Potato Chips

Slice raw potatoes, cover with cold water, and let soak over night. Drain dry between towels and fry in frying basket in hot fat about ten minutes. Drain and sprinkle with salt. Care must be used when lowering the basket into the hot fat, as the potatoes contain so much water it causes violent ebullition.

Potato Puff

Prepare two cups hot mashed potato. Add one half cup milk, two well-beaten yolks, two tablespoons butter. Salt and pepper to taste. Beat well; add beaten whites of two eggs. Pile lightly in buttered baking dish and bake until puffed and brown.

Hashed Brown Potatoes

Sprinkle two cups cold boiled potato cubes with salt and pepper. Melt one tablespoon butter; add one tablespoon flour and one half cup brown stock. Cook five minutes; add potato cubes; cook ten minutes, stirring, without breaking potatoes. Melt one tablespoon butter in another frying pan. When brown, turn in potatoes, spread evenly, and cook ten minutes; fold like an omelet, and serve hot.

Stuffed Potatoes

Bake six potatoes. When done, cut a lengthwise slice; scoop out the potato with a spoon. Mash; add one tablespoon butter, salt, pepper, one half cup milk, and two eggs,

whites beaten stiff. Refill skins with this mixture. Pile lightly, do not smooth, and bake until potatoes are puffed and brown.

French Potato Balls

Cut two cups of potato balls with French potato cutter. Parboil ten minutes, drain, and fry in deep fat.

Potatoes à la Maître d'Hôtel

Cook two cups potato balls in boiling water until tender. Drain, and serve with maître d'hôtel butter.

Italian Potatoes

Mix two cups hot mashed potatoes, one teaspoon onion juice, one tablespoon finely chopped parsley, one egg yolk well beaten, four stiffly beaten whites, one half cup grated cheese, and salt and pepper to taste. Pile lightly in baking dish and bake until brown.

Franconia Potatoes

Pare six medium-sized potatoes; parboil five minutes. Place on grate under roast beef. Baste with beef fat, and bake from twenty to thirty minutes, turning often.

Baked Potatoes

Wash and scrub six potatoes of uniform size. Place in dripping pan, and bake in hot oven forty-five minutes to one hour, turning when half done. Pierce with skewer, and serve immediately.

Browned Sweet Potatoes

Cut cold boiled sweet potatoes in lengthwise slices, sprinkle with salt and pepper. Brush with butter and sprinkle with brown sugar. Brown in hot oven.

Southern Sweet Potatoes

Cut cold boiled sweet potatoes in lengthwise slices. Arrange in layers in buttered baking dish. Cover each layer with brown sugar, dot with butter, sprinkle with salt and pepper, add one cup boiling water, and bake in hot oven.

CHAPTER VI

CEREALS

Suggestions for Cooking Cereals

MIX the cereal very gradually with the amount of boiling salted water, and cook in double boiler until done. To hasten the cooking, cook in single boiler or saucepan for the first part of the time, stirring constantly to keep grain from sticking.

As a rule, cook steam-cooked cereals twice the time given on the package.

Coarse cereals, like rice and hominy, should be cooked in a large quantity of water, and stirred as little as possible.

Fine cereals, like wheatena, wheat germ, and others, are more easily kept from lumping by first mixing them with a small amount of cold water, and then adding to the boiling water.

Rolled Oats

1 cup rolled oats 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ cups boiling water
1 teaspoon salt

Mix all ingredients, and cook in double boiler thirty minutes to one hour.

Old-fashioned Oatmeal

1 cup oatmeal 4 cups boiling water
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoons salt

Mix ingredients, and cook in double boiler six to eight hours.

Boiled Hominy No. 1

1 cup hominy (fine) 4 cups boiling water
 1½ teaspoons salt

Cook all ingredients, stirring occasionally, for one hour.

Boiled Hominy No. 2

1 cup coarse hominy 8 cups boiling water
 2 teaspoons salt

Mix ingredients and cook six to eight hours, or, instead of boiling, cook in double boiler all day.

Cracked Wheat

1 cup wheat 5 cups boiling water
 1½ teaspoons salt

Mix ingredients and cook in double boiler from three to five hours.

Prepared Cereals

The recipes given on the packages for all prepared cereals may be followed, doubling the amount of time given.

Boiled Rice No. 2

1 cup rice 2½ cups boiling water
 1 teaspoon salt

Salt water, add rice a few grains at a time, so as not to stop the boiling, boil rapidly one half hour. When grains are tender, drain in colander, and pour boiling water over rice to wash starch from grains. Serve immediately.

Steamed Rice

1 cup rice 2½ cups boiling water
 1 teaspoon salt

Place rice in earthen dish, add salt and boiling water, and steam two to three hours. Cooked in this way, every grain should be separate.

Corn Meal Mush

1 cup corn meal 4 cups boiling water
1½ teaspoons salt

Salt water, add corn meal, a little at a time, until all is used, boil five minutes, and cook in double boiler three hours.

Sautéd or Fried Corn Meal Mush

1 cup corn meal 4 cups boiling water
½ cup white flour 2 teaspoons salt

Cook in the same way as corn meal mush, pour while hot into greased bread pan or baking powder box. When cold, slice and sauté in pork fat, first on one side and then on the other ; or fry in deep fat.

CHAPTER VII

EGGS

A FRESH egg sinks when immersed in water. A stale egg, owing to evaporation which has taken place through the pores of the shell, floats.

Soft-cooked Eggs No. 1

Place eggs in saucepan, cover with boiling water, and let them stand in saucepan on the back of the range three minutes; in this way the white and the yolk are slightly coagulated.

Soft-cooked Eggs No. 2

Fill saucepan one half full of boiling water ; when boiling violently, place eggs in gently with a tablespoon ; when water bubbles, remove saucepan from fire and let the eggs remain in water five minutes. Eggs cooked in this way have the albumen delicately hardened throughout.

Soft-cooked Eggs No. 3

Place eggs in saucepan, cover with cold water, bring to the boiling point, when they will be soft-cooked.

Hard-cooked Eggs

Cover eggs with boiling water and cook below the boiling point for forty minutes. Remove from pan, cover with cold water, and wipe before serving.

Baked Eggs

Butter baking dish or platter, or individual ramekin dishes. Break each egg into a cup and drop into baking

dish, sprinkle with salt and pepper, and bake in a moderate oven — five minutes for soft-cooked and ten for hard-cooked. Eggs are more delicately cooked if dish is placed in a pan of hot water in the oven, and water kept below the boiling point during cooking.

Chopped red or green pepper sprinkled over top of baked eggs is delicious.

Poached Eggs

Break eggs in cup; butter muffin rings. Place in shallow pan and cover with boiling water. Allow two teaspoons of salt to each pint of water. Drop eggs into rings, and cook from five to eight minutes, keeping water below the boiling point during cooking.

Remove the eggs on a buttered skimmer or pancake turner, and place on a round of buttered toast, sprinkle with salt and pepper, and garnish with parsley.

Fluffed Eggs

Beat the white until stiff; add a few grains of salt; place in a buttered ramekin dish or saucer; put a piece of butter in center of white, and place unbroken yolk on top. Set the egg dish in pan of boiling water; cover and cook three minutes. Serve immediately.

Poached Eggs à la Française

Fill a saucepan three fourths full of boiling water; add salt and vinegar, stir the boiling water vigorously with a spoon. Break egg in cup and drop deftly into eddy formed by swift stirring of water. When white is firm, remove with buttered skimmer, trim, and serve.

Poached Egg in Tomato

Cut a piece from the stem end of a tomato; remove pulp; set in ramekin dish; sprinkle with salt and pepper, being

careful not to break the yolk ; cover with buttered paper. Set in a pan of water and bake in a moderate oven until firm.

Scrambled Eggs No. 1

4 eggs	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon pepper
4 tablespoons milk or cream	1 teaspoon chopped parsley
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	2 tablespoons butter

Beat egg slightly, enough to blend yolks and whites ; add seasonings, parsley and milk. Melt butter in frying pan, add egg mixture, and cook slowly, lifting carefully with a spoon to keep mixture uniformly delicate.

Scrambled Eggs No. 2

Prepare the same as Scrambled Eggs No. 1, beating yolks and whites separately. Many persons have better success scrambling eggs in a double boiler instead of in a frying pan.

Scrambled eggs can be varied in appearance and flavor by adding various chopped meats, condiments, vegetables, cheese, or mushrooms.

Fried Eggs

Melt butter, bacon fat or pork fat in frying pan ; when it bubbles, turn in egg, which has been previously broken into a cup ; when white is set, baste with liquid fat. If desired hard, turn and cook on both sides.

Omelet

2 eggs	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons hot water or hot milk	1 tablespoon butter

Beat eggs well ; add salt and milk. Melt butter in frying pan ; add egg mixture ; shake pan vigorously until egg begins to brown on under side ; then let it stand until

golden brown, on part of range where it will not burn. If moist on top, place in oven to dry. Separate omelet from sides of pan with knife, and beginning at side near the handle, roll omelet slowly and carefully into the shape of a jelly roll; turn on to a hot platter, garnish, and serve.

Omelets may be varied in the following ways: —

Bacon Omelet, by adding finely chopped cooked bacon before folding.

Cheese Omelet, by adding grated cheese before folding.

Creamed Salt Fish Omelet, by combining creamed salt fish and finely chopped red pepper, and adding to omelet before folding.

Kidney Omelet, by adding stewed kidneys, highly seasoned.

Mushroom Omelet, by adding mushrooms.

And continuing through a multiplicity of combinations.

Foamy Omelet

Same ingredients as for first omelet, beating yolks and whites separately and combining ingredients in a way to produce a foamy appearance before pouring into omelet pan.

Creamy Omelet

4 eggs	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon pepper
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	2 tablespoons flour
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	1 tablespoon butter

Melt butter; add flour, milk, and yolks of eggs, beaten until lemon-colored and thick. Beat whites until stiff, cut, and fold into first mixture; add seasonings; pour into buttered pan, and cook as first omelet. Turn on to a hot platter; garnish with white sauce, and parsley.

NOTE. — For a sweet omelet add one fourth cup sugar to the yolks of eggs of above omelet.

Goldenrod Eggs

6 slices butter toast	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
6 hard-cooked eggs	few grains cayenne
2 cups white sauce	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon pepper

Remove shell from eggs; chop whites finely; add to white sauce. Press yolks through sieve and add seasonings. Pour white sauce over toast arranged on a platter, and garnish with yolks of eggs and parsley.

This dish may be very attractively arranged by placing spoonfuls of finely chopped ham around the toast.

Stuffed Eggs

6 eggs hard-cooked	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup finely minced chicken or other meat
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup white sauce	
1 tablespoon chopped red pepper	salt, pepper, Worcestershire sauce

Cut eggs in halves lengthwise, remove yolks, and mash. Add meat and seasonings; moisten with white sauce; press in shape of ball and return to white. These eggs may be placed in a dish, covered with white sauce and buttered crumbs, and baked; or covered with a small square of paraffine paper daintily twisted at the ends, for a picnic dish.

French Omelet

2 eggs	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons hot water	few grains cayenne
1 tablespoon butter	

Melt butter in frying pan, add well-beaten eggs, to which seasonings and hot water have been added. Cook on cool portion of range, lifting mixture as for scrambled eggs. When creamy, pour into a hot buttered frying pan, brown delicately, fold, and serve. Garnish with parsley.

German Omelet

2 eggs	salt, pepper, nutmeg
1 yolk	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup finely chopped chives
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cream	2 tablespoons butter
2 tablespoons flour	1 tablespoon finely chopped red pepper

Mix eggs, flour, seasonings ; add cream, and beat all five minutes. Melt butter, pour in egg mixture, and cook until delicately browned underneath. Turn, fold, and serve.

Spanish Omelet

Use recipe for French Omelet, and garnish with Spanish sauce.

Spanish sauce is made by sautéing two tablespoons each of chopped onion, green pepper, a clove of garlic, in four tablespoons butter until yellow; add one cup of tomato. Season with salt, pepper and cayenne, and cook until thick. One half cup mushrooms sautéed with onions is an improvement.

CHAPTER VIII

SAUCES FOR MEAT AND VEGETABLES

White Sauce

2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons flour	few grains cayenne
1 cup milk or white stock	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon pepper

Melt butter, add flour, seasonings and liquid. Stir until the boiling point is reached. Boil five minutes, beating constantly.

Brown Sauce

3 tablespoons butter	1 cup milk or brown stock
4 tablespoons flour	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
	few grains pepper

Melt the butter and cook until brown, add flour and seasonings, and stir until brown. Add liquid, little at a time, and boil five minutes, stirring all of the time.

Allemande Sauce

Use same ingredients as for Velouté Sauce, adding the yolks of two eggs and one teaspoon chopped parsley. Cook one minute.

Béchamel Sauce

2 tablespoons butter	bit of bay leaf
2 tablespoons flour	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
1 teaspoon chopped onion	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon pepper
1 teaspoon chopped carrot	1 cup white stock

Sauté vegetables in butter. Remove vegetables, add flour and remaining ingredients, boil two minutes, and simmer ten minutes.

A richer sauce is made by adding one half cup cream.

Béarnaise Sauce

4 egg yolks	4 tablespoons oil or butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	1 tablespoon tarragon vinegar
cayenne	1 tablespoon hot water
1 teaspoon chopped parsley	

Mix yolks and water ; add butter and set in a dish of hot water ; stir constantly until mixture thickens ; add seasonings and serve immediately.

Tomato Béarnaise Sauce

To Béarnaise Sauce add one fourth cup tomato purée.

Both Béarnaise and Tomato Béarnaise Sauces must be cooked at a low temperature, otherwise the mixture will not be smooth. The sauce should be creamy and of the consistency of mayonnaise dressing.

Bread Sauce

2 tablespoons butter	sprig of parsley
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup bread crumbs	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons chopped onion	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon pepper
3 cloves	$1\frac{3}{4}$ cups milk
bit of bay leaf	bit of mace

Scald milk with seasonings, cook twenty minutes, strain ; add crumbs and butter, cook twenty minutes, and serve with game.

Browned Bread Sauce

Use same rule as for Bread Sauce, adding one cup crumbs, which have been sautéd a light brown in butter.

Black Butter Sauce

4 tablespoons butter	1 tablespoon parsley
few grains cayenne	2 tablespoons vinegar

Brown butter, add remaining ingredients. Serve.

Caper Sauce

2 tablespoons butter	few grains cayenne
4 tablespoons flour	1½ cups boiling water
¼ teaspoon salt	¼ cup capers
few drops onion juice	1 tablespoon butter

Melt the two tablespoons butter, add flour, seasonings, and water. Cook ten minutes ; add capers and just before serving a tablespoon butter.

Celery Sauce

Use recipe for White Sauce, using instead of one cup of milk, one half cup of milk and one half cup of water in which celery was cooked.

Add just before serving two cups of chopped celery which has been boiled until tender.

Champagne Sauce

Add to Brown Sauce, one half cup of champagne and two tablespoons finely chopped pimentoes.

Chestnut Sauce

2 tablespoons butter	¼ teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons flour	¼ teaspoon paprika
1 cup stock	1 cup mashed chestnuts

Melt butter; add flour and seasonings. When smooth, add stock; boil five minutes; add chestnuts; reheat and serve.

Currant Jelly Sauce

To Brown Sauce add one half cup currant jelly, one teaspoon lemon juice and a few drops onion juice. Boil five minutes and serve.

Curry Sauce

Add to White Sauce one tablespoon curry and a few drops of onion juice. There is less liability of the curry lumping if blended with the flour before adding to butter.

Cucumber Sauce

Grate two cucumbers to pulp; add one teaspoon salt, one fourth teaspoon pepper, few grains cayenne, few drops onion juice, and two tablespoons vinegar.

Egg Sauce

To White Sauce add two hard-cooked eggs finely chopped.

Yellow Egg Sauce

To White Sauce add few drops of onion juice and the yolks of three eggs; salt and pepper if necessary.

Espagnole Sauce

Melt two tablespoons butter; add two tablespoons each of onion, celery, ham, red pepper, and parsley, three tablespoons flour, one half teaspoon salt, few grains cayenne and two cups white stock. Cook one hour. Strain, serve.

Hollandaise Sauce

4 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon pepper
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	few grains cayenne
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoonful salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cold water
2 tablespoons lemon juice	

Put all ingredients, except the lemon juice, into a saucepan; set saucepan into a larger one of hot water. Beat constantly until mixture thickens, keeping water below the boiling point all the time. Add lemon juice and serve immediately.

Hollandaise Sauce No. 2

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
1 tablespoon lemon juice	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon paprika
4 egg yolks	few grains cayenne

Cream butter; add lemon juice, yolks of eggs, one by one. When well blended add seasonings and cook over boiling water, just long enough to thoroughly heat the

mixture. Should the mixture become overcooked, add two teaspoons cold water and beat vigorously.

Horse-radish Sauce

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup freshly grated horse-radish	1 cup White Sauce
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup soft bread crumbs	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon paprika
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	2 tablespoons lemon juice
	1 tablespoon vinegar

Mix horse-radish, bread crumbs, salt, paprika and White Sauce. When hot, add lemon juice and vinegar.

Horse-radish Hollandaise

To Hollandaise Sauce add a few drops of onion juice and five tablespoons grated horse-radish.

Lobster Sauce

To White Sauce, add one half tablespoon lemon juice, one cup chopped lobster meat, and the dried and pounded lobster coral.

Lobster Hollandaise

To Hollandaise Sauce, add few gratings of nutmeg, one cup chopped lobster meat, and the dried and pounded coral.

Madeira Sauce

1 cup Brown Sauce	1 tablespoon chopped pimento
1 teaspoon kitchen bouquet	4 tablespoons Madeira
1 tablespoon chopped celery	few grains cayenne

Combine all ingredients, except Madeira; simmer one half hour. Add Madeira and serve.

Maitre d'Hôtel Sauce

3 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
3 tablespoons lemon juice	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon paprika
3 tablespoons parsley	cayenne

Cream the butter and add remaining ingredients.

Milanaisé Sauce

3 tablespoons butter	1 tablespoon capers
3 tablespoons chopped mushrooms	3 tablespoons flour
1 teaspoon anchovy paste	1½ cups stock
salt	cayenne
	2 tablespoons wine

Cook mushrooms, capers and anchovy in butter five minutes. Add flour, stock, seasonings, and simmer one half hour. Add wine and serve.

Mint Sauce

1 bunch mint	1 tablespoon lemon juice
2 tablespoons sugar	1 cup vinegar

Wash mint, remove leaves, and chop; add remaining ingredients; let it stand one half hour. Serve hot or cold.

Mustard Sauce

1 tablespoon butter	1 tablespoon vinegar
2 tablespoons flour	1 teaspoon salt
1 tablespoon French mustard	½ teaspoon sugar
	few grains cayenne
	1 cup stock

Melt butter; add flour, mustard, salt, sugar and cayenne. When well blended, add stock, simmer twenty minutes, add vinegar, and serve.

Mushroom Sauce

1 cup Brown Sauce	1 tablespoon butter
½ cup canned mushrooms	1 teaspoon kitchen bouquet
1 egg yolk	salt, pepper, cayenne

Chop mushrooms, sauté in butter, add egg yolk and kitchen bouquet; when well blended add Brown Sauce. Reheat and serve, seasoning if necessary.

Mushroom Sauce No. 2

1 cup White Sauce	1 tablespoon butter
1 cup fresh mushrooms	1 teaspoon lemon juice
1 tablespoon mushroom catsup	1 tablespoon Worcestershire Sauce
	¼ teaspoon paprika
	1 tablespoon wine

Chop mushrooms, and sauté in butter; add to White Sauce; cook ten minutes. Add remaining ingredients and serve.

Olive Sauce

To Brown Sauce add one teaspoon chopped onion and one half cup stoned, chopped, and boiled olives.

Onion Sauce

To one cup White Sauce add one half cup cream and one cup boiled onions, finely chopped. Simmer twenty minutes.

Orange Sauce

2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup Port wine
4 tablespoons flour	4 tablespoons currant jelly
1 teaspoon mustard	1 cup stock
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	juice and grated rind of two oranges

Melt butter; add flour, mustard, salt, stock, cook ten minutes; add currant jelly, cook five minutes; add orange juice, rind, and wine. Serve when hot.

Orange Hollandaise

To Hollandaise Sauce add juice and rind of one orange and few grains of cayenne.

Oyster Sauce

2 tablespoons butter	1 cup oysters
4 tablespoons flour	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups oyster liquor	few grains cayenne

Parboil oysters; drain and reserve liquor. Make a White Sauce, with butter, flour, seasonings, and oyster liquor; add chopped oysters and serve. Should there not be sufficient oyster liquor make up amount with milk.

Pepper Sauce

To Brown Sauce add two tablespoons chopped pepper, one tablespoon chopped onion, or a clove of garlic, one teaspoon parsley, one teaspoon kitchen bouquet. Simmer one half hour, strain and serve.

Piquante Sauce

3 tablespoons butter	1 tablespoon chopped chives
4 tablespoons flour	1 tablespoon chopped olives
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	1 tablespoon chopped pepper
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups Brown Stock	1 tablespoon chopped pickle
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon pepper	1 tablespoon capers
2 tablespoons vinegar	

Brown the butter; add the flour; when browned, add stock. Cook chives, capers, pickles, olives and pepper in vinegar five minutes. Add to sauce and simmer twenty minutes.

Poulette Sauce

To White Sauce add one half cup cream; when boiling pour on to two egg yolks slightly beaten, cook one minute; add one tablespoon butter, one tablespoon chopped parsley, and two tablespoons lemon juice.

Port Sauce

To Brown Sauce add two tablespoons butter in which have been cooked one tablespoon onion, one tablespoon Worcestershire Sauce, and one half cup Port wine.

Ravigote Sauce

Melt four tablespoons butter; add one half cup onion. Add to one cup of Béchamel Sauce, with one tablespoon each of minced and pounded chives, tarragon, parsley and thyme. Strain and serve after reheating.

Sorrel Sauce

To Hollandaise Sauce add one cup washed and chopped sorrel.

Shrimp Sauce

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup flour	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon pepper
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups hot water	2 egg yolks
	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup shrimps

Melt butter; add flour. When well blended, add hot water, cook thirty minutes; add seasonings and pour on to the slightly beaten yolks of eggs; add shrimps broken in pieces and serve.

Sauce Suprême

To White Sauce made with white stock, add one half cup of cream, two tablespoons butter, one teaspoon lemon juice. Cook twenty minutes and add one fourth cup wine.

Soubise Sauce

To Hollandaise Sauce, add one cup finely chopped cooked and seasoned onion.

Sauce Tartare

To one cup of mayonnaise dressing add one tablespoon each of finely chopped parsley, finely chopped olives, finely chopped pickle, and one teaspoon finely chopped chives.

Tomato Sauce

4 tablespoons butter	1 tablespoon parsley
2 tablespoons onion	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons carrot	1 cup stock
4 tablespoons flour	1 cup tomato

Melt butter; add onion, carrot and parsley. Cook five minutes. Strain. To butter add flour; when well blended add stock and tomato. Simmer one half hour. Serve.

Tomato Cream Sauce

1 cup White Sauce	1 tablespoon kitchen bouquet
1 tablespoon butter	1 teaspoon Worcestershire Sauce
1 tablespoon chopped celery	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon lemon juice
1 tablespoon chopped onion	1 cup tomatoes
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon soda

Melt butter; add celery and onion, cook five minutes; add tomatoes; cook ten minutes. Strain; add soda. To White Sauce add kitchen bouquet and Worcestershire Sauce; cook five minutes.

Combine Tomato Sauce and White Sauce; add lemon juice and serve.

Trionon Sauce

To Hollandaise Sauce, add one half cup sautéed mushrooms and two tablespoons wine.

Velouté Sauce

4 tablespoons butter	nutmeg
4 tablespoons flour	1 cup white stock
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream
	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup mushrooms

Melt butter; add mushrooms, flour, salt, nutmeg and white stock; simmer ten minutes. Add cream and cook in double boiler one half hour. Just before serving add one tablespoon butter.

CHAPTER IX

ENTRÉES

Chicken Force Meat

1 cup cooked chicken	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup soft bread crumbs
salt, pepper	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup hot milk
lemon juice, onion juice	2 eggs
1 teaspoon chopped parsley	

Chop meat and press through a sieve. Soak bread in milk; add it with remaining ingredients to chicken; season highly and use as a filling in fontage cups, or shape in balls and poach in hot water, or shape in balls, roll in flour, and sauté.

Tomato Force Meat

1 tomato finely chopped	2 tablespoons butter
1 pimento finely chopped	1 tablespoon flour
1 cup raw fish finely chopped	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
1 tablespoon chopped onion	

Melt butter; add onion, cook three minutes; add remaining ingredients, cook ten minutes. Use as filling for fish sandwiches, or spread over fish chops, or poach and serve with White Sauce.

Aspic Jelly

2 quarts consommé	2 tablespoons granulated gelatine
1 tablespoon lemon juice	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup hot water

Boil consommé with lemon juice until reduced to one quart. Season well and clear. Soak gelatine in two tablespoons cold water and dissolve in hot water, add to clear consommé, strain, and use as a mold for fish, meats and salads. It is very necessary that the consommé be highly seasoned, as the success of the aspic depends on the flavor.

Quick Aspic Jelly

A quick and satisfactory aspic is made by dissolving three tablespoons Liebig's beef extract in one quart boiling water, seasoning well with lemon juice, onion juice, sherry wine, salt and pepper. Clear, add two tablespoons dissolved gelatine, and use the same as Aspic Jelly.

Chicken Soufflé

1½ cups chicken	½ cup chicken stock
½ cup mushrooms	½ cup cream
2 tablespoons butter	salt and cayenne
4 tablespoons flour	1 teaspoon parsley
½ cup bread crumbs	3 egg whites
3 egg yolks	¼ cup sherry

Melt butter; add flour, seasonings, stock, cream, chicken, mushrooms, bread crumbs; cook ten minutes; add egg yolks and cut and fold in whites beaten until stiff, and the sherry. Bake in buttered baking dish forty minutes. Serve immediately with or without Mushroom Sauce.

Chicken Timbales

2 cups raw chicken meat	½ teaspoon salt
¼ cup bread crumbs — soft	few grains cayenne
1 cup beaten cream	4 egg whites beaten until stiff

Chop meat and press through sieve; add remaining ingredients and fill buttered timbale molds which have been previously sprinkled with finely chopped pickles or olives. Bake in pan of hot water twenty minutes. Remove and serve with Hollandaise Sauce or Parmesan Sauce.

Chicken Mousse

1 cup chicken stock	2 teaspoons granulated gelatine
½ teaspoon salt	2 tablespoons cold water
paprika and celery salt	1 cup beaten cream
1 cup cold cooked chicken	1 tablespoon chopped olives
	2 egg whites

Heat chicken stock; add seasoning, gelatine which has been soaked in cold water. When dissolved, add chicken finely chopped, beaten cream; beat well; cut and fold in the beaten whites; pour into buttered molds and chill for two or three hours. Serve as a salad with mayonnaise.

Lobster Mousse

Lobster mousse may be prepared in the same way as chicken mousse, substituting lobster meat for chicken.

Fish Timbales

1 cup raw fish	few grains cayenne
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup almonds	1 cup whipped cream
1 teaspoon salt	4 egg whites
few drops onion juice	1 tablespoon lemon juice

Chop fish and press through a sieve; add onion juice, lemon juice, salt and pepper. When well mixed add whipped cream, almonds finely chopped, and egg whites beaten to a stiff froth.

Fill buttered timbale molds with this mixture, set in pan of hot water, and bake ten to fifteen minutes. Serve hot with Cucumber or Tomato Sauce, or cold, with mayonnaise dressing.

Imperial Fish Timbales

1 cup cooked fish	1 teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons butter	few grains cayenne
2 tablespoons flour	1 tablespoon lemon juice
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup milk	1 teaspoon parsley
3 egg yolks	3 egg whites

Melt butter; add flour, milk, seasonings and parsley; cook five minutes. Add fish, boil two minutes, egg yolks. Cool. Fold in stiffly beaten whites. Fill molds with this mixture. Set in a pan of hot water and bake twenty minutes.

Remove from mold and serve at once with Lobster, Shrimp, or Hollandaise Sauce.

Lobster Timbales

Follow recipe for Fish Timbales, substituting one cup of lobster meat for fish and adding one half cup mushrooms finely chopped. Cook same as Fish Timbales. Serve with Béchamel Sauce, garnish each timbale with a sprig of parsley, and sprinkle coral pressed through a sieve over all.

Chicken Livers in Fontage Cups

1 cup chicken livers	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup chicken stock
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup salt pork cubes	2 tablespoons flour
	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup mushrooms

Chop livers and sauté in pork fat; add flour, stock and mushrooms. Cook five minutes, season to taste, and serve in fontage cups.

Mock Terrapin in Fontage Cups

1 cup chickens' livers	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cooked rice	cayenne and nutmeg
2 hard-cooked eggs	1 tablespoon butter
1 teaspoon parsley chopped	2 tablespoons flour
	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cream

Melt butter; add flour, seasonings, cream, livers, and eggs finely chopped; cook five minutes; add rice; reheat and serve in fontage cups.

Sweetbreads and Mushrooms in Fontage Cups

2 cups cooked sweetbreads	2 tablespoons butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup mushrooms	3 tablespoons flour
1 tablespoon oil	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup cream
$\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoon vinegar	salt, pepper, cayenne

Melt butter; add flour, seasonings and cream; cook five minutes. Cover sweetbreads and mushrooms with oil and vinegar, and let stand twenty minutes, drain, add to sauce, reheat, and serve in fontage cups.

Sweetbreads and Chicken in Fontage Cups

Substitute one half cup cold cooked chicken cut in small pieces for the one half cup of mushrooms, and proceed as for Sweetbreads and Mushrooms in Fontage Cups.

Creamed Oysters and Celery in Fontage Cups

1 pint oysters	2 eggs
2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream
1 tablespoon lemon juice	salt and pepper
2 tablespoons flour	2 tablespoons wine
1 cup chopped celery	

Melt butter, add oysters and cook one minute. Remove oysters, add remaining ingredients except wine, cook until thick, add oysters and wine, and serve in fontage cups.

Creamed Lobster in Fontage Cups

2 cups lobster meat	2 tablespoons flour
2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup chicken stock
1 tablespoon grated onion	1 tablespoon lemon juice
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cream	1 egg yolk
salt and cayenne	

Melt butter; add onion, flour, stock and lemon juice; cook five minutes; season with salt and pepper; add cream, in which yolk of egg has been beaten, and lobster meat. When hot, serve in fontage cups.

Creamed Crabs in Fontage Cups

Substitute two cups crab meat cut in fine pieces for lobster meat and proceed as for Creamed Lobster.

Creamed Shrimps in Fontage Cups

Substitute two cups shrimps broken in small pieces for lobster meat, and follow rule for Creamed Lobster.

Shad Roe Croquettes

2 cups cooked shad roe	1 cup Croquette Sauce
2 egg yolks	salt, pepper, cayenne
1 tablespoon parsley	lemon juice

Cut shad roe in small pieces; add seasonings, sauce and yolks of eggs. Shape; dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs; fry.

Lobster Croquettes

2 cups chopped lobster meat	1 tablespoon lemon juice
salt, pepper and cayenne	1 tablespoon parsley
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon nutmeg	2 hard-cooked egg yolks
1 cup Croquette Sauce	

Mix ingredients in order given; shape in croquette or chop form; dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs. Fry in deep fat. If in chop form, make incision and insert small lobster claw.

Meat, Rice, and Tomato Croquettes

1 cup chopped meat	salt, pepper and cayenne
1 cup hot rice	lemon juice
1 cup Croquette Sauce made with tomato instead of milk	onion juice

Mix ingredients in order given; shape; dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs; fry in deep fat.

Fontage Cups or Timbale Cases

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup flour	1 egg yolk
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	cayenne
1 tablespoon olive oil	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup milk

Mix ingredients in order given until smooth, strain, and let stand over night in a warm place. Heat fontage iron in hot fat, drain, dip in batter, place in hot fat, and fry until a delicate brown. Remove from iron, invert, and drain.

These cups are used for all kinds of creamed mixtures and forcemeats, and are used instead of patty shells and croustades.

Sauce for Croquette Mixtures

3 tablespoons butter	salt and pepper
5 tablespoons flour	celery salt
1 cup stock or milk	lemon juice
	few drops onion juice

Melt butter; add flour, seasonings and milk. Cook until thick. This sauce is sufficient to thicken two cups of meat, for all kinds of croquettes. It may be varied by adding two egg yolks or one egg.

Chicken Croquettes

2 cups chicken meat	1 cup Croquette Sauce
salt, pepper, lemon juice	onion juice

Cut meat in small pieces; add seasonings and White Sauce. Shape, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and fry in deep fat. These croquettes may be varied by adding one fourth cup of chopped mushrooms, ham, sweetbreads, or truffles. More or less sauce is required according to the dryness of chicken.

Sweetbread and Mushroom Croquettes

1 cup mushrooms cut in small pieces	1 cup cold cooked sweetbreads cut in dice
salt and pepper	lemon juice and onion juice
	1 cup Croquette Sauce

Sauté mushrooms in butter; add seasonings, sauce. Shape, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and fry.

Fish Croquettes

2 cups cold cooked fish	lemon juice and onion juice
salt and pepper	1 cup Croquette Sauce
	1 tablespoon chopped parsley

Mix all ingredients; add more lemon juice if needed. Shape, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, fry in deep fat.

One cup tomato may be substituted for the one cup milk or stock in Croquette Sauce.

Rolled Fillets of Flounder with Béchamel Sauce

2 flounders	salt, pepper and cayenne
2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream
1 tablespoon finely chopped parsley	4 hard-cooked eggs
1 tablespoon lemon juice	4 lemons

Make eight fillets from the flounder. Melt butter; add lemon juice and parsley. Dip fillets in this mixture; roll and skewer fillets; put in baking dish; sprinkle with salt, pepper and cayenne. Cover with cream and cook in oven until tender. Arrange on platter, pour around the fillets Béchamel sauce, and garnish with lemon basket in the center, filled with sauce, yolks of eggs pressed through ricer and whites cut in shape of petals.

Curried Lobster in Rice Timbales

2 cups lobster meat	1 tablespoon curry
2 tablespoons butter	1 cup cream or stock
2 tablespoons flour	3 egg yolks
1 tablespoon chopped onion	salt, paprika and cayenne

Melt butter; add onion; when yellow add flour, curry and cream. Cook five minutes. Season; add egg yolks and lobster meat. Sprinkle with finely powdered coral if there is any. Fill rice timbale cases, reheat, and serve.

Rice Timbale Cases

1 cup rice	lemon juice, onion juice
salt, pepper and cayenne	4 cups milk

Wash rice; add seasonings and milk. Cook in double boiler until milk is absorbed and rice is tender.

Fill timbale molds, press rice in firmly, cool, scoop out center, and fill with any creamed mixture.

Creamed Salmon in Rice Timbales

Use rule for Curried Lobster, substituting two cups flaked salmon for lobster meat, and one half cup olives finely

chopped for curry. Line one large mold with cooked rice, fill with creamed salmon, cover top with rice, and steam one half hour. Serve, garnish with individual rice timbales, parsley, and Tomato Cream Sauce.

Chicken in Aspic

1 cooked, boned chicken	2 hard-cooked eggs
2 quarts aspic jelly mixture	parsley

Select a mold large enough to hold chicken, cover bottom of mould with Aspic Jelly Mixture, and set on ice to harden. Cut hard-cooked white of eggs into slices, cut yolk in slices, and stamp out small rounds with a vegetable cutter. Cut white of egg slices to resemble petals. Arrange on top of the hardened jelly in the form of daisies, taking up each piece on a needle and dipping in liquid jelly before placing. Cover with jelly mixture, adding by spoonfuls to avoid disturbing the design.

When hard place chicken on jelly, breast downward, cover with liquid jelly, and set away to harden.

The sides may be decorated in the same way as the bottom if more elaboration is desired.

Unmold, place on bed of parsley or lettuce, and garnish with pimentos or olives.

Quail in Aspic — Pheasant in Aspic — Partridge in Aspic —
Tongue in Aspic — Oysters in Aspic — Lobster in Aspic —
Shrimp in Aspic — Chicken Breasts in Aspic — Tomatoes in
Aspic — Cucumbers in Aspic — Eggs in Aspic — Aspic of Pâté
de Foie Gras

Cover bottom of mold with Aspic Jelly Mixture; decorate with truffles cut in fancy shapes and foies gras cut in thin slices. Cover this with liquid aspic; when hard place roasted quail on jelly, cover with liquid jelly and chill. Decorate sides of top layer with hard-cooked white of egg cut in crescents. Unmold, garnish with cress, and serve with mayonnaise.

Scalloped Veal

Chop two cups of cold cooked veal; add one fourth teaspoon salt, one fourth teaspoon onion juice, and one teaspoon lemon juice. Mix one half cup finely chopped cooked ham, one fourth teaspoon mustard, few grains cayenne, two tablespoons cracker crumbs, and moisten with white stock. Sauté one fourth cup cracker crumbs in one fourth cup butter; add to chopped veal and moisten with white stock.

Line a mold with slices of hard-cooked eggs, fill with alternate layers of ham mixture and veal. Pack tightly, cover with buttered paper, and steam one hour. Cool and serve in thin slices.

The success of this dish depends on careful seasoning, and more may be needed than is given in the recipe.

Veal Loaf

Chop two pounds of lean veal and one fourth pound salt pork; add one cup cracker crumbs, three beaten eggs, one teaspoon salt, few grains cayenne, one teaspoon onion juice, and one tablespoon lemon juice.

Moisten with well-flavored beef or veal stock. Press in buttered bread pan, cover. Baste occasionally during baking. Bake one hour.

Veal Croquettes

Cut one pint veal in small pieces; add one tablespoon salt, one quarter teaspoon pepper, one tablespoon lemon juice. Melt three tablespoons butter; add two tablespoons finely minced onion, three tablespoons flour, and three fourths cup milk or veal stock. Boil five minutes. Add two eggs well beaten. Stir constantly until thick. Mix with veal mixture and cool. Shape, allowing a rounding tablespoon-

ful for each croquette. Dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and fry in deep fat. Serve with or without White Sauce.

Fried Calf's Liver

Cut three onions in pieces; sauté in four tablespoons butter; cover with one cup white stock; add one half teaspoon salt, one teaspoon chopped parsley, one teaspoon lemon juice. Cook one half hour.

Cut liver in one half inch slices; sauté in four tablespoons butter; add sauce; cook five minutes.

Serve; garnish with parsley and slices of lemon.

Boiled Tongue

Wash and clean the tongue, cover with boiling water; add one fourth cup each of carrot, turnip, and onion, a bouquet of sweet herbs, four cloves, and two peppercorns. Simmer until tongue is tender. Cool in kettle, remove the skin, brush with melted butter, cover with buttered bread crumbs after placing in dripping pan.

Bake twenty minutes, basting often with chicken stock or Port wine. Cool, cut in thin slices, and garnish with slices of buttered toast, sprinkled with finely chopped pinolas.

Broiled Pig's Feet

Boil the feet until tender, cut in halves, brush with melted butter, sprinkle with salt and pepper, and cover with buttered bread crumbs. Broil over a clear fire and serve with Piquante Sauce.

Veal Roll

Remove the bone from a shoulder of veal, brush with melted butter, and stuff with sautéed mushrooms or sweetbreads. Cover bone broken in pieces with cold water; add one fourth cup each of carrot and onion, a

bit of bay leaf, sprig of parsley, four cloves, and six peppercorns. Add stuffed and rolled veal, and simmer until tender. Cover with slices of bacon; bake in a hot oven, basting often. Serve with Olive Sauce.

Marrow Bones with Tenderloin Steak

Cut the bones four inches long; cover each end with a round of dough to keep in the marrow.

Tie the bones in a cloth, cover with boiling water, and boil one hour. Remove cloth and paste, and serve on or around tenderloin steak; or the marrow may be removed from bone when cooked, and spread on slices of hot buttered toast. Cayenne and salt are always served with marrow bones.

Deviled Mignons of Beef

Cut tenderloin steak three fourths inch thick. Cut and roll in rounds, broil over clear fire five minutes.

Mix one tablespoon mustard, one tablespoon Worcestershire Sauce, and two tablespoons chopped pimento. Spread on beef, dip in fine bread crumbs, and broil until crumbs are brown. Serve with Béarnaise Sauce.

Kidneys en Brochette

Cut some lambs' kidneys in quarter-inch slices. Season with salt and pepper, dip in olive oil. Arrange on a skewer with alternating slices of bacon.

Dip in oil, in bread crumbs, and broil over a clear fire, or sauté in butter. Serve with Piquante Sauce.

Kidneys with Oysters

Remove skin from four lambs' kidneys. Cut in two lengthwise. Cook two tablespoons chopped onion, one shallot finely chopped, four tablespoons butter, one fourth teaspoon salt, and a few grains cayenne, together five min-

utes. Add one cup tomato. When hot, add one cup oysters. Keep hot while broiling kidneys. Arrange kidneys on platter and pour sauce over them.

Crème Frite

1 pint milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	1-inch piece stick cinnamon
3 tablespoons cornstarch	4 teaspoons butter
5 egg yolks	1 teaspoon vanilla
few gratings lemon rind	

Mix yolks of eggs and sugar; moisten the cornstarch with small amount of cold milk, scald the remainder; add cornstarch mixture to scalded milk; cook twenty minutes; add egg mixture, butter, salt and seasonings, cook one minute. Pour into shallow buttered dish. Cool; cut in squares or diamonds; dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs; fry in deep fat.

Calf's Heart Stuffed

Wash heart; fill with chicken stuffing; sprinkle with salt and pepper; dredge with flour. Place on rack in dripping pan and cook in hot oven from two to three hours, basting while cooking, with beef stock, pork fat, hot water, or butter.

Serve with Tomato Sauce or on a bed of boiled onions.

Haricot of Ox Tails

Cut three ox tails in four-inch pieces; add one half cup carrot, one half cup onion, and four tablespoons butter. Cook ten minutes; add four tablespoons flour and four cups water or stock. Cook one hour; season with salt and pepper. Serve vegetables in the center and ox tails around the edge; garnish with potato balls and parsley.

Salmi of Game

Cut the meat from cold cooked game. Break the bones and cover with cold water. Sauté two tablespoons

onions in four tablespoons butter and brown ; add one tablespoon Worcestershire Sauce and four cups of the liquor in which the bones have been cooked. Season with salt and pepper, color a delicate brown with kitchen bouquet, add two cups cold game, simmer ten minutes.

Serve on slices of fried bread and garnish with a potato border and parsley.

Curry of Game

Prepare the same as Salmi of Game, adding one tablespoon curry powder. Serve in rice border.

Roll Croustades

Bake bread dough in muffin pans, when cold cut off tops, remove soft portion leaving shell. Butter inside and out, and brown in the oven. Fill with any creamed mixture.

Broiled Honeycomb Tripe

Wash tripe and cut in pieces for serving. Cover with boiling water and cook until tender. Drain, wipe, sprinkle with salt and pepper, and broil over a clear fire. Serve with maître d'hôtel butter.

Tripe Ragoût

Wash one pound of tripe and cut in two-inch strips for serving. Sauté in two tablespoons butter, two tablespoons onion, add tripe, cook ten minutes, add one cup each of tomato and celery cut into inch pieces, and simmer until all are tender. Serve, garnished with toast points.

Lyonnaise Tripe

Cook two tablespoons onion in two tablespoons butter. Add two cups cooked tripe cut in small strips ; cook ten minutes. Serve on buttered toast ; sprinkle with salt and pepper, dot with butter and garnish with finely chopped parsley.

Tripe in Batter

Cut cooked tripe in three-inch strips. Soak ten minutes in olive oil. Drain, sprinkle with salt and pepper, dip in Fritter Batter, and fry in deep fat.

Baked Sweetbreads

Soak sweetbreads in cold water; lard; place on slices of salt pork in dripping pan; cover with milk or stock; cook until tender and serve with Tomato Sauce.

Baked Fillets of Sweetbreads

Prepare six fillets; sprinkle with salt and pepper and dredge with flour. Arrange on slices of bacon; dot with butter; baste with cream while baking in a hot oven. Serve with Béchamel Sauce.

Braised Sweetbreads

Arrange in the bottom of a buttered baking dish one fourth cup each of chopped carrot, celery, onions and salt pork. Place parboiled sweetbreads on top of vegetables; cover with stock in tightly covered dish and bake slowly three quarters of an hour. Remove vegetables to serving dish and serve sweetbreads on top of them.

Calf's Brains in Batter

Parboil brains; cut in two-inch pieces. Cover with French Dressing. Let them stand one hour. Drain, dip in Fritter Batter, fry in hot fat. Serve with Tomato Sauce.

Scalloped Brains

Parboil brains; sprinkle with salt, pepper and lemon juice. Cut in inch pieces. Arrange in layers in buttered baking dish, alternating with Tomato Sauce. Cover with buttered and seasoned cracker crumbs and serve with chopped pickles.

Brains Breaded

Parboil brains and cook in muslin bag in boiling acidulated water one half hour. Drain. Cool and cut into four-inch pieces. Sprinkle with salt, pepper and lemon juice, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and fry in hot fat. Serve with Piquante or Hollandaise Sauce.

Frogs' Legs

Skin the frogs' legs, sprinkle with salt and pepper, dip in butter, then in flour, and fry in hot fat. Serve with Sauce Tartare.

Frogs' Legs à la Béchamel

Remove skin from legs, season with salt and pepper, melt four tablespoons butter, add frogs' legs and one half cup mushrooms, and sauté. Serve on slices of buttered toast, with Béchamel Sauce.

Frogs' Legs à l'Allemande

Remove skins from frogs' legs, season with salt, pepper and lemon juice, and cook in butter five minutes. Add one cup white stock, and simmer until tender. Serve on hot buttered toast, with Allemande Sauce.

Oyster Crabs

Melt two tablespoons butter; add one tablespoon lemon juice, one fourth teaspoon salt, few grains cayenne, two tablespoons chopped pimolas. Add one cup crabs and let simmer ten minutes. Serve in croustades.

Oyster Crabs with Poached Eggs

Cook oyster crabs in butter. Cut bread in slices, shape with doughnut cutter, toast, butter, and place in buttered ramekin dishes, fill the rings with cooked crabs, break an egg on top of each, sprinkle with grated cheese, and bake ten to twelve minutes.

Liver Loaf

Parboil four slices of calf's liver, remove skin, chop, and press through a sieve. To each cup of liver add one fourth cup soft bread crumbs, one tablespoon butter, one teaspoon salt, one half teaspoon paprika, few grains cayenne, and two eggs. Mix well, pour into a buttered mold, place in a pan of hot water, and bake one hour. Serve hot with Vinaigrette Sauce, or it may be served cold as a salad.

Mock Pâté de Foie Gras

Use the cooked liver loaf mixture. Mash, add butter to make of consistency to spread, arrange on rounds of buttered toast, and garnish with yolks of hard-cooked eggs pressed through a ricer, and slices of pimolas.

Croustades

Cut crusts from a brick loaf of bread. Scoop out center of loaf, leaving walls an inch thick on all sides. Brush with melted butter, and brown in oven ; or, omit butter and fry in deep fat. Brush with white of egg slightly beaten, and fill with any creamed mixture. Set on a bed of parsley and garnish with toast points.

Small croustades may be made in the same way, by using thick slices of bread.

Chicken Rissoles

1 cup chicken forcemeat	salt, pepper and onion juice
12 pimolas, finely chopped	12 rounds of puff paste

Mix forcemeat, chopped pimolas, salt, pepper and onion juice. Put a teaspoon of this mixture in the center of each puff paste round ; brush the edges with water ; fold edges together, making a half round ; press edges together firmly ; dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and fry in deep fat.

Oyster Rissoles

Prepare the same as Chicken Rissoles, and add one cup chopped cooked oysters.

Sweetbread Rissoles

Use one half rule for Chicken Rissoles. Add one cup sweetbreads cooked and cut in pieces, and one fourth cup chopped pimentos.

Sardine Rissoles

Use one half rule of Chicken Rissoles. Add twelve boned sardines cut in pieces and two tablespoons lemon juice.

Veal Rissoles

Use rule for Chicken Force meat, substituting veal for chicken, and proceed as for Chicken Rissoles.

Lamb Rissoles

Use rule for Chicken Force meat. Add one fourth cup lamb and one fourth cup ham, each finely chopped, and proceed as with Chicken Rissoles.

Cheese Rissoles

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup grated cheese	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
1 tablespoon flour	cayenne
2 egg whites	cracker crumbs

Beat whites until stiff, add other ingredients, put a teaspoon of this mixture on rounds of pastry, and proceed as for Chicken Rissoles.

Mushroom Rissoles

Place a teaspoon of creamed mushrooms in the center of a round of pastry; proceed as for Chicken Rissoles or instead of frying bake in a quick oven.

Lobster Rissoles

Place a teaspoon of creamed lobster in the center of each round of pastry, and proceed as for Chicken Rissoles, baking in a quick oven instead of frying, if desired.

Bouchées à la Macedoine

Mix one fourth cup cold cooked chicken, one fourth cup mushrooms, and one fourth cup cheese. Add one fourth cup White Sauce, season with salt, paprika, and lemon juice. Fill Bouchées and serve garnished with parsley.

Baked Chicken

6 chicken legs	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup forcemeat
2 tablespoons lemon juice	1 pint stock
2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoon salt
1 tablespoon chopped onion	2 egg yolks
1 tablespoon carrot	2 tablespoons flour

Melt butter; add vegetables; cook ten minutes. Remove vegetables; add forcemeat, stock, salt and flour; cook until stiff; add yolks of eggs and lemon juice.

Spread this mixture on the chicken legs. Dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, place in baking dish, and cook in hot oven until chicken is tender, basting with cream. Serve around slices of tomato garnished with mayonnaise.

Chicken Suprême

3 chicken breasts	6 slices cooked tongue
1 can mushrooms	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter
1 pint consommé	1 tablespoon salt
2 cups forcemeat	1 cup Croquette Sauce
6 truffles	

Divide each chicken breast into four fillets, separating the large fillet from the small fillet; brush large fillet with butter; spread with forcemeat; cover with small fillet score small fillet diagonally; insert thin slices of

truffles in each gash. Cut slices of tongue half an inch larger than large fillet and place in baking dish with fillet on each piece.

Mix Croquette Sauce, consommé, chopped mushrooms, and cook ten minutes, add more seasoning if required, and pour around cooked fillets.

The fillets may be steamed until tender or cooked in the oven and basted with cream.

VEGETABLE ENTRÉES

Artichokes with Hollandaise Sauce

Artichokes may be procured both canned and fresh.

If canned, drain, wash in cold water, drain again, then let them stand in French Dressing for one half hour. Drain, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and fry in deep fat, or dip in Fritter Batter and sauté in pork fat or butter. Serve with Hollandaise Sauce.

Asparagus served in Croustades

Cut asparagus in inch pieces and boil according to rule for Boiled Asparagus, drain, add one cup Thick Cream Sauce, and serve in bread croustades.

Cauliflower au Gratin

Boil one cauliflower until tender. Separate flowerets and chop tough parts. Arrange in buttered shells, or ramekins with White Sauce, sprinkle with grated cheese, cover with buttered and seasoned crumbs, and brown in a quick oven.

Celery au Jus

Remove the tops from two bunches of celery, leaving the bunch about six inches long. Wash, trim, and scrape root to a point. Cook in salted boiling acidulated

water five minutes. Drain. Melt three tablespoons butter; add three tablespoons flour and a cup and a half of water in which celery was cooked. Season with salt, pepper, and a few drops of Worcestershire Sauce; add cooked celery and simmer thirty minutes.

Arrange celery in center of hot dish, strain sauce over it, and garnish with finely chopped pimento.

Scalloped Cucumbers

Wash, pare, and cut into cubes three large cucumbers.

Arrange a layer in the bottom of a buttered baking dish. Sprinkle with salt and pepper and with one teaspoon finely chopped onion, and continue thus until dish is filled, then add one cup milk or chicken stock, cover with buttered and seasoned crumbs, and bake in hot oven until brown.

Béchamel Cucumbers

Pare four cucumbers, parboil four minutes, drain and let them stand in ice water one half hour. Cut in thin slices, cover with Béchamel Sauce, cook until tender, and serve on buttered triangles of toasted bread. Garnish with olive in center of each triangle and toast points.

Banana fried in Crumbs

Remove skin from six bananas, cut in halves lengthwise and crosswise. Sprinkle with salt and pepper and lemon juice, dip in flour, egg and crumbs, and fry in deep fat. Drain on brown paper, serve on folded napkin. Garnish with lemon and parsley. Serve with or without Lemon or Sherry Sauce.

Farina Balls or Hominy Crescents

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup farina or hominy	1 teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon paprika
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups chicken stock	few drops onion juice
	one egg

Mix milk and chicken stock, add farina or hominy, and cook in double boiler forty minutes. Add remaining ingredients, cool, shape in balls or crescents, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs. Fry in deep fat.

Serve as an entrée with a sweet sauce or as a garnish with game.

Macaroni Timbales

Boil twelve sticks of macaroni in salted water until tender, cut in rings. Line thickly buttered timbale molds with macaroni rings. Fill center with creamed macaroni, creamed fish, or Welsh Rarebit mixture. Cover with macaroni rings. Set molds in a pan of hot water and bake twenty minutes. Remove from molds and serve with Béchamel, Allemande, or Hollandaise Sauce as an entrée; or line a large mold and fill with creamed mushrooms, creamed sweetbreads, creamed chicken, veal or turkey, adding several beaten eggs to give the mixture right consistency.

Prepared in this way it may be served for luncheon.

Fritter Batter

1 cup flour	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup milk
2 teaspoons baking powder	2 eggs
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	1 tablespoon lemon juice

Sift flour, baking powder and salt; add well-beaten eggs, lemon juice and milk. Beat well, strain if lumpy, and leave standing several hours, over night if possible.

This recipe may be used for cooked parsnips, carrots, cauliflower, raw corn and nearly all fruits.

Dip prepared vegetables or fruits in the batter, drain whole vegetables and fruits on a fork, fry in deep fat, and drain on brown paper. Mix small or chopped vegetables or fruit with the batter and drop in spoonfuls into hot fat.

Corn Oysters

2 cups green corn pulp	1 tablespoon butter, melted
2 eggs	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
pepper and cayenne	flour

Cut the corn through the kernel with a sharp knife and remove pulp; add remaining ingredients with enough flour to shape into small cakes. Sauté in butter or pork fat or fry in deep fat.

Green Pea Timbales

Press one pint cooked peas through a sieve; add four tablespoons milk or soup stock, few drops of onion juice, salt, pepper, cayenne, and the whites of three eggs, beaten until stiff. Press into buttered timbale molds, set in a pan of hot water, and bake in a slow oven until firm. Unmold, serve on hot platter. Garnish with a piece of parsley on the top of each timbale and Béchamel Sauce.

Egg Plant baked in Shell

Boil four egg plants twenty minutes. Cut in halves lengthwise. Scoop out center. Drain in cheese cloth. Mix one half cup bread crumbs, one quarter cup minced chicken, one quarter cup egg plant, two tablespoons butter, salt, paprika, and cayenne, and one egg.

Fill egg plant shells with this mixture, cover with buttered and seasoned crumbs, and bake in a slow oven about one hour.

Broiled Mushrooms

Wash, scrub, sprinkle with salt and pepper, twelve large fresh mushrooms. Broil over a clear fire. Place on twelve rounds of bread toasted on one side. Sauté in two tablespoons butter, one cup chopped mushrooms; season with salt and pepper and add one fourth cup heavy cream. Reheat and pour over mushrooms on toast.

Baked Mushrooms

Wash, scrub, sprinkle with salt and pepper, twelve large fresh mushrooms. Remove stems, sauté in butter, add one cup chicken stock or cream, simmer fifteen minutes. Place on rounds of bread, on a buttered platter; cover and cook in oven fifteen minutes, basting once during cooking with melted butter. A few gratings of nutmeg is considered by many an improvement.

Mushrooms with Oysters

Wash, scrub, and remove stems of twelve large fresh mushrooms. Sauté in butter five minutes. Place on rounds of buttered toast, gills upward; sprinkle with salt and pepper, dot with butter. Decorate each with an oyster and sprinkle with buttered crumbs. Bake fifteen minutes in a hot oven, basting every five minutes with hot butter.

Deviled Mushrooms

Mix one teaspoon mustard, few grains cayenne, one teaspoon Worcestershire Sauce, and half teaspoon paprika.

Cover Broiled Mushrooms with this mixture and serve on slices of toast.

Scalloped Mushrooms

Wash, scrub, and peel one pound of fresh mushrooms. Sauté in butter. Arrange in layers with White Sauce in buttered baking dish; when filled cover with cubes of bread which have been dipped in butter. Brown in the oven and serve.

Mushrooms with Tomatoes

Wash, scrub, and peel one half pound of fresh mushrooms. Break in small pieces and sauté in butter. Wash and remove skins from six tomatoes.

Slice tomatoes and arrange in layers with sautéed mushrooms in buttered baking dish or in ramekins. Cover

with Tomato Sauce, well seasoned with onion. When dish is filled sprinkle with buttered cracker crumbs and bake until crumbs are brown.

Mushroom Pot Pourri

Cut in slices one lamb's kidney. Sauté in melted butter. Remove from butter, and sauté twelve mushrooms, cleaned and cut in slices. Melt two tablespoons butter; add two tablespoons flour, one and one half cups tomato, few drops of onion juice, one and one half teaspoon Worcestershire Sauce, one half teaspoon salt, and few grains pepper. Cook ten minutes; add mushrooms and kidney, and cook until kidney is tender.

Serve in center of hot platter, and garnish with hot cooked rice or with macaroni with Cream Sauce.

Sweetbreads, chicken, or veal may be substituted for kidney, but make a much more expensive dish.

Baked Onions in Ramekins

Peel and parboil twelve medium-sized onions; drain; chop. Melt two tablespoons butter; add two tablespoons flour, one fourth teaspoon salt, one and one quarter cups cream, or chicken stock, four tablespoons soft bread crumbs, one tablespoon finely chopped parsley. Boil five minutes; add one egg well beaten and the chopped onion. Cool slightly; add the beaten whites of two eggs; add more seasoning if needed and bake in buttered ramekin dishes twenty minutes in a moderate oven. Serve immediately.

Potato Croquettes

Mix two cups hot mashed potato, two tablespoons butter, one teaspoon salt, one fourth teaspoon paprika, few grains of cayenne and celery salt, two teaspoons chopped

parsley, few drops onion juice. Beat well; add two egg yolks; form into croquettes; dip in flour, egg, and crumbs; fry in deep fat; drain on brown paper and serve.

These croquettes may be formed into the shape of a ball, then shaped like a cup, and filled with any creamed mixture; cover the top of cup with mashed potato. Dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, fry in deep fat. These are known as Surprise Croquettes.

Stuffed Peppers

Cut the tops from eight red or green peppers; remove seeds; cover with boiling water; leave standing five minutes. Fill with any of the following stuffings. Cover with buttered bread crumbs, arrange in baking dish, and bake one half hour.

Tomato Stuffing for Peppers

Mix one cup tomato pulp drained from juice, one half cup bread crumbs, and one cup stock; add two tablespoons flour and two tablespoons butter which have been cooked together. Season with salt, cayenne, paprika and onion juice.

Chicken Stuffing for Peppers

Chicken Stuffing, prepared in the same way as Tomato Stuffing, substituting chicken for tomato.

Rice or Macaroni Stuffing for Peppers

Cook one cup rice or macaroni in chicken stock until tender; add one fourth cup onion finely chopped, two tablespoons red pepper finely chopped, two tablespoons melted butter, four tablespoons finely chopped mushrooms. Season with salt and pepper. In filling add more chicken stock or hot water if necessary.

Rice Croquettes

Cook one cup of rice in two cups of water or chicken stock in a double boiler until tender, and the liquid is absorbed. Season with salt, pepper and onion juice; add four tablespoons butter and two egg yolks.

Cool, form in croquettes, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and fry in deep fat.

Rice and Tomato Croquettes

Cook two tablespoons chopped onion in two tablespoons butter five minutes; add one tablespoon red pepper, sprig parsley, four cloves, and one and one half cups tomato; cook five minutes. Add one cup water or chicken stock, pour into double boiler, add one half cup washed rice, and cook until rice is tender and liquid absorbed. Season with salt, pepper and paprika; add two egg yolks and four tablespoons grated cheese.

Shape, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and fry in deep fat.

Sweet Rice Croquettes

Cook one cup rice in two cups milk in double boiler, until liquid is absorbed and rice is tender; add one fourth cup sugar and one half teaspoon salt. Cool, add two egg yolks, shape in form of nests, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and fry in deep fat, hollow downward. Drain on brown paper; fill nests with cubes of jelly.

Turkish Pilaf

Cook one cup rice with one cup each of stock and tomato; when tender sauté in four tablespoons butter, season with salt and paprika. Serve hot on buttered toast.

Tomato Croquettes

Mix two cups tomato, four cloves, two slices onion, two peppercorns, one half teaspoon salt and one fourth teaspoon paprika. Cook ten minutes and press through a sieve. Melt three tablespoons butter; add one fourth cup cornstarch and strained tomato mixture; boil ten minutes. Cool slightly, add one egg, pour into buttered pan, chill, cut in squares, dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, fry in deep fat. Drain on brown paper. Serve.

CHAPTER X

BREAD

Yeast

6 pared potatoes	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup hops	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup salt
2 quarts water	1 cup yeast, or 1 yeast cake

Boil water and hops five minutes. Strain; add grated potatoes; boil five minutes; add sugar and salt; when lukewarm add yeast or yeast cake which has been dissolved in one fourth cup lukewarm water; let rise for six hours; pour into scalded stone jug; cork tightly; keep in cool place.

Milk Bread

2 cups scalded milk	2 teaspoons salt
1 tablespoon lard	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup yeast, or $\frac{1}{2}$ yeast cake
1 tablespoon butter	6 cups flour
1 tablespoon sugar	

Put butter, lard, sugar and salt in mixing bowl. Add scalded milk. Dissolve yeast cake in one fourth cup lukewarm water. Add to milk mixture when lukewarm. Add flour, knead until smooth. Cover tightly and let rise until double its bulk, in temperature of sixty-eight degrees.

Knead; shape into loaves or biscuit; let rise in pans until double its bulk. Bake in hot oven: biscuit twenty to thirty minutes, loaves sixty minutes. This bread may be made without kneading by omitting one cup flour and beating ten minutes.

Water Bread

Substitute water for milk in Milk Bread.

Milk and Water Bread

Use one cup water and one cup milk, and proceed as for Milk Bread.

Graham Bread

2 cups milk scalded	$\frac{1}{4}$ yeast cake
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup molasses	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lukewarm water
2 teaspoons salt	2 cups white flour
4 cups graham flour	

Mix milk, molasses and salt. When lukewarm add dissolved yeast cake, sifted white and graham flour. Beat well.

Let rise until almost double its bulk, beat again, place in buttered bread pans or shape in biscuit, let rise, and bake in an oven which is a little cooler than for white bread,—loaves one and one quarter hours and biscuit thirty minutes.

Entire Wheat Bread

2 cups scalded milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ yeast cake
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup sugar, or	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lukewarm water
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup molasses	$1\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoons salt
5 cups sifted entire wheat	

Mix milk, sugar or molasses, and salt. When lukewarm add dissolved yeast and flour. Beat well, let rise until double its bulk, beat, let rise in buttered bread pans until double its bulk, and bake one hour in moderately hot oven, or bake in gem pans thirty minutes.

Rye Bread

2 cups scalded milk	2 teaspoons salt
2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ yeast cake
1 tablespoon sugar	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup lukewarm water
3 cups flour	3 cups rye

Put butter, sugar and salt in mixing bowl; add scalded milk; when lukewarm, add dissolved yeast cake and white flour.

Let rise until of spongy consistency; add rye flour and knead. Let rise again, shape into loaves or rolls. Rise again and bake the same as Graham Bread.

Gluten Bread

2 cups boiling water	1 egg
2 cups scalded milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ yeast cake
2 teaspoons butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup warm water
2 teaspoons salt	3 cups gluten

Mix water, milk, salt and butter. When lukewarm, add dissolved yeast cake, egg well beaten, and gluten. Let rise, when spongy beat well, add enough more gluten to shape. Knead, let rise, shape in loaves, let rise, and bake one hour.

Date Bread

Add one cup chopped dates to Graham or entire Wheat Bread.

Walnut or Filbert Bread

Add two cups chopped nuts to Graham or Entire Wheat Bread, just before putting into pans.

Raised Brown Bread

2 cups corn meal	1 teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ yeast cake	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon soda
2 cups rye	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lukewarm water
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup molasses	2 cups boiling water

Pour boiling water on corn meal. When lukewarm add dissolved yeast cake and remaining ingredients. Beat well, let it rise over night, beat and pour into a buttered brown-bread tin. Bake in moderate oven from one and one half to two hours.

Buns

4 cups flour	1 teaspoon salt
1 cup milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ yeast cake
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lukewarm water
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup butter	3 eggs

Mix salt, sugar, butter and milk. When lukewarm, add dissolved yeast cake, yolks well beaten, whites well beaten and flour. Knead thoroughly; let rise over night; knead, roll into flat cake, fold in three pieces. Knead and fold in this way four separate times. Add one cup cleaned currants. Cut off small pieces, shape into rolls, and brush with butter; let rise. Bake in a moderate oven thirty minutes; brush with molasses or sugar dissolved in milk; return to the oven to dry.

Brioche

4 cups flour	1 yeast cake
1 teaspoon salt	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lukewarm water
2 tablespoons sugar	8 eggs
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 cup milk

Scald milk; when lukewarm add dissolved yeast cake; add remaining ingredients and beat well for one half hour. Let rise to double its bulk; cut down; keep in ice box over night; in the morning, shape.

For Coffee Cakes, make into biscuit, then into finger shapes, twist ends in opposite directions, shape in crescents, let rise in pan. Bake in moderate oven. Brush with confectioners' sugar dissolved in boiling water.

This mixture may be used for Buns.

Parker House Rolls

2 cups scalded milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter melted
$\frac{1}{2}$ yeast cake	2 tablespoons sugar
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lukewarm water	1 teaspoon salt
flour	

Mix scalded milk when cool, with dissolved yeast cake. Add two cups flour; beat thoroughly and let rise.

When spongy add remaining ingredients and flour to knead. Knead; let rise; when double its bulk, shape into balls; lay on buttered sheet; cover with dripping pan. When risen to double their bulk, press with floured handle of spoon almost dividing the biscuit. Brush one half with butter; press the two halves together; place on buttered tin; let rise. Bake when light ten to fifteen minutes.

Braids

Use Parker House Roll mixture; make in small balls; roll balls into long sticks; fasten three ends together and braid. Cut braids into four-inch lengths; let rise; bake. When done brush with melted butter.

Crescents

Shape Parker House Roll mixture into balls then into sticks. Roll sticks in shape of crescents, let rise, and bake.

Bread Sticks

1 cup scalded milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ yeast cake
1 tablespoon sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lukewarm water
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	1 egg white
1 teaspoon salt	3 to 4 cups flour

Mix butter, sugar, salt and milk. When dissolved, add yeast cake, white of egg well beaten, and enough flour to knead. Let rise to double its bulk, knead, shape, let rise again, and bake in hot oven.

Swedish Rolls

2 cups milk	2 teaspoons salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ yeast cake	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lukewarm water	1 cup currants
4 eggs	3 tablespoons cinnamon
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	flour to knead
	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup chopped citron

Melt butter in scalded milk ; when lukewarm, add dissolved yeast, salt, eggs well beaten and flour to knead. Let rise ; roll into a sheet ; brush with melted butter ; dredge with cinnamon and sugar ; sprinkle with citron and currants ; roll like jelly roll ; cut in one half inch slices ; place on buttered sheet ; let rise. Bake one half hour.

Raised Muffins

2 cups milk	1 teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup melted butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ yeast cake
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	1 cup lukewarm water
2 eggs	3 to 4 cups flour

Mix milk, butter, sugar and salt ; when lukewarm, add dissolved yeast and enough flour to make a drop batter. Let rise over night. In morning add eggs, yolks and whites beaten separately. Place buttered muffin rings on buttered griddle or dripping pan ; fill rings two thirds full, and cook on griddle on top of stove or in dripping pan in oven.

Oatmeal Muffins

1 cup scalded milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
1 cup cold cooked oatmeal	$\frac{1}{2}$ yeast cake
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar or	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lukewarm water
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup molasses	2 to 3 cups flour

Mix oatmeal, scalded milk, sugar and salt. When lukewarm, add dissolved yeast cake. Add flour to make a stiff batter ; beat five minutes. Let rise over night. Beat and fill buttered gem pans, one half full ; let rise ; and bake in moderate oven one half hour.

Rusk

To one half the rule for Milk Bread, add two eggs well beaten. Shape in small balls ; place close together in baking pan ; let rise until very light ; brush with sugar dissolved in water ; sprinkle with sugar. Bake.

Rusks must be very light before being baked.

Zweibach

Cut rusks into slices one half inch thick. Dry in oven until a golden brown.

Pulled Bread

Remove the crust from a loaf of bread and tear the crust in pieces. Place in oven and dry until crisp all through.

Five-hour Bread

Use any of the recipes for bread, using one yeast cake instead of amount of yeast given. The bread should be made and baked in five hours' time.

Squash Bread

Add one cup stewed and sifted squash to Milk Bread.

Baking Powder Biscuit

2 cups sifted flour	1 teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons butter or	4 teaspoons baking powder
2 tablespoons lard or	$\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 cup milk or
1 tablespoon butter and 1	half milk and half water
tablespoon lard	

Mix and sift the dry ingredients. Add shortening and chop with knife until mealy. Add milk gradually until a soft spongy dough. Turn on to a floured board; toss with knife until whole surface is floured; pat lightly with rolling pin until one half inch thick. Cut in rounds and bake immediately on buttered sheet in quick oven, about twelve minutes.

Drop Biscuit

Use recipe for Baking Powder Biscuit, using enough milk to make a drop batter.

Drop into buttered muffin pans and bake in hot oven.

Fruit Biscuit

Roll Baking Powder Biscuit mixture to one fourth inch ; brush with melted butter ; sprinkle with cinnamon and sugar and chopped raisins and citron.

Roll like a jelly roll ; cut in one half inch pieces ; place on buttered tin ; brush with melted butter ; sprinkle with brown sugar. Bake in hot oven.

Egg Muffins

2 cups flour	1 cup milk
1 teaspoon salt	2 eggs
3 teaspoons baking powder	3 tablespoons melted butter

Mix and sift the dry ingredients. Add beaten yolks, butter and milk. Beat well ; cut and fold in the stiffly beaten whites. Turn into gem pans ; bake in hot oven ten to fifteen minutes. Three tablespoons sugar may be added if desired.

Sally Lunn

Use recipe for Egg Muffins, using three eggs instead of two, and bake in cake pan instead of muffin pan.

Berry Muffins

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	4 teaspoons baking powder
1 cup sugar	1 cup milk
1 egg	1 cup berries
2 cups flour	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Cream butter ; add sugar, yolk well beaten, flour mixed and sifted with dry ingredients, milk, whites of eggs beaten until stiff, and berries. Bake in buttered muffin pans or in buttered cake pan.

Dutch Apple Cake

Use rule for Egg Muffins. Spread mixture one half inch thick on buttered pans. Lay apples cut into eighths in two rows on top of dough. Sprinkle with sugar ; bake

in hot oven thirty minutes. Serve with lemon sauce or as a tea cake.

Corn Muffins

1 cup corn meal	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter
1 cup flour	4 teaspoons baking powder
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
1 cup milk	2 eggs

Cream butter; add sugar, yolks well beaten, flour mixed and sifted with corn meal, baking powder and salt, milk and beaten whites. Bake in buttered muffin tins twenty-five minutes in hot oven.

A very good muffin may be made by using only two tablespoons butter and one egg.

Entire Wheat or Graham Muffins

1 cup entire wheat or graham flour	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
1 cup white flour	4 teaspoons baking powder
2 tablespoons sugar, or	1 egg
2 tablespoons molasses	$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups milk
4 tablespoons melted butter	

Mix and sift dry ingredients, and combine in order given. Bake in hot muffin pans twenty to twenty-five minutes.

Rye Muffins

1 cup rye flour	4 teaspoons baking powder
1 cup white flour	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar
1 teaspoon salt	1 cup milk
1 egg	

Mix and sift dry ingredients; add remaining ingredients; beat well. Bake in hot gem pans twenty to thirty minutes.

Hominy and Corn Muffins

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup corn meal	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup hominy
1 cup scalded milk	1 teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	2 tablespoons butter
4 teaspoons baking powder	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water
2 eggs	

Cook hominy, salt, butter and boiling water twenty minutes. Cool. Scald corn meal with hot milk, add sugar and hominy, yolks of eggs; beat well; add baking powder and beaten whites of eggs. Bake in hot buttered gem pans twenty to thirty minutes.

Rice and Corn Muffins

1 cup corn meal	2 teaspoons baking powder
1 cup cold cooked rice	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup milk
1 teaspoon salt	1 egg
2 tablespoons melted butter	

Mix corn meal, salt and baking powder; add rice and work with fingers until well blended. Add egg well beaten, milk and butter. Beat well. Pour into hot buttered gem pans, and bake one half hour.

Spider Corn Cake

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup corn meal	1 teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup flour	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon soda
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	2 eggs
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sour cream	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup sweet milk

Mix and sift dry ingredients twice; add well-beaten egg and cream; beat well. Butter an agate pan; heat very hot; pour in mixture; pour milk on top. Bake thirty minutes.

Popovers

1 cup flour	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt
1 cup milk	1 egg

Mix all ingredients and beat five minutes. Pour into hissing hot buttered gem pans and bake in hot oven twenty minutes.

Fried Rye Muffins

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup rye meal	2 eggs
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup flour	3 teaspoons baking powder
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup molasses	

Mix and sift dry ingredients; add remaining ingredients; beat well. Drop from a spoon into hot fat. Fry like doughnuts.

Oat Muffins

1 cup warm oatmeal	1 teaspoon salt
1 cup flour	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	1 egg
4 teaspoons baking powder	1 to 4 tablespoons melted butter

Mix flour, sugar, baking powder, salt; add oatmeal and work until well mixed. Add remaining ingredients. Beat well. Bake in hot buttered gem pans twenty minutes.

SHORTCAKES

Shortcake

2 cups flour	3 tablespoons butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	3 tablespoons lard
3 teaspoons baking powder	1 cup milk

Mix and sift the dry ingredients. Add butter and lard and chop until thoroughly blended. Add milk. When thoroughly mixed, divide in halves; put each half into a round, buttered cake tin. Flour hand and pat to fit the tin. Bake ten to twelve minutes in hot oven. Separate the upper portions from the lower portions of each cake with a fork — never cut with a knife. Spread with butter, fill with filling, and arrange in layers, with filling between.

Orange Shortcake

Peel oranges, cut in slices. Sweeten to taste and use for filling for shortcake.

Peach Shortcake

Peel, cut in slices, and sweeten three cups of peaches. Add two tablespoons lemon juice, spread between layers of shortcake. Garnish top layer with peaches and beaten cream.

Strawberry Shortcake

Hull, cut in pieces, and sweeten two boxes of strawberries. Let them stand several hours. Arrange between layers of shortcake and garnish top with whole strawberries and beaten and sweetened cream.

Raspberry, Blackberry, and Pineapple may be made in a similar way.

GRIDDLE CAKES**Sour Milk Griddle Cakes**

2 cups flour	1 teaspoon soda
1 teaspoon salt	2 cups sour milk
2 tablespoons sugar	2 eggs

Mix in order given, beat well. Heat a griddle ; when hissing hot, grease with piece of salt pork on end of fork. Drop a tablespoon of batter from tip end of spoon on hot griddle. When full of bubbles, turn ; when cooked on both sides, serve on hot plate.

If sour milk is very rich, the eggs may be omitted.

Graham Griddle Cakes

1 cup graham	2 teaspoons baking powder
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup flour	2 eggs
1 tablespoon sugar	$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups milk
	1 teaspoon salt

Scald milk, and pour on to graham flour. When cold, add remaining ingredients ; beat well and cook as Griddle Cakes.

Bread Griddle Cakes

2 cups bread crumbs	1 cup flour
2 cups scalded milk	2 eggs
1 teaspoon salt	2 teaspoons baking powder

Pour milk on to bread crumbs and let stand several hours. Add dry ingredients, mixed and sifted, yolks and whites beaten separately, and cook as Griddle Cakes.

Rice Griddle Cakes

1 cup cooked rice	1 teaspoon salt
1 cup milk scalded	1 tablespoon sugar
1½ cups flour	1 tablespoon melted butter
2 eggs	1 cup milk
2 teaspoons baking powder	

Pour scalded milk on to rice ; let stand over night. Add dry ingredients, eggs well beaten, and last of all, cold milk. Beat well and cook as Griddle Cakes.

Hominy Griddle Cakes

Substitute hominy for boiled rice, and cook as Rice Griddle Cakes.

Sweet Milk Griddle Cakes

1½ cups flour or entire wheat	1 cup milk
2 teaspoons baking powder	1 egg
1 teaspoon salt	2 tablespoons melted butter

Mix and sift dry ingredients, add yolks well beaten, milk, whites well beaten, and melted butter. Cook as Griddle Cakes.

Buckwheat Cakes

2 cups buckwheat	½ yeast cake
½ cup corn meal or white flour	¼ cup lukewarm water
1 teaspoon salt	2 cups warm water
¼ cup molasses	1 teaspoon soda

Mix buckwheat, corn meal, and salt ; add dissolved yeast cake, molasses, and water ; beat well. Let rise over night. In the morning beat, add soda, beat, and fry.

A pitcher is the most convenient dish for raising these cakes.

Flannel Cakes

1½ cups Indian meal	4 tablespoons butter
1½ cups flour	½ yeast cake dissolved in one
1 teaspoon salt	quarter cup lukewarm water
2 tablespoons sugar	3 cups scalded milk

Scald meal with milk ; add butter, and when lukewarm, add remaining ingredients ; let mixture rise over night. In the morning cook as Griddle Cakes.

Waffles

2 cups flour	3 tablespoons melted butter
2 teaspoons baking powder	1½ cups milk
1 teaspoon salt	3 eggs

Sift dry ingredients ; add yolks well beaten, milk, butter and stiffly beaten whites. Beat well and cook on hot waffle iron. The waffle iron should be heated fifteen or twenty minutes before using and greased thoroughly with salt pork fat.

FRITTERS

Batter for Fruit Fritters

1 cup flour	grated rind 1 lemon
2 tablespoons sugar	2 eggs
½ teaspoon salt	½ cup milk

Mix and sift the dry ingredients ; add beaten yolks, lemon rind, and milk. Beat, cut, and fold in the beaten whites of eggs and use for all kinds of fruits.

Apple Fritters

Core and pare apples, cut in round slices. For each eight apples, mix one fourth cup sugar and four tablespoons lemon juice. Let apples stand in this mixture for one hour ; dip in fritter batter ; fry in hot fat ; drain on brown paper. Sprinkle with sugar.

Banana Fritters

Remove skins from four bananas. Cut each one in four equal parts. Sprinkle with four tablespoons sugar, four tablespoons lemon juice, or wine, and let stand one

hour. Dip in fritter batter; fry in deep fat; drain on brown paper. Serve.

Orange, Peach, and Pear Fritters

Are all made in the same way as Banana Fritters.

Cumquat Fritters

Wash cumquats; cut in halves; let stand in fritter batter one hour; fry in deep fat; drain on brown paper.

Corn Fritters

1 cup corn	few grains cayenne
1 cup flour	1 egg
2 teaspoons salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk
1 tablespoon olive oil	

Beat egg; add remaining ingredients. Drop by spoonfuls into deep fat. Fry six to eight minutes. Drain and serve hot. Canned corn may be used if fresh corn is not available.

Cauliflower Fritters

Separate the flowerets of cold, cooked cauliflower. Sprinkle with salt and pepper; dip in olive oil, then in fritter batter; fry in deep fat.

Celery, Parsnip, and Salsify Fritters

Cut cold, cooked vegetables in small pieces. Prepare the sauce as Cauliflower Fritters.

Tomato Fritters

3 cups tomatoes	3 tablespoons chopped onion
bit of bay leaf	2 tablespoons chopped red pepper
4 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cornstarch
4 cloves	1 egg
1 teaspoon salt	

Melt butter; add onion and pepper, cook five minutes; add cornstarch, tomatoes, cloves, bay leaf and salt. Cook until thick. Strain. Add beaten egg. Cool in buttered tin. Cut in any shape desired. Dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and fry in deep fat.

Shell Fritters

2 cups flour	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
1 cup water	grated rind and juice 1 lemon
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	5 eggs
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 tablespoon flavoring

Mix butter, fruit juice, rind and water; boil two minutes. Add sugar and flour. Beat until mixture leaves sides of pan. Cool. Add eggs, one at a time, and beat five minutes between each addition. Drop by spoonfuls into hot fat and fry ten to twelve minutes. Drain on brown paper, sprinkle with sugar, and serve with chocolate, caramel, orange, or wine sauce.

CHAPTER XI

SALADS

SALAD DRESSING

Mayonnaise Dressing No. 1

SUCCESS in making a mayonnaise dressing generally depends upon all the ingredients being of the same temperature.

2 egg yolks	1 tablespoon vinegar
1 teaspoon salt	1 tablespoon lemon juice
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon cayenne	1 cup olive oil
1 teaspoon mustard	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon paprika

Mix salt, cayenne, mustard and paprika. Beat yolks well, and add to seasonings; beat until mixture is thick. Add olive oil, drop by drop, for the first four tablespoons, then more rapidly until oil is used, thinning as needed with lemon juice and vinegar.

Mayonnaise Dressing No. 2

yolks of two hard-cooked eggs	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon paprika
1 teaspoon salt	few grains cayenne
1 teaspoon mustard	1 tablespoon vinegar
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ cups olive oil	1 tablespoon lemon juice
	1 raw egg yolk

Mash hard-cooked yolks; add raw yolk, salt, mustard, paprika and cayenne. Stir until well blended; add four tablespoons oil, drop by drop, then the remainder by teaspoonfuls, thinning by adding lemon juice and vinegar as the mixture becomes too thick to handle.

Mayonnaise Dressing No. 3

Use same ingredients as Mayonnaise Dressing No. 2, omitting yolk of raw egg, and using one whole egg.

Mayonnaise Cream Dressing

Add one half cup cream beaten until stiff to Mayonnaise Dressing No. 1.

Butter Salad Dressing

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	few grains cayenne
2 tablespoons flour	1 cup milk
2 teaspoons salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup vinegar
2 teaspoons mustard	3 eggs

Melt butter; add flour, mustard, salt, cayenne and milk. Cook in double boiler five minutes. Pour on to the beaten eggs; add vinegar, and cook in double boiler until mixture thickens.

French Dressing No. 1

$1\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoons salt	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon paprika
$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon pepper	6 tablespoons oil
few grains cayenne	3 tablespoons vinegar

Rub bowl with onion; mix salt, pepper, cayenne; add paprika, oil and vinegar. Stir with a piece of ice.

French Dressing No. 2

$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon mustard	few grains cayenne
1 teaspoon salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon finely minced onion
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon paprika	6 tablespoons oil
2 tablespoons vinegar	

Mix onion, salt, mustard, paprika and cayenne. Mash until of a creamy consistency; add oil and vinegar alternately, beating all the time.

French Dressing No. 3

1 teaspoon mustard	few grains cayenne
1 teaspoon salt	3 tablespoons lemon juice
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon paprika	6 tablespoons oil

Mix the dry ingredients; add lemon juice and oil alternately, and beat until quite thick.

Cream Dressing

3 egg yolks hard cooked	1 teaspoon mustard
1 teaspoon salt	2 tablespoons vinegar
$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon cayenne	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups thick cream

Mash the yolks; add salt, vinegar and mustard. Beat the cream until stiff; add the beaten cream, little at a time, to the egg mixture; when stiff, add cayenne.

Boiled Dressing

3 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon paprika
1 teaspoon salt	1 cup milk
1 teaspoon mustard	3 egg yolks
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup hot vinegar	

Cream butter; add seasonings and hot milk; pour on to the egg yolks. Cook in double boiler until thick; add vinegar, strain, and serve.

Boiled Cream Dressing

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	3 egg yolks
1 teaspoon salt	2 tablespoons flour
1 teaspoon mustard	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup vinegar
1 teaspoon paprika	1 cup cream

Melt butter; add flour, seasonings, egg and vinegar; cook until thick; add beaten cream. Beat well, chill, and serve.

Boiled Salad Dressing

3 eggs	$\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoon mustard
1 tablespoon oil	$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups milk
1 tablespoon salt	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup vinegar

Beat eggs slightly; add gradually oil, salt and mustard; when smooth, add vinegar, then milk. Cook in double boiler, stirring constantly until mixture thickens.

Horse-radish Cream Dressing

4 tablespoons grated horse-radish	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon paprika
1 teaspoon salt	few grains cayenne
2 tablespoons vinegar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cream

Beat cream until stiff; add remaining ingredients and serve.

Horse-radish Cream Dressing No. 2

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup grated horse-radish	1 teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons lemon juice	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon mustard
2 tablespoons vinegar	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon paprika
1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce	1 cup cream

Beat cream until stiff. Add remaining ingredients, and serve.

SALADS

Aspic Jelly Salad

Serve small molds of aspic jelly on crisp lettuce leaves. Garnish with curled celery; marinate with French dressing, and garnish with mayonnaise.

Butter Bean Salad

2 cups cold butter beans	2 hard-cooked eggs
French dressing	parsley
Cream dressing	few drops onion juice

Cover beans with French dressing and let stand one half hour. Drain, sprinkle with onion juice, mix with cream dressing. Arrange on serving dish and garnish with slices of hard-cooked eggs, cut lengthwise, and parsley.

Beet Salad

6 cooked beets	French dressing
parsley	4 hard-cooked eggs

Cut beets in cubes; marinate with French dressing; let stand one hour. Chop the whites of the eggs until fine; press yolks through a sieve. Arrange beets on salad dish in a mound. Garnish base of mound with alternating rows of white and yolk of egg, and parsley.

Lima Bean Salad

Prepare, dress, and garnish the same as Butter Bean Salad.

Celery Salad

Wash, scrape, and cut in small pieces, one bunch of celery, using the top leaves and upper part of stalks for garnishing. Cut the stalks in two-inch pieces and curl both ends. Mix the celery with mayonnaise dressing; let it stand in the ice chest one half hour. Garnish with mayonnaise, curled celery, and celery leaves.

Cabbage Salad No. 1

Mix one cup and a half of cabbage and one cup and a half of celery; add one tablespoon chopped onion, one teaspoon Worcestershire Sauce, and one cup boiled dressing. Chill and serve.

Cabbage Salad No. 2

Remove the center from a heavy white cabbage, leaving a shell. Shred center and mix with cream dressing or mayonnaise. Chill, fill cabbage shell, arrange on a thick bed of parsley, and garnish top of shell with a border of parsley.

Cauliflower Salad

Marinate one cup cold boiled cauliflower with a French dressing. Drain, add boiled dressing. Chill. Serve on bed of water cress and sprinkle with grated Edam cheese.

Cherry Salad

Remove stones from two cups cherries. To cherries add one cup chopped English walnuts, one cup chopped celery, and three fourths cup mayonnaise. Chill, arrange in lettuce nests, and garnish with one whole cherry on top of each nest.

Cheese Salad No. 1

Mix two cream cheeses with one cup walnut meat. Moisten with cream ; shape into balls. Chill. Marinate

two heads of lettuce; arrange in nests; place five balls in each nest; sprinkle with finely chopped and dried parsley. Pass French dressing with this salad.

Cheese Salad No. 2

Mix two cream cheeses with one half cup chopped pimento. Season with salt and cayenne; moisten with cream. Line a shallow baking pan with paraffin paper; press cheese mixture in this pan to the depth of one inch; cover with paraffin paper, and put under pressure, on ice. When thoroughly chilled, cut in squares; arrange on lettuce leaves; garnish with strips of pimento, radiating from the center. Pass French dressing with this salad.

Chestnut Salad No. 1

Cut two cups of boiled chestnuts in small pieces. Add two cups oranges, cut in small pieces, one tablespoon lemon juice, and one cup mayonnaise. Chill, serve on lettuce, and garnish with grated orange rind.

Chestnut Salad No. 2

Mix two cups boiled chestnuts, one cup celery, and one half cup sour cherries, with one cup cream dressing. Chill and serve on water cress. Garnish with cherries, walnuts and dressing.

Chicken Salad No. 1

Mix two cups chicken meat cut in small pieces, two cups celery, also cut in small pieces. Marinate with French dressing. Chill. Arrange in salad bowl. Mask with mayonnaise and decorate with hard-cooked eggs, cut in slices, capers, and mayonnaise pressed through a pastry bag and tube.

Chicken Salad No. 2

Mix one cup each, cold cooked chicken cut in pieces, cucumber cut in cubes, and celery cut in pieces. Marinate with French dressing. Chill, drain, mix with one half cup mayonnaise. Arrange in salad bowl; garnish with pimolas, yolks of eggs put through a strainer, whites of eggs chopped fine, mayonnaise, and curled celery.

Chiffonade Salad

Cut celery into one-inch pieces, and pieces into straws, until one cup is obtained. Remove the pulp from grape fruit, making one cup. Remove the skin, and slice four medium-sized tomatoes. Break chicory leaves into pieces for serving. Marinate all separately with French dressing. Arrange in separate mounds on a serving dish. Garnish each with chopped chives, green peppers cut in strips, and parsley. Pass French and mayonnaise dressing.

Chicory Salad

Separate leaves; marinate with French dressing. Serve crisp and cold.

Cucumber Salad No. 1

Cut four cucumbers in strips, lengthwise, then in half-inch pieces. Add one cup sweetbreads cooked, and cut in small pieces. Mix with cream dressing, chill, and serve on crisp lettuce.

Cucumber Salad No. 2

Cut six small cucumbers in slices, not quite severing them. Cover with French dressing, chill, and serve one to each person.

Cucumber Salad No. 3

Mix one cup each of cucumber cut in cubes, cooked oysters cut in pieces, and celery cut in pieces. Add one cup cream dressing. Chill. Arrange on lettuce leaves in salad bowl.

Crab Salad

Marinate two cups crab meat with French dressing. Drain ; add one half cup mayonnaise dressing ; arrange in crab shells. Chill. Garnish with pimolas and mayonnaise dressing.

Egg Salad

Cut six hard-cooked eggs in slices, crosswise. Cut twelve radishes in crosswise slices. Marinate each, and arrange in layers on a bed of lettuce. Garnish with cream dressing and radish roses.

Egg Salad No. 2

Cut six eggs in halves, lengthwise ; remove yolks ; add an equal amount of cold cooked ham, chopped ; moisten with cream dressing, return to whites, and serve on a bed of water cress, chicory, or shredded lettuce. Pass cream dressing with this salad.

Egg Salad No. 3

Remove the yolks from six hard-cooked eggs, leaving the whites in rings. Mash yolks ; add an equal amount of cold cooked veal or lamb, cut in small pieces. Moisten with French dressing ; add one teaspoon chopped chives ; shape into balls ; and arrange on bed of lettuce. Garnish with white egg rings.

Endive Salad

Marinate leaves of endive with French dressing. Chill one hour, and serve crisp. Sprinkle with chopped chives.

Escarole Salad

Prepare the same as Endive Salad, and sprinkle with finely chopped green peppers.

Lettuce Salad No. 1

Separate the leaves from two heavy heads of lettuce. Wash, drain, chill ; marinate with French dressing. Chill ;

replace in former shape, making one head out of the two, having all green leaves on the outside.

Lettuce Salad No. 2

Remove leaves from lettuce. Wash, drain, and dry. Place leaves together, roll, and cut in narrow ribbons. Marinate with French dressing. Arrange in nests, with a tablespoon of mayonnaise in each nest.

Lobster Salad No. 1

Marinate four cups lobster in French dressing. Chill, drain, mix with one cup mayonnaise dressing, and arrange on white lettuce leaves. Garnish with mayonnaise and pounded lobster coral.

Lobster Salad No. 2

Mix two cups lobster meat with four hard-cooked eggs, chopped fine. Marinate with French dressing. Drain; add mayonnaise; serve on lettuce; garnish with chopped olives, and sprinkle with finely chopped chives.

Lobster Salad No. 3

Mix equal parts of cucumbers cut in cubes, lobster cut in pieces, tomatoes cut in pieces, with mayonnaise dressing. Chill; arrange on lettuce leaves; garnish with alternate slices of tomatoes and cucumbers; and mayonnaise dressing put through the pastry bag and tube.

Macedoine Salad

One cup each of string beans, green peas, carrots and celery. Sprinkle with salt and cayenne, and marinate with French dressing. Chill one hour. Arrange in mounds on salad dish, and separate mounds with cold cooked cauliflower, which has been separated and marinated.

Any combination of cold cooked vegetables may be prepared in the same way.

Onion Salad

Peel six Bermuda onions. Slice, and let them stand one hour in ice water. Drain, sprinkle with sugar, and marinate with French dressing. Serve ice cold on cress.

Potato Salad No. 1

Cut raw potatoes in balls with French vegetable cutter. Cook three cups of these balls with one sliced onion in boiling salted water until tender. Chill, marinate with French dressing, cover with boiled dressing, arrange on salad dish. Sprinkle with chopped chives, and garnish with a daisy made of hard-cooked eggs, cut lengthwise.

Potato Salad No. 2

Marinate one cup each of cold cooked potatoes, cut in dice, cold cooked turnip, also cut in dice, and cold cooked beets, finely chopped. Arrange in salad dish, separating each vegetable with small leaves of parsley.

Rice and Vegetable Salad

Mix one cup each of celery, carrots and rice. Marinate all separately with French dressing. Arrange on lettuce leaves in shape of a mound, having rice at the bottom and carrots at the top. Garnish with spoonfuls of mayonnaise on the lettuce.

Sardine Salad

Remove bones from one dozen sardines; mix four hard-cooked eggs finely chopped, twelve pimolas finely chopped, and three pickles finely chopped. Marinate with a French dressing. Serve sardines on lettuce and dot over them spoonfuls of the egg mixture.

Salmon Salad No. 1

Prepare the same as Lobster Salad No. 1.

Salmon Salad No. 2

Prepare and serve the same as Lobster Salad No. 2.

Salmon Salad No. 3

Mix two cups cold cooked salmon with enough mayonnaise dressing to make it creamy. Pack in timbale molds, chill; remove from molds. Serve on lettuce, and garnish with marinated slices of cucumber and mayonnaise dressing.

Scallop Salad

Mix two cups of cold cooked scallops cut in small pieces, one cup of celery cut in shreds, with mayonnaise dressing. Chill one hour. Serve in nests of lettuce. Garnish with mayonnaise, chopped olives and chopped chives.

Shad Roe Salad

Marinate two cups each of cucumber and cooked shad roe. Chill one hour; add one half cup mayonnaise. Arrange in salad bowl; garnish with marinated slices of cucumber and crisp lettuce leaves. Sprinkle the slices of cucumber with chopped chives.

Shrimp Salad

Marinate two cups of shrimps with French dressing. Add one half cup each of olives and pimentos. Chill one hour. Drain; add one half cup of mayonnaise dressing; serve on lettuce and garnish with whole shrimps.

Spinach Salad

Mix two cups cold, cooked, and seasoned spinach, with four hard-cooked eggs, finely chopped. Press into timbale molds; chill; remove; arrange in nests of lettuce; cover

with French dressing. Garnish top and edge of salad with egg, arranged like daisies. Pass cream or mayonnaise dressing with this salad.

Sweetbread Salad

Marinate one cup each of cold cooked sweetbreads, celery and cucumbers. Chill one hour. Drain; mix with mayonnaise; serve on lettuce, and garnish with pimento.

Sweetbread and Cucumber Salad

Mix two cups sweetbreads and two cups cucumbers cut in small pieces, with mayonnaise dressing; add one teaspoon gelatine, which has been dissolved in water. Press in timbale molds. Chill; remove from molds, and serve in individual nests of lettuce. Garnish with mayonnaise dressing and chopped parsley.

Stuffed Tomato Salad

Remove the skin from eight tomatoes; scoop out the inside. Chill shells. Drain pulp; add equal quantity of celery, shrimps and cucumber, mixed with mayonnaise dressing. Refill shells; serve on cress, and garnish with mayonnaise.

Tomato and Nut Salad

Remove the skin from eight tomatoes; scoop out the inside; mix the drained pulp with equal amount of chopped walnuts and one fourth cup chopped green peppers. Add mayonnaise dressing or cream dressing. Refill tomato shells; serve in lettuce nests, and garnish with mayonnaise.

French Fruit Salad

Remove the skin and seeds from one cup of white grapes. Cut three bananas in cubes and cover immediately with lemon juice. Remove the skin and white

from six oranges and cut in small pieces. Mix with mayonnaise; arrange in nests of white lettuce leaves, or serve in halves of oranges. Garnish with mayonnaise dressing.

Martin Salad

Cook a two-pound slice of halibut with one onion cut in slices, four slices of carrot, two tablespoons vinegar, six cloves, bit of bay leaf, and four peppercorns, in water to cover, until tender. Chill, and marinate with French dressing. Cook four cups potato balls in boiling, salted water, with two slices onion and four cloves. When done, drain and cover with hot salad dressing. Marinate two cups each of French peas and flageolettes with a French dressing. Cut three tomatoes in slices, and marinate with French dressing.

When all these ingredients are thoroughly chilled, rub the salad dish with onion; lay slice of halibut in center; garnish with cream mayonnaise; arrange potatoes at either end of slice, and sprinkle with finely chopped parsley. Arrange a mound each of flageolettes and peas on either side of halibut; cover halibut with slices of tomato overlapping each other; garnish with the heart leaves of lettuce, arranged at intervals around the dish. Pass mayonnaise cream dressing.

Vegetable Salad

Mix one cup cold cooked potatoes, one cup tomato jelly cut in cubes, and one cup cold cooked peas. Marinate with French dressing; arrange on a salad dish; mask with mayonnaise or cream dressing, and garnish with slices of tomato around the edge, and mounds of peas alternating with mounds of chopped pimolas.

Vegetable Oyster or Salsify Salad

Mix two cups cold cooked salsify, cut in small pieces, with a French dressing; let it stand one hour. Rub salad bowl with clove of garlic. Arrange bed of cress in salad bowl; cover with two tablespoons cream dressing. Cover with drained salsify, and cover whole with cream dressing. Garnish with radish roses.

Waldorf Salad

Mix one cup each of small pieces of celery, apple cut in balls, and English walnuts broken in small pieces. Add one teaspoon salt, two tablespoons orange juice, and the grated rind of one orange. Add one cup mayonnaise dressing. Serve in lettuce nests or in apple cups, made by scooping out the pulp. Garnish with mayonnaise dressing and pieces of the apple skin cut in fancy shapes.

Apple Salad

Scoop out the center of eight red apples with a vegetable scoop. Mix with equal parts of finely chopped celery and boiled dressing. Fill apple shells and serve on bed of curled celery.

Grape Fruit Salad No. 1

Mix equal quantities of grape fruit and English walnut meats, with one half cup mayonnaise dressing. Serve in grape fruit cups in lettuce nests.

Grape Fruit Salad No. 2

Shred four green peppers, two red peppers, and two grape fruit. Mix with one cup chopped celery and one cup cream dressing. Serve on marinated water cress and garnish with stars of red and green peppers.

Sweet Grape Fruit Salad

Use same ingredients as for Grape Fruit Salad, substituting wine dressing for mayonnaise.

Orange Salad

Marinate eight oranges cut in slices with French dressing. Season highly with cayenne. Serve on water cress.

Orange Salad No. 2

Cut thin round slices of orange without removing skin ; arrange in layers in salad bowl. Serve on bed of water cress, and marinate with French dressing.

Orange Salad No. 3

Cut six oranges in halves, take out the pulp, and remove veins and sections. To the pulp add one fourth cup powdered sugar, one fourth cup chopped mint, and two table-spoons each of wine, lemon juice and orange juice. Serve in champagne glasses, and garnish with one red cherry and a bit of angelica.

Pineapple Salad

Shred one pineapple; add same amount of white grapes, skinned and seeded, equal amount of celery cut in small pieces, and one half cup castana nuts shredded finely. Moisten with cream mayonnaise. Serve on lettuce leaves and garnish with red cherries.

Sweet Fruit Salad

Use same ingredients as for pineapple salad, substituting a wine dressing for cream mayonnaise dressing.

CHAPTER XII

SANDWICHES

THE best sandwiches are made from bread which is fine grained and one day old.

Always cream the butter for buttering the bread.

Spread the loaf with butter before cutting the slice from the loaf. Cut each slice as thin as possible. After cutting, spread the slice with the sandwich mixture, and cover with another slice. Press the slices together firmly; cut off all crust and cut in rounds, triangles, or any shape desired.

Keep sandwiches wrapped in a cheese cloth which has been thoroughly dampened with cold water, and pack in a closed box until ready to use.

Anchovy Sandwiches

Remove the bones from one dozen anchovies; add the yolks of three hard-cooked eggs, and pound to a paste.

Mix two tablespoons Parmesan cheese, with a few grains of cayenne; add to anchovy mixture, with enough cream to make of the consistency to spread.

Use for a filling between slices of buttered white bread.

Caviare Sandwiches

Mix three tablespoons lemon juice, three tablespoons olive oil, and one quarter pound Russian caviare. Beat until creamy. Spread between thin slices of bread.

Celery Sandwiches

Mix one cup finely shredded celery, one fourth cup finely chopped nuts, and one fourth cup chopped olives. Moisten

with mayonnaise and spread between thin slices of brown bread.

Cheese Sandwiches No. 1

Mix one cream cheese with an equal amount of chopped walnuts; add a few grains of cayenne, season with salt, and moisten with cream. Use for a filling for graham sandwiches.

Cheese Sandwiches No. 2

Pound one quarter pound American cheese with two tablespoons butter, a few grains cayenne, and one teaspoon mustard; moisten with tarragon vinegar, and spread between thin slices of white bread.

Cheese Sandwiches No. 3

Mix one cream cheese with an equal amount of chopped pimolas; season with salt and cayenne, and moisten with cream or mayonnaise.

Use for a filling for white or brown bread sandwiches.

Chicken Sandwiches No. 1

Mix one cup chopped chicken with one fourth cup mayonnaise. Spread between thin slices of buttered bread.

Chicken Sandwiches No. 2

Mix one cup chopped chicken with one cup chopped almonds; moisten with cream; season with salt and paprika. Use for filling for entire wheat bread sandwiches.

Cucumber Sandwiches

Slice one cucumber; marinate with French dressing. Sprinkle thin slices of white bread with cayenne; spread with marinated cucumbers, and cover with white bread cut in thin slices.

Egg Sandwiches

Chop two hard-cooked eggs; add olive oil and seasonings, until of the consistency to spread. Use for a filling for graham bread sandwiches.

Lobster Salad Sandwiches

Mix one cup chopped lobster meat with mayonnaise. Marinate crisp lettuce leaves. Arrange drained leaves on thin slices of bread; cover with lobster, and cover lobster with bread; sprinkle dried lobster coral on top of each sandwich. Prepare just before serving; if allowed to stand they will be unsatisfactory.

Favorite Sandwiches

Cream two tablespoons butter, add one half cup grated American cheese, two tablespoons anchovy essence, one fourth teaspoon each of paprika and mustard, and one half cup finely chopped olives. Season with salt and spread between thin slices of bread.

Club Sandwiches

Marinate crisp lettuce leaves. Butter thin slices of bread; arrange on bread one lettuce leaf, on leaf a thin slice of tongue spread with mayonnaise, on top of this a slice of tomato spread with mayonnaise, and cover with a thin slice of buttered bread.

Tomato and Horse-radish Sandwiches

Mix one quarter cup mayonnaise with one quarter cup horse-radish. Sprinkle slices of tomato with salt. Spread thin slices of bread with horse-radish mixture, and put sliced tomato between.

Nasturtium Sandwiches

Spread thin slices of white bread with mayonnaise; use the petals of nasturtium flowers for filling, allowing some of the petals to come beyond the edge of the bread.

Jelly Sandwiches

Spread buttered bread with jelly and sprinkle jelly with chopped nuts. Cover with buttered bread, and shape.

Ginger Sandwiches

Use finely chopped Canton ginger for a filling for graham bread sandwiches.

Orange Sandwiches

Use orange marmalade for a filling for white or whole wheat bread sandwiches.

Striped Bread Sandwiches

Make an equal number of white bread and brown bread sandwiches; place sandwiches together in alternating colors. Wrap in damp cheese cloth and press over night. Cut in thin slices, then in strips.

When cut, these sandwiches give the appearance of marbled bread.

Fig Sandwiches

Stew figs, season with wine and lemon juice, and use for a filling for white or graham bread sandwiches.

Lettuce, water cress, sardines, shrimp and oysters may be mixed with French dressing or mayonnaise, and used for filling for sandwiches.

CHAPTER XIII

DESSERTS

COLD DESSERTS

Chocolate Blanc Mange No. 1

2 tablespoons gelatine	2 cups scalded milk
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water	1 cup sugar
4 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate	3 eggs
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
	1 teaspoon vanilla

Soak the gelatine in cold water; mix sugar, chocolate and eggs; add scalded milk, and cook in double boiler until a coating is formed on a spoon; add soaked gelatine; when dissolved, add salt and vanilla; pour into mold and chill. Serve with sugar and cream, beaten cream, or soft custard.

Chocolate Blanc Mange No. 2

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup Irish moss	2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate
3 cups cold water	
4 cups cold milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar
	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup boiling water

Soak Irish moss in cold water twenty minutes; drain, and pick over. Put milk in double boiler; add moss, and cook without stirring thirty minutes. Melt chocolate; add sugar and water; boil two minutes; add to first mixture. Strain, mold, chill, and serve with sugar and cream.

Chocolate Mold

4 tablespoons cornstarch	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup blanched almonds
2 cups scalded milk	3 ounces Lowney's Premium Choc-
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	olate, melted with 2 table-
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	spoons sugar
3 egg whites	

Mix cornstarch with cold milk ; add sugar, salt, scalded milk, and the melted chocolate, mixed with two tablespoons sugar. Cook in double boiler twenty minutes, stirring constantly. Cool slightly, cut, and fold in the well-beaten egg whites, keeping the mixture as fluffy as possible. Add vanilla. Decorate the bottom and sides of an oval mold with halves of almonds arranged in the shape of daisies. Pour in the cornstarch mixture, chill, remove from mold, and garnish with candied cherries and beaten cream, sweetened and flavored.

A more fancy dish is obtained by making double the recipe and putting the chocolate into half the mixture, keeping the other half white. Mold the white in small glasses or timbale molds and arrange around the oval mold. Garnish each small mold with half cherry, and the spaces between with cream forced through the pastry bag. See colored illustration, Plate I, opposite.

Chocolate Charlotte Russe

1 pint cream whipped until stiff	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa
	3 egg whites
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup powdered sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
2 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate or	1 teaspoon vanilla or
	1 tablespoon brandy
sponge cake or macaroons	

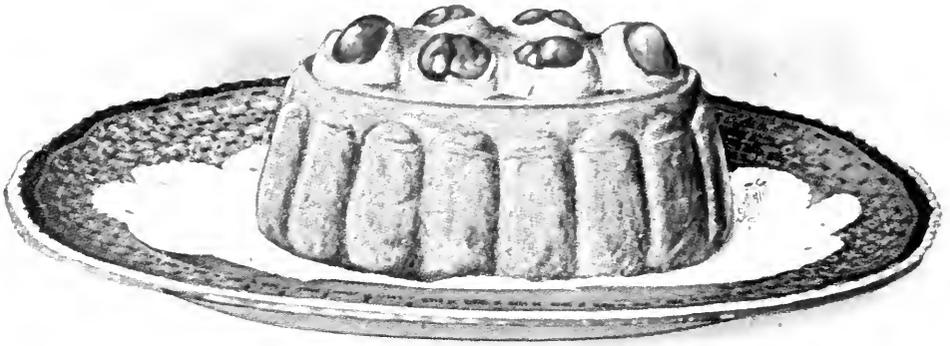
Melt the chocolate over hot water, or mix the cocoa with one quarter cup hot water; add sugar, cream whipped



CHOCOLATE MOLD
Plate I. For Recipe see page 192



CHOCOLATE CHARLOTTE RUSSE
Plate II. For Recipe see page 192



CHOCOLATE BAVARIAN CREAM
Plate III. For Recipe see page 193



CHOCOLATE TRIFLE
Plate IV. For Recipe see page 193

until stiff, whites of eggs beaten until stiff, salt and flavoring. Line a mold with lady fingers or sponge cake; fill with cream mixture, and chill at least one hour. This mixture may be molded in individual molds; then one half hour will be sufficient to chill it. See colored illustration, Plate II, opposite.

Chocolate Bavarian Cream

2 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate	2 cups milk
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	2 tablespoons granulated gela- tine
4 egg yolks	2 cups cream
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Melt chocolate; add sugar, eggs, and milk; cook in double boiler until mixture thickens; soak gelatine in cold water; dissolve in egg mixture, strain, cool, and when beginning to harden, fold in whip from two cups of cream. See colored illustration, Plate III, opposite.

Chocolate Trifle

3 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate	$1\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoons granulated gela- tine
$\frac{2}{3}$ cup powdered sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup boiling water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup scalded milk
1 teaspoon vanilla	whip from 3 cups cream

Melt chocolate; add sugar and water; cook until smooth. Soak gelatine in cold water; dissolve in boiling water; add chocolate mixture. Chill partially; add vanilla, and whip from cream. Mold, chill, and serve, garnished with beaten cream and cherries. See colored illustration, Plate IV, opposite.

Chocolate Cream Custard

1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla
4 eggs	2 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate
3 cups scalded milk	
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	

Melt sugar in clean omelet pan ; when golden brown, add to scalded milk; when dissolved pour on to eggs, which have been slightly beaten, add salt, vanilla, and chocolate which has been melted over hot water.

Strain into individual molds. Set in a pan of hot water and bake in a moderate oven until firm. Chill ; unmold, and serve with chocolate sauce or caramel sauce.

Cocoa Cream

2 cups light cream	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cocoa
2 tablespoons granulated gelatine	$\frac{1}{4}$ inch stick cinnamon
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water	1 teaspoon vanilla
2 egg yolks	1 cup heavy cream
2 egg whites	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Mix cocoa, sugar, yolks of eggs ; add light cream and cinnamon, and cook in double boiler until mixture begins to thicken. Add gelatine which has been soaked in cold water, and stir until dissolved.

Add salt, vanilla, and whites of eggs beaten until stiff ; when well blended, add heavy cream beaten until thick with Dover egg beater. Mold, chill ; and serve with cream.

Cocoa Almond Cream

Use recipe for Cocoa Cream and add one cup blanched, chopped, and browned almonds just before molding.

Cocoa Tutti-frutti Cream

Use recipe for Cocoa Cream. Add one half cup macaroons which have been dried in the oven and pounded, and one cup candied cherries cut in small pieces ; or one half dozen marshmallows and one half dozen raisins, and one tablespoon each of citron and candied cherries, chopped fine, may be added just before molding.

Chestnuts with Chocolate Cream

1 cup mashed chestnuts	1 cup heavy cream
4 tablespoons powdered sugar	3 tablespoons powdered sugar
$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt	1 teaspoon vanilla or
4 tablespoons cream	2 tablespoons maraschino
3 tablespoons sherry wine	4 tablespoons Lowney's Premium Chocolate, melted

Chestnut Mixture

Boil one quart French chestnuts; remove shells, press through potato ricer; add sugar, salt, cream and flavoring.

Fill individual molds with this mixture. Chill. Remove from molds and serve around the chocolate cream mixture.

Chocolate Cream Mixture

Beat the one cup heavy cream in above recipe; add powdered sugar, chocolate and flavoring. Arrange in the shape of a pyramid; garnish with candied cherries and angelica, cut in small pieces.

Cocoanut Molds with Chocolate Sauce

2 cups milk	3 tablespoons cold milk
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup powdered sugar	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt
3 tablespoons cornstarch mixed with	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup shredded cocoanut
	3 egg whites

Mix cornstarch with three tablespoons cold milk; add salt, sugar and two cups milk. Cook in double boiler twenty minutes, stirring constantly. Add cocoanut and cut and fold in the whites of eggs, beaten until stiff. Turn into molds, chill, and serve with chocolate sauce.

Chocolate Sauce

1 cup milk	1 teaspoon butter
2 egg yolks	2 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate or
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa
$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt	

Cook all ingredients in double boiler, stirring constantly until the spoon is coated. Serve hot or cold.

Chocolate Raspberry Meringue

3 egg whites	2 squares Lowney's Premium
1 cup powdered sugar	Chocolate, melted
4 tablespoons raspberry jam	1 tablespoon lemon juice

Beat the whites of eggs until stiff, using fork or flat beater; add remaining ingredients very slowly, and beat constantly.

Serve with beaten cream, flavored with wine or vanilla. The above mixture may be taken up in spoonfuls and poached in hot water, or may be used for éclairs, cream puffs, or cream pie, or served plain in frappé glasses.

Chocolate Junket

1 ounce Lowney's Premium	1 quart milk
Chocolate	1 tablespoon wine or brandy
3 tablespoons boiling water	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup powdered sugar
1 junket tablet	

Melt chocolate; add boiling water. Crush junket tablet; dissolve in one tablespoon cold water. Scald milk; add sugar, flavoring; when cool, add dissolved junket tablet and melted chocolate; pour into serving cups; let stand in warm place until of consistency of jelly, then chill. Serve with sugar and cream.

Cocoa Froth

$1\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoons granulated	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa
gelatine	1 cup sugar
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water	grated rind and juice of 1 lemon
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup boiling water	4 egg whites
	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt

Soak gelatine in cold water; add boiling water. Mix cocoa, sugar, lemon juice and rind; add gelatine mixture; strain into a cold bowl. When mixture thickens, beat until frothy; add well-beaten whites, and beat until mixture will stand alone. Drop spoonfuls on serving dish and garnish with vanilla custard.

Soft Custard

2 cups milk	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup sugar
4 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla	

Scald the milk in double boiler. Mix eggs, sugar and salt; add scalded milk to them; return to double boiler, and cook until mixture thickens and is of a smooth and creamy consistency.

Strain into a cold dish and flavor when cold. Should the custard begin to curdle, set immediately into a dish of cold water and beat briskly with a wire whisk or egg beater.

Soft custard may be made with whole eggs, but it is not so velvety.

Arrowroot Custard

2 cups milk	2 egg yolks
2 tablespoons arrowroot	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar

Scald milk; mix arrowroot and sugar; add to scalded milk, and cook three minutes. Beat egg yolks slightly; add salt; pour milk mixture on to eggs; return to double boiler; stir constantly until thickened.

Cool, flavor, and serve in custard cups.

Banana Custard

Arrange slices of bananas in bottom of serving dish, sprinkle with lemon juice, and cover with soft custard.

Fruit Custard

Prepare the same as Banana Custard, using one fruit or a combination of fruits.

Strawberry Custard

Use recipe for Soft Custard. When cold, add one cup of crushed and sweetened strawberries. Serve ice-cold and garnish with strawberry meringue.

Coffee Custard

Use rule for Soft Custard, adding one fourth cup raw coffee to milk before scalding.

Soft Caramel Custard

Use recipe for Soft Custard, adding one half cup caramelized sugar to milk, before scalding.

Baked Vanilla Custard

3 cups milk	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup sugar
5 eggs	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla	

Scald milk and add to eggs, sugar and salt, mixed together. Strain, add vanilla, and bake in one large buttered mould, or small ones, set in a pan of hot water, in a slow oven. Should the water boil during baking, the custard will be of a porous consistency. To test the custard thrust a silver knife through the center. When it comes out clean the custard is done.

Baked Sherry Custard

Use rule for Baked Vanilla Custard, flavoring with one tablespoon sherry wine.

All other flavored custards may be made the same way, by substituting special flavorings.

Baked Caramel Custard No. 1

1 cup sugar	1 teaspoon vanilla
4 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar
2 cups milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Caramelize the one cup of sugar. When a delicate brown color, pour into a well-buttered charlotte russe mold or into individual cups; set away to cool.

Scald milk; mix eggs, one fourth cup of sugar, and salt,

add milk; strain into mold on to cold caramel; add seasoning and bake the same as Baked Vanilla Custard. Unmold and serve with caramel sauce.

Baked Caramel Custard No. 2

3 cups milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{3}{4}$ cups sugar	1 teaspoon vanilla
4 eggs	

Scald milk; caramelize sugar and add to scalded milk. Beat eggs slightly, add salt, milk mixture and flavoring. Strain into buttered dish and bake like Baked Vanilla Custard. Unmold and serve with caramel sauce.

This rule may be made with three eggs, but will be less rich and will break when unmolded.

Floating Island

Follow rule for Soft Custard; flavor with lemon juice, and garnish with a meringue made of the whites of four eggs, four tablespoons powdered sugar, and one teaspoon vanilla, beaten until stiff.

The meringue may be first poached in water in spoonfuls, then dropped on top of custard; or may be placed there without being poached, and teaspoons of currant jelly placed on top of each island.

Strawberry Floating Island

Make the same as Floating Island and add to the meringue the sweetened juice of two cups of strawberries.

Irish Moss Blanc Mange

4 cups milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Irish moss
1 teaspoon vanilla	

Soak the moss; tie in cheese cloth, and cook in milk in double boiler thirty minutes without stirring. Remove

moss without pressing bag; add other ingredients, strain into wet molds, chill, and serve.

Chocolate Irish Moss Blanc Mange

See Chocolate Blanc Mange No. 2.

Coffee Irish Moss Blanc Mange

Use recipe for Irish Moss Blanc Mange, and flavor with two teaspoons coffee extract.

Cornstarch Pudding No. 1

2 cups milk	3 tablespoons sugar
4 tablespoons cornstarch	3 egg whites
½ teaspoon vanilla	

Mix cornstarch and sugar; scald milk, add to cornstarch, stir constantly, until it thickens; cook one half hour, stirring occasionally. Add the beaten egg whites, beat well, flavor, and mold. Chill and serve.

Cornstarch Pudding No. 2

Follow recipe for Cornstarch Pudding No. 1, substituting three egg yolks for three egg whites.

Fruit Cornstarch Pudding

Add one cup of any kind of cooked fruit to Cornstarch Pudding No. 1 just before molding.

Cocoanut Cornstarch Mold

Add one cup of shredded cocoanut to Cornstarch Pudding No. 1, and serve with custard sauce.

Pineapple Cornstarch Mold

Add one can pineapple to Cornstarch Pudding No. 1, and serve with custard sauce.

Tapioca Cream

3 tablespoons pearl tapioca	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
2 cups milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
2 egg yolks	2 egg whites
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla	

Soak the tapioca in milk one hour, cook in double boiler one half hour. Mix egg yolks, salt and sugar; add tapioca mixture, and cook until mixture thickens. Cool slightly, add stiffly beaten whites. Cool, flavor, and serve.

Tapioca Pudding

Cover one cup pearl tapioca with boiling water. Cook in boiling water until transparent. Add three tablespoons sugar, the juice and grated rind of one lemon. Serve cold with sugar and cream.

Apple Tapioca No. 1

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup pearl tapioca	8 apples
4 cups boiling water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	grated rind and juice of one lemon

Cook the tapioca in boiling water until transparent; add one half teaspoon salt and lemon rind.

Core and pare apples, arrange in baking dish, fill cavities with sugar and lemon juice, cover with tapioca, and bake until apples are tender, adding one teaspoon butter before taking from oven.

Apple Tapioca No. 2

Use rule for Apple Tapioca No. 1, arranging tapioca and apples cut in slices, in layers.

Apple Sago

Use rule for Apple Tapioca No. 1, substituting one half cup sago for tapioca.

Danish Pudding

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup tapioca	1 tablespoon lemon juice
3 cups boiling water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt	1 tumbler currant jelly

Soak tapioca in water several hours, and cook in same water until transparent. Add remaining ingredients. Mold, chill, and serve.

Sponge Coconut Pudding

Season soft custard with two tablespoons wine. Arrange in layers one dozen macaroons, one dozen lady fingers and one dozen coconut cakes.

Cover with soft custard and sprinkle with grated coconut.

Apple Meringue

8 apples	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
3 egg yolks	2 cups milk
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	1 teaspoon vanilla

Core apples and bake until tender. Make a custard of the remaining ingredients; pour over baked apples. Cover with meringue made of the whites of the eggs and three tablespoons powdered sugar.

Chestnut Cream

2 cups shelled chestnuts	soft custard
grated rind and juice of one lemon	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream

Boil chestnuts; press through strainer; add lemon juice, rind and custard. Turn into frappé glasses; cover with whipped cream sweetened and flavored.

Lemon Jelly No. 1

2 tablespoons granulated gelatine	$2\frac{1}{4}$ cups boiling water
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cold water	1 cup sugar
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup lemon juice	

Soak gelatine in cold water, add boiling water; when dissolved, add sugar and lemon juice. Mold and chill.

Lemon Jelly No. 2

2 tablespoons granulated gelatine	1 cup sugar
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cold water	1 cup lemon juice
2 cups boiling water	grated rind of one half lemon

Soak the gelatine in cold water; add boiling water and lemon rind; let it stand ten minutes. Strain; add sugar and lemon juice. Mold in shallow dish. When hard, cut in squares and serve with boiled custard.

Grape Fruit Jelly

2 tablespoons granulated gelatine	2 tablespoons lemon juice
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cold water	1 cup grape fruit juice
2 cups boiling water	$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups sugar

Soak gelatine in cold water; add boiling water, fruit juice, sugar, and strain. Mold, chill, and serve.

Orange Jelly

Make the same as Grape Fruit Jelly, substituting orange for grape juice.

Macedoine of Oranges

Use rule for Orange Jelly. Cover the bottom of a charlotte russe mold with jelly. Chill, decorate with sections of oranges, add another layer of jelly, decorate the sides as well as bottom, and so continue until dish is filled.

Wine Jelly

2 tablespoons gelatine	1 cup wine
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cold water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup lemon juice
1 cup boiling water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup orange juice
	1 cup sugar

Prepare as for Lemon Jelly mold. Chill and serve.

Sauterne Jelly

2 tablespoons gelatine	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lemon juice
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cold water	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups sauterne
1 cup boiling water	$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups sugar
	green coloring

Soak gelatine in cold water, add a small amount of coloring to boiling water, pour on to soaked gelatine, add sugar and fruit juice. Strain, if the liquid is satisfactory color; if not deep enough, add more coloring matter before straining. Mold, chill, and serve.

Russian Jelly

2 tablespoons gelatine	2 cups boiling water
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cold water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup orange juice
1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup grape juice
1 tablespoon wine	3 egg whites

Soak gelatine in cold water. Boil sugar and boiling water ten minutes. Add soaked gelatine and fruit juice. Strain, add egg whites, and beat with Dover egg beater until cold. Serve with beaten cream, sweetened and flavored.

Orange Trifle

2 tablespoons gelatine	$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups orange juice
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lemon juice
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water	grated rind of one orange
$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups sugar	whip from two and one half cups cream

Soak gelatine in cold water; dissolve in boiling water. Add sugar, fruit rind, and juice, and the whip from cream. Decorate a melon mold with sections of oranges. Pour in trifle mixture. Chill, cool, remove from mold, garnish with orange jelly and beaten and sweetened cream.

Peach Gâteau

Scoop out center of a round sponge cake; fill with fresh peaches, sweetened and cut in pieces. Cover with beaten

and sweetened cream, put on with a pastry bag and tube. Garnish with small pieces of peaches.

Syllabub

2 cups cream	1 cup sherry
2 tablespoons lemon juice	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon cinnamon
1 cup sugar	grated rind of one lemon

Whip cream; mix other ingredients, add whip, and serve in frappé glasses. Garnish with small bits of red cherries.

Strawberry Syllabub

2 cups cream	1 cup sugar
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups strawberry juice	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lemon juice
whites of two eggs	

Mix sugar and fruit juice. Add beaten whites and cream. Continue beating until stiff. Arrange sliced strawberries in the bottom of frappé glasses, add cream mixture, and garnish with slices of strawberries on top.

Prune Jelly

1 cup prunes	2 tablespoons sherry
$\frac{1}{2}$ box gelatine	2 cups boiling water
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cold water	1 cup sugar
2 tablespoons lemon juice	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup walnuts

Cook prunes and remove stones. Soak gelatine in cold water. Add boiling water. Strain; add lemon juice, sherry and sugar. Pour into a mold. When mixture begins to harden, add prunes cut in pieces and walnuts broken in pieces. Stir occasionally, to keep fruit from settling. Mold, chill, and serve with soft custard.

Fruit Jelly Macedoine

Use wine, orange, or lemon jelly. Pour jelly in mold to depth of one half inch. Decorate bottom of mold with a slice of banana, and radiating from it halves of

blanched almonds. Cover with jelly, and arrange in alternating layers, English walnuts, candied fruits, figs and jelly. Chill ; serve and garnish with whipped cream.

Bavarian Cream

2 tablespoons granulated gelatine	2 cups cream
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cold water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup hot cream	1 teaspoon vanilla

Soak the gelatine in cold water : dissolve in hot cream ; add sugar. Add the whip from one pint of cream when the mixture begins to thicken. Cut and fold in this cream ; do not stir. When nearly stiff enough to drop, mold.

Coffee Bavarian Cream

Use rule for Bavarian Cream, substituting one fourth cup strong boiling coffee for one fourth cup cream.

Strawberry Bavarian Cream

2 tablespoons granulated gelatine	1 pint fresh strawberry juice
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cold water	24 whole strawberries
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water	whip from one pint of cream
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	

Soak gelatine in cold water, dissolve in boiling water. Add fruit juice and sugar ; stir until mixture begins to thicken. Cut and fold in the whip from the cream.

Line a mold with halves of strawberries ; pour in cream mixture. Chill ; garnish with beaten cream and strawberries, and serve.

Raspberry Bavarian

Prepare the same as Strawberry Bavarian, adding two tablespoons lemon juice, and substituting raspberry juice for strawberry juice.

Pineapple Bavarian

Prepare the same as Strawberry Bavarian, and substitute one can grated pineapple for strawberry juice.

Peach or Apricot Bavarian

Use rule for Strawberry Bavarian, using one pint crushed peaches or apricots for strawberry juice, and garnish with halves of peaches or apricots.

Chocolate Bavarian

For Chocolate Bavarian see special recipes for Lowney's Chocolate.

Banana Bavarian

2 tablespoons granulated gelatine	4 bananas
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water	2 tablespoons orange juice
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
whip from two cups cream	

Mash the bananas. Soak gelatine in cold water; dissolve in boiling water; add sugar, banana pulp and orange juice. When mixture begins to thicken, cut and fold in the whip from the cream. Mold, chill, and garnish with beaten cream, bananas and cherries.

Ginger Bavarian

Use rule for Banana Bavarian, substituting one cup preserved ginger; and adding one quarter cup sherry wine.

Italian Cream

2 cups milk	2 tablespoons granulated gelatine
3 egg yolks	few grains salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water
3 egg whites	

Soak gelatine in cold water; scald milk; mix yolks and sugar, add milk and salt; cook until mixture begins to thicken; add soaked gelatine, chill, and as mixture thickens add the beaten whites of eggs. Mold, chill, and serve. Any flavorings used for Bavarians may be used for Italian creams.

Almond Italian Cream

To Italian Cream add one cup almonds which have been blanched, chopped, and browned and two tablespoons lemon juice.

Caramel Italian Cream

To Italian Cream add one cup caramelized sugar to custard before adding gelatine.

Maple Italian Cream

Add one cup maple sugar to hot custard in Italian Cream before adding gelatine.

Bavarian Macedoine

Line a mold with strawberry Bavarian, one inch thick, set another mold on top of this Bavarian and pour in strawberry Bavarian to the top of the mold. Chill. When hardened, remove second mold and fill with alternate layers beaten cream, chopped nuts and chopped fruit.

Ribbon Bavarian

Use rule for Plain Bavarian, and divide into three parts before adding the cream.

Into one third stir one quarter cup strawberry juice and color pink; into another third add two tablespoons chopped almonds and color green; flavor the other third with vanilla.

Add one third of the whipped cream to each of these thirds and arrange in layers in charlotte russe molds. Chill and garnish with beaten cream, strawberries, and nuts.

One must work quickly to keep the gelatine mixture from hardening. Should it harden before it can be used, set the dish containing the gelatine mixture into a pan of hot water and stir until liquefied.

Rice Bavarian

3 cups milk	1 tablespoon gelatine
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup rice	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	3 tablespoons sherry wine
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	1 cup cream
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup boiling water	

Cook rice in milk in double boiler until rice is tender, and milk is absorbed. Add sugar, salt, and gelatine which has been soaked in cold water and dissolved in hot water. Add flavoring, cool slightly, and add whipped cream. Mold, chill, and garnish with wine or orange jelly cut in cubes.

Diplomatic Pudding

Line a mold with lemon jelly to the depth of one inch. Place a smaller mold on top of jelly and surround smaller mold with lemon jelly. When jelly is hard, remove, mold and fill with any flavored Bavarian cream.

Banana Cantaloupe

2 tablespoons granulated gelatine	1 cup scalded cream
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water	1 cup sugar
3 egg whites	6 bananas
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup lemon juice	whip from 2 cups cream
lady fingers	

Soak gelatine in cold water; dissolve in hot cream. Add sugar, whites of eggs beaten until stiff, mashed bananas and lemon juice. Chill; as it begins to thicken, fold in the whipped cream. Line a melon mold with lady fingers, add cream mixture, chill, and serve. Garnish with cream beaten and flavored, cherries and angelica.

Date Whip

1 cup stoned and chopped dates	3 egg whites
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup sugar
1 tablespoon lemon juice	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt

Cook dates in boiling water until tender; press through a sieve. Beat whites until stiff; add sugar, lemon juice and salt. Carefully fold in the date pulp, pile lightly on a buttered baking dish, and bake thirty minutes in a moderate oven. Serve with soft custard or with whipped cream.

Prune Soufflé

Substitute two cups prunes, for dates, in Date Whip, and follow rule for Date Whip.

Strawberry Whip

2 cups strawberries	2 egg whites
1 cup powdered sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
1 tablespoon lemon juice	

Crush the berries; add sugar and lemon juice. Beat eggs until stiff, and continue beating while adding strawberry mixture. Serve with soft custard or beaten cream.

Vanilla Charlotte Russe No. 1

2 cups cream	3 egg whites
$\frac{2}{3}$ cup powdered sugar	1 teaspoon vanilla

Beat cream until stiff; add sugar, flavoring, and egg whites, beaten until stiff. Line a mold with slices of sponge cake or lady fingers; fill with mixture. Chill and serve.

Caramel Charlotte Russe

Use rule for Vanilla Charlotte Russe No. 1, substituting one cup caramelized sugar for the powdered sugar.

French Charlotte Russe

Add to Vanilla Charlotte Russe No. 1 one dozen marshmallows finely chopped, one dozen almonds blanched and chopped, six walnuts chopped, two tablespoons candied cherries finely chopped, and one tablespoon brandy.

Strawberry Charlotte Russe

Crush two cups strawberries, add one cup sugar, and add to Vanilla Charlotte Russe No. 1.

Apple Rice

8 apples	1 cup hot cooked rice
$\frac{1}{2}$ glass crab apple jelly	2 cups milk
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup seeded raisins	3 egg yolks
2 tablespoons butter	1 tablespoon lemon juice

Pare and core the apples. Arrange in baking dish, fill with currant jelly, and surround with rice, mixed with hot milk, egg yolks, butter, raisins and flavoring. Cook in oven until apples are tender. Remove from oven and cover with a meringue. Serve hot or cold.

Imperial Chocolate Pudding

4 tablespoons cornstarch	2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate
2 cups milk	2 tablespoons hot water
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	whites of 2 eggs
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla

Mix constarch, sugar, salt and milk ; melt chocolate; add water, cornstarch mixture, and cook in double boiler ten minutes ; cool; add well-beaten egg whites, flavoring, and mold. Chill and serve with sugar and cream.

Junket

1 quart milk	2 tablespoons wine, or
1 junket tablet	1 teaspoon vanilla
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt

Dissolve junket tablet in cold water. Heat the milk until lukewarm; add junket tablet, sugar, and flavoring; fill frappé glasses, let stand in warm room until set; then chill and serve.

Roman Pudding

1 tablespoon gelatine	3 cups cream
1 tablespoon cold water	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Madeira wine
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup boiling water	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup powdered sugar	1 can preserved figs
1 cup beaten cream	

Soak gelatine in cold water ; dissolve in boiling water ; add wine and sugar. Stir until mixture thickens. Carefully fold in the whip from cream. Mold, chill, and serve with figs and beaten cream.

Snow Pudding

2 tablespoons granulated gelatine	1 cup sugar
2 tablespoons cold water	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup lemon juice
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water	3 egg whites

Soak the gelatine in cold water ; dissolve in boiling water ; add sugar and lemon juice. Stir till mixture thickens, then add the beaten whites of eggs and continue beating until stiff enough to drop. Mold, chill, and serve with custard sauce.

Compote of Figs

1 pound pulled figs	4 tablespoons lemon juice
2 cups water	1 cup cream
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup powdered sugar

Soak figs in water, then press into shape. Mix sugar and water, boil until syrupy, add lemon juice. Arrange figs on serving dish ; cover with syrup ; garnish with sweetened cream, beaten until stiff, pressed through pastry bag and tube.

Pineapple Pudding

pulp from one pineapple	4 eggs
1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt

Mix sugar, eggs and pineapple ; bake in slow oven until set. Unmold, garnish with beaten cream, the leaves of the pineapple and cherries.

HOT DESSERTS

Duchess Pudding

1 cup scalded milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cocoa
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup soft bread crumbs	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup grated cocoanut	1 teaspoon lemon juice
2 egg yolks	2 egg whites
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Soak bread in scalded milk until soft. Add cocoanut, sugar, cocoa, lemon juice and salt; beat well; add yolks of eggs slightly beaten, and cut and fold in the well-beaten whites. Turn into well-buttered pudding dish and bake in a moderate oven 30 minutes. Serve hot or cold.

Baked Chocolate Soufflé

2 tablespoons butter	2 tablespoons hot water
2 tablespoons flour	3 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup milk	yolks of 3 egg
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	whites of 3 eggs
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	1 teaspoon vanilla

Melt butter; add flour; when smooth, add milk; cook five minutes; add sugar and salt. Melt chocolate; add hot water and flour mixture; cook five minutes; cool; add yolks of eggs beaten well; cut and fold in the well-beaten whites. Flavor; bake in a buttered baking dish in a moderate oven twenty to thirty minutes. Serve immediately with sugar and cream, or beaten cream, or butter and sugar sauce.

Chocolate Bread Pudding

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup bread crumbs	2 eggs
2 cups scalded milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
3 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate melted	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla
	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold milk
	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup sugar

Mix all ingredients in the order given. Pour into a buttered baking dish, set into a pan of hot water, and bake

one hour in a moderate oven; stir twice during the baking to keep chocolate from rising to the top.

Chocolate Raisin Pudding

1½ cups fine cracker crumbs	1 egg
2½ cups milk	1 cup seeded raisins
⅓ cup molasses	½ cup cocoa, or
¼ teaspoon salt	2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate melted

Soak cracker crumbs in milk, add remaining ingredients, turn into a buttered pudding dish, and steam four hours. Serve either hot or cold with cream sauce.

Chocolate Balls

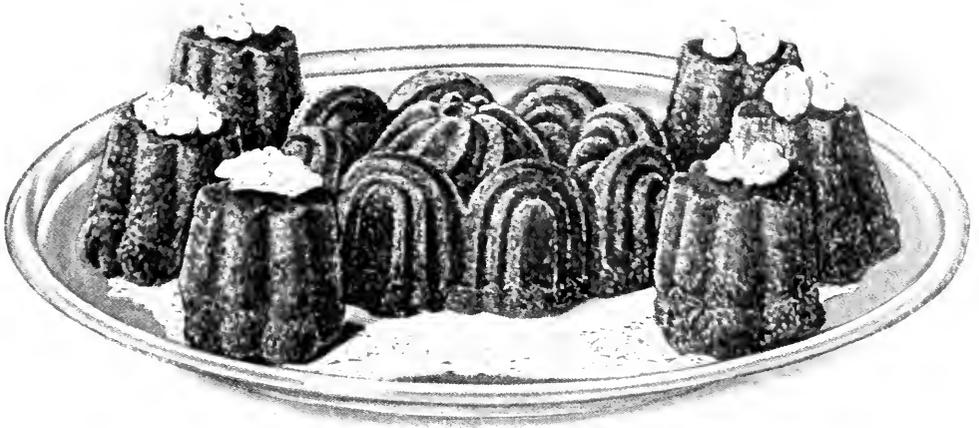
⅓ cup butter	2¼ cups flour
1 cup sugar	3 teaspoons baking powder
½ cup milk	4 egg whites
2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate grated	¼ teaspoon salt

Cream butter; add chocolate and sugar, flour in which baking powder and salt have been sifted, and milk; beat well, cut and fold in beaten whites of eggs. Pour into individual molds or popover cups and steam forty minutes. Serve with chocolate sauce.

Chocolate Nut Pudding

1 cup soft bread crumbs	2 egg yolks
2 cups scalded milk	¾ cup sugar
1 cup chopped nuts	juice and grated rind of 1 lemon
½ teaspoon salt	2 egg whites beaten until stiff

Mix first seven ingredients; when well blended, cut and fold in the whites of eggs; pour into individual molds, and bake twenty to thirty minutes. Serve hot with cream or fruit sauce. See colored illustration, Plate V, opposite.



CHOCOLATE NUT PUDDING
Plate V. For Recipe see page 214



CHOCOLATE AND RICE PUDDING
Plate VI. For Recipe see page 215



COCOA FRUIT PUDDING
Plate VII. For Recipe see page 215



CHOCOLATE CREAM PIE
Plate VIII. For Recipe see page 240

Chocolate and Rice Pudding

4 tablespoons rice	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
2 cups milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Always Ready Chocolate Powder, or
1 teaspoon salt	2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate
2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup seeded raisins
1 teaspoon vanilla	2 egg whites
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup beaten cream	

Soak rice in milk one half hour; add salt and cook in double boiler until rice is tender. Mix butter, sugar, chocolate, raisins and vanilla; add cooked rice, cream and beaten whites. Fill buttered baking dish, cover with a meringue, brown in a moderate oven, and serve either hot or cold.

Milk may be substituted for the beaten cream if a less rich pudding is desired. See colored illustration, Plate VI, opposite.

Cocoa Fruit Pudding

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa	1 cup brown sugar
$\frac{2}{3}$ cup beef suet	2 eggs
1 cup figs finely chopped	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup milk
$2\frac{1}{4}$ cups soft bread crumbs	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt

Chop suet, figs and bread crumbs in meat chopper. Add remaining ingredients, and steam three hours. Serve with hot chocolate sauce, or cream sweetened and flavored. See colored illustration, Plate VII, opposite.

Steamed Chocolate Nut Pudding

2 tablespoons sugar	5 egg yolks
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup flour	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
4 tablespoons Lowney's Premium Chocolate grated	1 cup finely chopped nuts
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	5 egg whites
	1 tablespoon butter
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Mix first five ingredients and boil two minutes. Beat yolks of eggs until lemon-colored and thick; add sugar,

beat five minutes; add nuts, then add to chocolate mixture. When well blended, cut and fold in the whites of eggs beaten until stiff. Pour into buttered mold and steam one and one half hours. Remove from mold and serve with hard sauce.

Steamed Chocolate Pudding

2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup flour	5 egg yolks
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Always Ready Chocolate Powder	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup sugar
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup finely chopped almonds
	5 egg whites

Melt butter; add flour, chocolate, salt and milk; cook five minutes. Beat egg yolks until lemon-colored and thick; add sugar and almonds; when well blended, add chocolate mixture, and cut and fold in the beaten whites. Pour into a buttered mold, and steam one hour. Serve immediately with sugar and cream.

Baked Apple Dumpling

2 cups flour	1 teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons lard	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar
2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup water
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon baking powder	8 apples cored
	cinnamon and nutmeg

Sift flour, baking powder and salt; work in lard and butter; when well mixed, add water. Cut paste in eight rounds, place apple in center of round, fill cavity with sugar and flavoring. Draw paste around apple; place in baking pan rough side down. Bake forty-five minutes. Serve with lemon or molasses sauce.

Apple Sponge

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	1 cup flour
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup milk	2 teaspoons baking powder
2 eggs	5 sliced apples
	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt

Beat eggs; add sugar, flour in which baking powder has been sifted, and milk. Beat well; add apples; pour into buttered baking dish and bake in a moderate oven one hour. Serve with Italian sauce.

Baked Apples

Remove the core from eight apples of uniform size. Place in baking dish, add one fourth cup water, and baste frequently, during baking, with sugar and water.

Baked Apples No. 2

Core eight apples, arrange in baking dish, fill cavities with butter and sugar, bake until tender, basting with sugar and water. When done, arrange in serving dish; sprinkle with granulated sugar.

Apple Flame

8 apples	raspberry jam
2 cups sugar	rum or brandy
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water	1 cup beaten cream

Pare and core the apples; boil sugar and water together ten minutes; arrange apples in buttered baking dish two inches apart; add syrup; cover and bake until apples are tender. Be careful to preserve shape of apples.

Remove from dish; boil syrup until thick; fill cavities with jam, pour syrup around them, and just before sending to table pour over them brandy or rum. Light and serve.

Apple Flamingo

8 apples (red)	2 tablespoons lemon juice
2 cups sugar	2 tablespoons orange juice
1 cup water	grated rind one half lemon
1 cup cream	grated rind one half orange

Wipe apples; arrange in baking dish; add sugar and

water, and cook until tender, turning so that all sides may be evenly cooked. Be sure and preserve the shape.

Remove skin in a way to leave bright coloring on the apple.

Boil syrup until thick, add fruit juice and rind, pour around apples, and garnish with beaten cream.

Apple Soufflé

3 cups quartered apples	3 egg yolks
2 tablespoons butter	6 egg whites
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup sugar	nutmeg and lemon juice

Steam apples; add butter, sugar, yolks of eggs and flavoring. Cool, cut and fold in beaten whites, turn into buttered pudding dish, and bake forty-five minutes in a moderate oven. Serve with sugar and cream.

Scalloped Apple

1 cup sugar	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cup bread crumbs from center of loaf
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon cinnamon	4 cups sliced apples
2 tablespoons lemon grated rind of one lemon	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water

Arrange crumbs and apples in layers, in a buttered pudding dish, having crumbs on the top layer. Sprinkle each layer with sugar and cinnamon and dot with butter; add lemon juice, lemon rind and water, just before sprinkling on the last layer. Bake in slow oven one hour.

Apple Dumpling

4 cups sliced apples	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
2 cups flour	1 cup milk
4 teaspoons baking powder	few gratings lemon rind

Mix and sift dry ingredients except sugar. Add milk. Fill a buttered pudding dish with apples, add sugar and

lemon rind, cover with flour mixture, and steam one and one half hours. Serve with lemon sauce.

Apple Nests

8 apples	2 cups milk
2 tablespoons flour	3 egg yolks
1 teaspoon salt	3 egg whites

Arrange cored and pared apples in a buttered baking dish. Mix sugar, flour, milk; add yolks of eggs; when well blended, the well-beaten whites. Pour this mixture over apples and bake in a moderate oven until apples are tender.

Brown Betty

Prepare the same as Scalloped Apple, adding one half teaspoon cloves, one half teaspoon allspice, one half cup molasses, and one cup raisins seeded and chopped. Bake in slow oven one hour.

Apple Charlotte

8 slices of bread	1 cup sugar
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 tablespoon lemon juice
6 apples	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup chopped almonds
1 tablespoon butter	

Dip bread in melted butter; butter mold; cut bread into strips an inch wide and the height of the mold. Line bottom and sides of mold with bread. Pare and cut up apples; add sugar, water and lemon juice; cook until apples are soft. Add chopped almonds, one tablespoon butter; pour into lined mold, cover with slices of buttered bread, and bake thirty minutes. Serve with lemon sauce or hard sauce.

Apples on a Bed of Rice

1 cup cooked rice	1 cup water
8 apples	2 tablespoons lemon juice
2 cups sugar	strawberry jam

Press rice into charlotte russe mold; reheat in steamer. Pare and core apples; cook in syrup made of sugar and water until tender. Remove apples; boil syrup until thick; unmold rice; arrange apples around rice, fill cavities in apples with jam, and pour sauce around them.

Oranges on a Bed of Rice

Prepare in the same way as Apples on a Bed of Rice, except quarter oranges and omit jam.

Apple Batter Pudding

1 cup milk	1 teaspoon salt
1 cup flour	2 cups quartered apples
2 eggs	2 tablespoons lemon juice
2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar

Mix sugar, salt, flour, eggs and milk. When smooth, add apples; pour into buttered baking dish, and bake slowly in a moderate oven one hour. Serve immediately with wine sauce.

Peach Batter Pudding

Follow the rule for making Apple Batter Pudding, substituting peaches for the apples.

College Pudding

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup strained apple sauce
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
4 eggs	rind and juice of one lemon

Mix ingredients in order given. Line a pudding dish with plain paste, fill with apple mixture, and bake forty-five minutes in a moderate oven. Serve with butter and sugar.

Apple Indian

2 cups quartered apples	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Indian meal
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup molasses	2 tablespoons butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup brown sugar	1 teaspoon salt
4 cups milk	cinnamon and nutmeg

Scald milk ; pour on to Indian meal ; add remaining ingredients ; pour into buttered baking dish, and cook in slow oven four hours, keeping dish covered until the last hour, stirring occasionally.

Stewed Apples

Pare and core eight apples. Arrange in baking dish ; fill cavities with apple jelly and chopped raisins. Cook until tender, basting with hot water, sugar and lemon juice. Ten minutes before removing from oven, spear all over with slivers of blanched almonds.

Vanilla Soufflé

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	4 eggs
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup flour	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
1 cup milk	1 teaspoon vanilla
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Make a white sauce with flour, butter, salt and milk. Beat yolks of eggs ; add sugar, white sauce. Cut and fold in the well-beaten whites. Bake in individual ramekin dishes in a moderate oven, twenty to thirty minutes. Serve immediately with orange or sherry sauce.

Orange Soufflé

3 egg yolks	rind of one half orange
3 egg whites	1 tablespoon orange juice
3 tablespoons powdered sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoon lemon juice
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Beat yolks until lemon-colored and thick. Add sugar, fruit juice and rind. Carefully fold in beaten whites. Pour into buttered dish, and bake fifteen to twenty minutes in moderate oven. Serve with strawberry sauce.

Bread Pudding

2 cups bread crumbs	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
4 cups milk	1 teaspoon salt
3 eggs	2 tablespoons butter
cinnamon and nutmeg	

Soak bread in milk; add beaten eggs and remaining ingredients. Bake one hour. Serve with hard sauce.

Bread Queen

Use rule for Bread Pudding, using whites of four eggs for meringue, and the yolks in the pudding instead of the three eggs. Before spreading on meringue, cover pudding with a layer of jam. Brown meringue slightly in the oven, and serve pudding hot or cold with cream.

Cracker Queen

Substitute one and one half cups cracker crumbs for bread crumbs in Bread Pudding, and add one cup seeded raisins cut in small pieces. Bake the same as Bread Pudding.

Buttered Bread Pudding

Butter twelve slices of bread; arrange in baking dish. Cover with four cups milk, four slightly beaten eggs, three fourths cup sugar, one half teaspoon salt, and the grated rind and juice of one lemon. Bake one and one half hours in slow oven. Serve with hard sauce.

Cocoanut Pudding

Use rule for Buttered Bread Pudding, sprinkle each bread layer with shredded cocoanut and chopped and seeded raisins. Serve with hard sauce.

Steamed Blueberry Dumpling

4 cups blueberries	2 cups flour
2 cups sugar	4 teaspoons baking powder
1 teaspoon vinegar	1 teaspoon salt
1 tablespoon butter	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup milk

Mix flour, baking powder and salt; add butter, mix until mealy; add milk. Put sugar, berries and vinegar in bottom of buttered baking dish. Cover with flour mixture and steam forty-five minutes. Serve in dish in which it is cooked.

Raspberry Dumpling

Prepare in the same way as Steamed Blueberry Dumpling, using four cups of raspberries instead of blueberries.

Blackberry Dumpling

Substitute blackberries for blueberries, and proceed as for Steamed Blueberry Dumpling.

Cherry Duff

Substitute two quarts cherries, in rule for making Blueberry Dumpling.

Peach Duff

Use rule for Blueberry Dumpling, substituting one quart peaches for blueberries.

Fruit Snowballs

Use recipe for making Snow Puffs. When done, sprinkle with powdered sugar and garnish with cherry sauce.

Steamed Rice Pudding

one cup rice	1½ teaspoons salt
	8 cups cold water

Cook in steamer until water is absorbed and each kernel is separated. The time depends upon the age of the rice.

Caramel Rice Pudding

1 cup rice	2 eggs
6 cups milk	1 cup sugar
1 teaspoon salt	grated rind of one half orange

Cook rice in milk, in double boiler, two hours; then add salt, eggs slightly beaten, and orange rind. Caramelize

the sugar. When a golden brown liquid, pour into a hot pudding mold, coating the whole inner surface. Add rice mixture, cover and cook in oven in a pan of water twenty minutes. Remove from oven, let stand five minutes, turn on serving dish, and serve with soft custard.

Snow Puffs

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	$2\frac{1}{2}$ cups flour
1 cup sugar	3 teaspoons baking powder
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	4 egg whites
	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt

Cream butter; add sugar, flour, baking powder and salt alternately with milk. Beat well; add the stiffly beaten whites; steam forty-five minutes in buttered popover cups. Serve with strawberry sauce.

Blueberry Puffs

Use rule for Snow Puffs and serve surrounded by a sauce made by cooking two cups blueberries and one cup sugar together twenty minutes.

Cottage Pudding

1 cup sugar	1 cup milk
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	2 cups flour
2 eggs	3 teaspoons baking powder
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Cream butter and sugar together; add yolks of eggs beaten until thick, flour in which baking powder and salt have been sifted, alternately with milk; beat well and add the well-beaten whites. Pour into a well-buttered pudding dish. Bake forty-five minutes. Serve with lemon, vanilla, or wine sauce.

Steamed Cottage Pudding

Prepare the same as Cottage Pudding. Pour into buttered mold; steam one and one half hours. Serve with lemon or strawberry sauce.

Indian Pudding, Steamed

1 cup corn meal	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup chopped suet
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup sour milk	1 teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup molasses	1 teaspoon soda
few grains ginger	

Mix soda with sour milk, add other ingredients, pour into buttered mold, and steam four hours. Serve with molasses sauce.

Baked Indian Pudding

6 cups milk	1 tablespoon butter
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup corn meal	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup molasses	few grains ginger

Scald one pint of milk with corn meal and cook twenty minutes; add remaining milk and rest of ingredients. Pour into deep earthen dish and bake, set in a pan of hot water, in a slow oven, four hours. The afternoon fire is the one best suited for cooking this pudding.

Indian Rice Pudding

4 cups milk	2 tablespoons butter
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup rice	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon ginger
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup molasses	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Mix ingredients in the order given, pour into deep baking dish, set in a pan of hot water, and bake two hours. Stir once during cooking.

Indian Rice with Apples

To Indian Rice Pudding, add two cups pared and quartered apples.

Indian Tapioca Pudding

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup pearl tapioca	1 cup molasses
6 cups scalded milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Indian meal	2 teaspoons salt
2 cups cold milk	

Soak tapioca in cold water over night. Cook Indian meal and scalded milk in double boiler twenty minutes;

add tapioca, molasses, butter. salt. Pour into buttered baking dish; cook two hours in slow oven.

At the end of the first hour, add the cold milk. Serve hot with butter or cream.

Rice Pudding

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup rice	4 tablespoons sugar
1 teaspoon salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup seeded raisins
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon nutmeg	4 cups hot milk
2 cups cold milk	

Mix first six ingredients; pour into buttered pudding dish; cook in a slow oven two hours, stirring occasionally the first hour. At the end of two hours add the cold milk and cook half an hour longer.

Serve with sugar and cream.

Christmas Plum Pudding

2 cups soft bread crumbs	1 teaspoon salt
2 cups chopped suet	1 teaspoon nutmeg
1 cup chopped raisins	6 eggs
1 cup chopped citron	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup brandy
1 cup cleaned currants	$\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoon lemon rind

Mix ingredients; pour into buttered mold; cover and steam four hours; bake in oven one half hour. Serve with Wine Sauce.

Graham Plum Pudding

$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups graham flour	1 teaspoon cinnamon
1 cup molasses	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon cloves
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	1 egg
1 cup seeded raisins	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon soda
2 tablespoons butter	

Beat egg; add liquids, flour in which soda has been sifted, fruit, spices and melted butter. Pour into buttered baking powder tins and steam four hours. Serve with Brown Sugar Sauce.

Steamed Fig Pudding

1 cup chopped figs	2¼ cups soft bread crumbs
½ cup chopped suet	¼ cup milk
3 eggs	1 cup brown sugar
	1 teaspoon salt

Cover bread crumbs with milk. Chop figs and suet together, add other ingredients, pour in buttered melon mold and steam from three and half to four hours. Serve with Stirling Sauce.

Date Pudding

Use rule for Fig Pudding, adding one cup each chopped dates and shredded almonds, and omit figs.

Roley Poley Pudding

Roll pastry or a baking-powder biscuit dough very thin, about one eighth of an inch in thickness, spread with jam, blackberry, black currant, or raspberry. Roll like a jelly roll, press, and close the ends as tight as possible. Tie in a floured cloth, and cook in boiling water two hours, or steam in steamer one hour. Remove from cloth and serve on hot platter with Foamy Sauce.

Cream Croquettes

2 cups milk scalded	¾ cup sugar
4 tablespoons cornstarch	2 eggs
¼ cup cold milk	½ cup chopped almonds
	1 teaspoon vanilla

Mix cornstarch and cold milk, add hot milk, and cook in double boiler until mixture thickens. Add eggs well beaten, sugar, almonds and vanilla. Cook two minutes. Pour into shallow pan; chill; cut into squares or rounds; dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, fry in hot fat. Drain on brown paper, roll in powdered sugar, and serve. Serve with Lemon Sauce.

English Pudding

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 teaspoon soda
1 cup seeded raisins	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon cloves
1 cup molasses	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon cinnamon
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon mace
1 teaspoon salt	$3\frac{3}{4}$ cups flour

Cream butter; add remaining ingredients; pour into buttered mold; steam four hours. Serve with Brandy Sauce or Foamy Sauce.

PUDDING SAUCES**Apricot Sauce**

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup apricot jam, or	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water
1 cup apricot juice	1 teaspoon cornstarch
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	1 tablespoon lemon juice
	few grains salt

Boil all ingredients ten minutes.

Apple Sauce

1 cup chopped apple	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cold water
1 tablespoon arrowroot	few grains cinnamon
few grains salt	1 tablespoon lemon juice
	grated rind of $\frac{1}{2}$ lemon

Cook all together ten minutes. Strain, add more lemon juice if needed.

Banana Sauce

1 cup water	3 tablespoons lemon juice
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	2 eggs.
3 banana pulps	few grains salt

Boil sugar and water ten minutes. Mix remaining ingredients and pour hot syrup on to them. Beat well and serve hot.

Creamy Sauce

$\frac{1}{3}$ cup butter	2 tablespoons cream
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup powdered sugar	2 tablespoons wine

Mix butter and sugar until creamy, add wine and cream. Cook over hot water until liquefied.

Cream Sauce

1 cup powdered sugar	2 cups cream
1 egg	1 teaspoon vanilla

Mix egg yolk and sugar; add white of egg beaten until stiff, flavoring, and just before sending to the table the beaten cream. Serve cold.

Cream Brandy Sauce

1 cup water	3 egg yolks
1 cup sugar	2 tablespoons brandy
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cream	few orange rind gratings
	few grains salt

Cook sugar and water ten minutes; beat yolks; add cream, brandy, salt, orange rind gratings. Add sugar and water slowly and beat until mixture thickens.

Cream Sherry Sauce

3 tablespoons butter	$\frac{2}{3}$ cup cream
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup sugar	3 tablespoons sherry
2 egg yolks	few grains salt

Mix butter, sugar, yolks and cream; cook in double boiler until mixture thickens; add wine, and serve.

Caramel Sauce

1 cup sugar	1 cup boiling water
-------------	---------------------

Caramelize sugar in clean saucepan. When a light brown color, add water, and simmer fifteen minutes.

Cherry Sauce

1 $\frac{1}{2}$ cups cherries	$\frac{1}{2}$ glass currant jelly
1 cup claret	juice and rind of $\frac{1}{2}$ lemon.
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	1 inch stick cinnamon

Remove stones from cherries and cook all ingredients together until syrupy. Strain and serve.

Claret Sauce

1 cup sugar
1 cup water
1 cup claret

Boil sugar and water until syrupy, add claret, and serve hot or cold.

Coffee Sauce

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
2 eggs
 $\frac{3}{4}$ cup black coffee
 $\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream
few grains salt

Mix eggs, sugar, salt and coffee, and cook in double boiler until mixture thickens. Chill; add beaten cream and serve cold.

Currant Sauce

1 cup sugar
 $\frac{1}{3}$ cup water
1 cup currant juice
2 tablespoons lemon juice

Boil sugar and water until syrupy; add currant juice and lemon juice. Serve hot or cold.

Currant Jelly Sauce

1 cup sugar
 $\frac{1}{4}$ cup water
1 inch piece stick cinnamon
 $\frac{1}{2}$ cup currant jelly

Boil sugar, water and cinnamon until syrupy. Remove cinnamon; add jelly; when melted, strain and serve.

Custard Sauce

2 cups milk
3 egg yolks
1 teaspoon butter
 $\frac{1}{3}$ cup sugar
2 egg whites
1 teaspoon vanilla
few grains salt

Make a custard of milk, egg yolks, sugar and salt; when thick, add butter, flavoring and beaten whites. Serve cold.

Foamy Sauce No. 1

1 cup sugar
3 egg whites
1 cup milk
rind and juice of 1 lemon

Heat the milk. Beat egg whites until stiff; add sugar, continue beating; add milk and flavoring, continue beating. Serve when foamy.

Foamy Sauce No. 2

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 egg yolk
1 cup powdered sugar	2 tablespoons wine
	2 egg whites

Cream butter; add sugar, yolk of egg and wine. Cook over hot water, until hot. Remove from fire and add beaten whites of eggs.

Foamy Sauce No. 3

3 egg whites	rind of $\frac{1}{2}$ lemon
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup powdered sugar	1 cup boiling water
	1 teaspoon flavoring

Beat whites until stiff; add sugar and flavoring and continue beating, adding hot water very gradually. Serve hot or cold.

Fruit Sauce No. 1

1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup fruit juice
1 cup water	2 tablespoons arrowroot

Mix arrowroot, sugar and water; boil ten minutes, stirring constantly. Add fruit juice and cook until syrupy, and serve hot.

Fruit Sauce No. 2

1 cup sugar	1 cup pulp and juice of fruit
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water	1 tablespoon lemon juice

Boil sugar and water until syrupy. Add lemon and fruit juice and pulp. Serve hot without straining.

Grape Sauce

1 cup sugar	1 cup grape juice
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup water	1 tablespoon orange or lemon juice

Boil all together until syrupy. Serve hot or cold.

Hard Sauce No. 1

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	wine, brandy, or vanilla
1 cup powdered sugar	1 teaspoon hot water

Cream butter; add sugar by the teaspoon, and beat until light and creamy. Flavor and serve.

Hard Sauce No. 2

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 teaspoon vanilla
1 cup powdered sugar	1 tablespoon brandy
	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup beaten cream.

Cream butter; add sugar and cream alternately, flavoring, and serve very cold.

Stirling Sauce

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	3 tablespoons milk
1 cup powdered sugar	2 tablespoons wine

Mix sugar, wine and milk, and warm in double boiler or over hot water. Add to creamed butter slowly. Do not permit the sugar mixture to become hot, only warm.

Kirsch Sauce

Use rule for Stirling Sauce, substituting one fourth cup kirsch for wine.

Lemon Sauce

2 teaspoons arrowroot or corn- starch	1 cup sugar
2 cups water	grated rind and juice one lemon
	$1\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoons butter

Mix arrowroot and cornstarch with sugar. Add boiling water and cook twenty minutes. Add flavoring and butter. Serve hot.

Maple Sauce

2 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup beaten cream
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup maple syrup	few grains salt

Beat yolks until thick; add maple syrup and cook until it thickens. Add beaten cream, salt. Chill and serve.

Maraschino Sauce

1 cup sugar	2 cups boiling water
1 tablespoon arrowroot	2 tablespoons maraschino

Mix sugar, arrowroot and boiling water; boil ten minutes. Add maraschino. Chill and serve.

Orange Sauce No. 1

grated rind, juice, and pulp of 3 oranges	3 egg whites
	1 tablespoon lemon juice

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup powdered sugar

Beat whites until stiff; add remaining ingredients. Serve cold.

Orange Sauce No. 2

Make the same as Lemon Sauce, substituting the juice and rind of two oranges for lemon.

Rum Sauce

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup powdered sugar	2 egg whites
2 egg yolks	3 tablespoons rum

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup beaten cream

Mix sugar, yolks of eggs and rum, then the stiffly beaten whites. Cook until thick; add the beaten cream. Chill and serve.

Sabayon Sauce No. 1

4 egg yolks	4 tablespoons powdered sugar
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup wine	1 tablespoon lemon juice

Mix all ingredients and, just before serving, cook over hot water until it begins to thicken.

Sabayon Sauce No. 2

1 whole egg	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
2 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sherry

1 tablespoon lemon juice

Mix all ingredients and cook over hot water, stirring constantly until mixture thickens.

Strawberry Sauce

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 cup strawberries
1 cup powdered sugar	1 beaten egg white

Cream butter; add sugar, egg white; beat well; add strawberries crushed to a pulp. Serve.

Vanilla Sauce

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 cup cream
1 cup powdered sugar	1 tablespoon vanilla

Cream butter; add sugar, beaten cream and flavoring. Heat over hot water until all is liquid. Serve hot.

Brown Sugar Sauce

$\frac{1}{3}$ cup butter	2 teaspoons vanilla
1 cup brown sugar	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cream

Mix cream and brown sugar, and add to creamed butter very gradually. When of creamy consistency, add flavoring.

Italian Sauce

2 tablespoons butter	3 egg yolks
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup powdered sugar	juice and rind of 1 lemon
2 teaspoons cornstarch	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup candied cherries	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup angelica cut in pieces

Cream butter; add sugar and cornstarch, yolks of eggs well beaten, and boiling water; boil three minutes; add remaining ingredients and serve.

Chocolate Sauce

2 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water
1 cup sugar	2 tablespoons butter
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
	1 teaspoon vanilla

Cook all the ingredients except vanilla 12 minutes; add vanilla, and serve hot. This sauce is especially good served with vanilla ice cream, but is good with any gelatine dessert.

Orange Chocolate Sauce

3 tablespoons Lowney's Premium Chocolate grated	4 tablespoons sugar $\frac{1}{4}$ cup rich milk
3 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup orange juice
3 egg yolks	grated rind of 1 orange

Melt chocolate in top of double boiler; add butter, stir until well mixed; add egg yolks, one at a time, sugar, and milk. Cook until thickened, add orange juice and rind, and serve at once.

Chocolate Cream Sauce

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup powdered sugar	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt
1 cup cream	4 tablespoons hot water
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Premium Choco- late grated	1 egg white
	1 teaspoon almond extract, or 1 tablespoon cordial

Melt chocolate; add sugar and boiling water; cook until glossy. Cool. Beat cream until stiff; add chocolate mixture gradually; cut and fold in beaten white. Flavor and serve. One half cup Lowney's Cocoa may be substituted for the chocolate.

PASTRY**Rule for lining Plate and making Cover for Pie with Two Crusts**

Roll the paste one quarter inch thick. Cut paste an eighth of an inch larger than plate. Cut strips three quarters inch wide for a rim. Cut upper crust at least one eighth inch larger than plate. Arrange lower crust on plate, wet edges with cold water, lay strips of paste or rim on this, taking care to lap and seal the ends with cold water. Fill the pie with whatever material is to be used. Cut little slits in center of upper crust. Lay on pie; wet edges of rim. Have all edges even, leaving fullness in center to allow for shrinking. Press edges lightly but firmly.

Rule for making a Pie with Under Crust only

Roll paste one eighth inch thick. Cut one inch larger than plate. Spread on plate; fold edge under, making paste the size of plate. This edge may be fluted or plain. Chill before filling.

Rule for Baking Pies

Perforated tin pie plates secure a well-baked under crust. Place pie in hot oven at first, reducing heat after crust becomes hardened. Turn frequently while baking, and bake until a golden brown — about forty-five minutes.

Chopped Paste

1½ cups flour	4 tablespoons butter
4 tablespoons lard	½ teaspoon salt
cold water	

Sift salt and flour; add lard or butter when thoroughly chilled. Chop until like meal; add cold water to make a stiff dough. Chill; roll on a floured cloth or molding board into a rectangular shape; fold ends towards center, double, turn halfway round, and roll again.

This paste is a superior one. Chill before rolling for pies.

Plain Paste

Use same rule as for Chopped Paste. Chop lard into sifted flour; when thoroughly mixed, add salt and water to form dough. Chill; roll in rectangular piece; place butter which has previously been shaped, flattened, and chilled on middle of one side of paste; fold over other side, press edges together, and fold one end under and one end over butter, making six layers. Roll again into rectangle; fold in same way, and so continue three times. If butter begins to soften, roll paste in cheese cloth and place on ice until hard enough to roll easily. Be careful not to wet the cheese cloth.

	Puff Paste	
1 pound butter		1 pound flour
	cold water	

Shape and flatten butter into a round cake. Chill. Sift flour several times; add cold water to form a dough a little stiffer than for baking powder biscuit. Chill. Place butter in same way as directed in Plain Paste and roll paste seven times. Chill if necessary between each rolling.

Apple Pie

Use either Puff or Plain Paste. For filling for a medium-sized pie tin, three cups pared and sliced apples, one half cup sugar, one eighth teaspoon salt, one tablespoon butter, one fourth teaspoon cinnamon, one tablespoon lemon juice, and grated rind of one half lemon.

Apple Pie No. 2

Use either Puff or Plain Paste. For filling use rule for Apple Sauce, and season to taste.

Blueberry Pie

Line a deep perforated tin with Plain or Chopped Paste; brush with water or white of egg. Fill with floured blueberries; add sugar, butter, salt and vinegar. Allow one cup of sugar to three cups of berries, one tablespoon butter, one eighth teaspoon salt, and one half teaspoon vinegar. Cover with crust and bake.

Blackberry Pie

Use rule for Blueberry Pie, omitting flour and vinegar.

Cranberry Pie

Use Plain or Chopped Paste. Fill with two cups cranberries, one and one half cups sugar, one quarter cup water, and one tablespoon butter. Cover with upper crust or a

lattice of paste strips ; or bake without any upper crust. Decorate when done with pastry baked in fancy shapes.

Cranberry Pie No. 2

Use Plain Paste. For filling, mix one and one quarter cups chopped cranberries, one half cup chopped raisins, one cup sugar, one quarter cup water, and one tablespoon butter.

This is sometimes called Mock Cherry Pie.

Currant Pie

Use Plain Paste. For filling, mix two cups cleaned, fresh currants, two cups sugar, two tablespoons flour, two eggs, and one eighth teaspoon salt.

Bake with two crusts ; or omit upper crust and cover with meringue when cooked.

Custard Pie

Use Plain or Chopped Paste. For filling, mix three eggs, one fourth cup sugar, one eighth teaspoon salt, one eighth teaspoon nutmeg, and two cups milk. Bake in slow oven.

Citron Pie

Use Plain or Chopped Paste. For filling, mix two cups seeded raisins chopped, two cups citron chopped, one and one half cups sugar, grated rind of one lemon, four tablespoons lemon juice, one eighth teaspoon salt.

Cocoanut Pie

Line a plate with Plain Paste ; fill with following mixture : two cups milk, three egg yolks, one half cup sugar, two tablespoons cornstarch, one cup grated cocoanut, one fourth teaspoon salt, grated rind and juice of one lemon, and one tablespoon butter.

Date Pie

Use Plain Paste. Add one and one half cups of dates, which have been cooked in boiling water until tender and pressed through a sieve, to Custard Pie filling.

Lemon Pie

Use Plain Paste. For filling, mix two tablespoons cornstarch, one cup sugar, and one half cup boiling water, boil five minutes, add one tablespoon butter, juice and rind of one lemon, and two eggs well beaten.

Lemon Pie No. 2

Use Plain Paste. For filling, mix one cup sugar, yolks of four eggs, one eighth teaspoon salt, one cup milk, grated rind and juice of one lemon, and the whites of four eggs beaten until stiff. Cover with meringue when done.

Mince Pie

Use Plain Paste for under crust, fill with mince-meat, cover with Puff Paste.

Peach Pie

Use Plain or Chopped Paste. For filling use two cups peaches, cut into eighths, one cup sugar, one tablespoon butter, one eighth teaspoon salt, and two tablespoons water.

Plum Pie

Use Plain or Chopped Paste. Remove stones from two cups plums; add one half cup sugar; dredge with flour; add two tablespoons lemon juice and one tablespoon butter.

Prune Pie

Substitute prunes for plums and follow rule for Plum Pie.

Pumpkin Pie

Line pie plate with Plain Paste. For filling, mix one and one half cups stewed and strained pumpkin, one and one half cups milk, one egg, three fourths cup brown sugar, one tablespoon butter, one half teaspoon each, of salt and ginger, and one teaspoon cinnamon.

Chocolate Cream Pie

2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate or	2 egg whites
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup of Lowney's Cocoa	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cornstarch	3 egg yolks
2 cups milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
	1 tablespoon vanilla

Melt two squares Lowney's Chocolate or one half cup Lowney's Cocoa, add sugar, cornstarch, egg yolks, salt and milk. Cook in double boiler till thick, stirring constantly; flavor with vanilla. Pour into a baked piecrust shell, cover with a meringue made by beating egg whites till stiff and adding two tablespoons sugar; brown in oven and serve cold. See colored illustration, Plate VIII.

Rhubarb Pie

Use Plain Paste. For filling, mix two cups rhubarb cut in inch pieces, one cup sugar, two tablespoons each of butter and flour, one egg, one eighth teaspoon salt, and one teaspoon lemon juice.

Squash Pie

Use Chopped Paste. For filling, mix one cup stewed and strained squash, one half cup sugar, one half teaspoon salt, two eggs, one half teaspoon cinnamon, one fourth teaspoon nutmeg, and one half cup milk.

A very good pie may be made by using one and one half cups of the squash left from dinner, sweetening and seasoning it without adding eggs.

Mince Pie Filling

3 lbs. lean beef finely chopped	2 tablespoons salt
2 lbs. suet finely chopped	4 cups sugar
3 qts. apples finely chopped	1 cup coffee
3 lbs. raisins seeded and chopped	2 cups cider
2 lbs. currants	1 teaspoon cloves
3 lbs. citron cut in small pieces	1 teaspoon allspice
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup candied orange peel chopped	2 teaspoons cinnamon
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup candied lemon peel chopped	3 cups brandy
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup lemon juice	1 cup sherry
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup orange juice	1 cup currant jelly

Mix all ingredients except brandy and sherry, and cook two hours; add liquor; let stand in crock for a week before using.

Vol-au-vent

Roll Puff Paste one half inch thick. Cut out in desired shape, wet edges, and place one inch rim on wet edge. Prick several times in center that paste may rise evenly. Chill. Cut cover the size of space inside the rim. Decorate top of cover with paste circles, crescents, or diamonds, always wetting under surface with cold water before arranging. Chill before baking.

Pâté Shells

Roll Puff Paste one third inch thick; shape with round cutter; cut rings from one half the rounds. Place rings on rounds, using cold water to hold them together. Chill until stiff before baking.

Bouchées

Roll Puff Paste one fourth inch thick. Cut with small round cutter; make impression on round with smaller round cutter. Chill until stiff before baking.

Tarts

Roll Puff Paste a little less than one fourth inch in thickness. Cut in rounds, squares, or diamonds; put on rim, wetting edges. Chill and bake.

Vol-au-vent No. 2

Cover the outside of a charlotte russe mold with Puff Paste, cut one fourth inch thick. Prick surface of paste, chill, and bake. Cut a cover for vol-au-vent to fit mold; prick, chill, and bake. Remove vol-au-vent from mold immediately after baking.

Rule for Baking Puff Paste

Always chill Puff Paste before baking. Place in very hot oven; protect upper surface of paste, if necessary, at first.

Pâtés should be baked in twenty-four minutes; after the first fifteen, decrease heat.

Vol-au-vent should bake forty-five minutes to one hour, and should be turned frequently. Remove soft inside portion as soon as taken from oven. Tarts and bouchées should be baked the same as pâtés.

Frangipane Tartlets

Cover fluted patty tins with Puff Paste. Make covers a little larger than patty tins. Bake in a hot oven. Fill with Frangipane Cream. Cover with meringue, and decorate with cherries, angelica, and blanched and browned almonds.

Frangipane Cream

Mix two tablespoons flour, one fourth cup powdered sugar, and one fourth cup cream until smooth. Cook ten minutes, stirring constantly; add four egg yolks, one tablespoon each of sherry, lemon juice, lemon rind, and

chopped citron. Cook in double boiler until mixture thickens.

Almond Sticks

Roll Puff Paste one eighth inch thick. Brush with white of egg, sprinkle with shredded almonds and powdered sugar. Cut into strips one half inch wide and three inches long. Bake in a quick oven.

Cheese Straws

Roll Puff Paste—trimmings will do for this purpose—one eighth inch thick. Sprinkle with salt, cayenne pepper, and grated cheese. To keep these ingredients on the paste, pat and fold in three layers. Roll again, spread, fold, and roll as before. Cut in strips half inch wide and five inches long.

Banbury Tarts

Make tarts and fill with the following cooked mixture: mix for filling, one cup seeded and chopped raisins, one cup sugar, three tablespoons cracker crumbs, one egg, one tablespoon butter, one eighth teaspoon salt, juice and rind of one lemon.

Banbury Squares

Roll Chopped Paste one fourth inch thick; cut in three inch squares. Put one and one half teaspoons Banbury mixture on one side of square, wet edges, fold to make a triangle, prick, and bake.

Apple Tarts

Fill tarts with Apple Sauce to which has been added one tablespoon butter.

Cranberry Tarts

Fill tarts with cranberry filling used for Cranberry Pie.

Lemon Tarts

Fill tarts with Lemon Cream used for Lemon Pie, cooked in double boiler until thick.

Peach Tarts

Cook two cups peaches cut in eighths, one cup sugar, one tablespoon lemon juice, one tablespoon butter, and a few grains salt, until peaches are tender. Cool and fill tarts.

Pineapple Tarts

Cook one cup grated pineapple, one fourth cup sugar, two egg yolks, grated rind and juice of one lemon, and few grains of salt, until thick. Chill and fill tarts.

Gooseberry Tart

For this tart cover the outside of a round agate-ware baking dish, with Chopped Paste. Chill, bake. For filling mix four cups gooseberries, one cup sugar, few gratings lemon rind, few gratings nutmeg. Stew until gooseberries are tender; add two tablespoons butter. Use hot or cold in paste shell. Serve with cream or soft custard.

Lemon Crisps

Cut Puff Paste in strips four inches long and one inch wide, rolled one fourth inch in thickness. Arrange in pairs with Lemon Filling between.

Orange Crisps

Prepare the same as Lemon Crisps, using Orange Filling.

Chantilly Tarts

Fill tarts with strawberry jam; serve with whipped cream.

Crisp à la Russe

Roll Puff Paste one eighth inch thick. Cut in strips two inches wide and four inches long. Spread one half with jam or jelly, fold over other half, press edges together, bake in hot oven. Brush with white of egg, sprinkle with almonds. Brown in oven.

CHAPTER XIV

CAKE AND COOKIES; FROSTINGS AND FILLINGS

Suggestions for making and baking Cake

1st. Get all materials needed together.

2d. Attend to fire, making sure, if it is a coal fire, that there is sufficient coal to last through the baking.

3d. Measure all ingredients with same cup, dry ones first.

4th. Mix and sift all dry ingredients except sugar; if soda is used, sift through a very fine sieve before sifting with other ingredients.

Mixing Butter Cakes

Cream Butter. — Cream butter, that is, beat it with a spoon until it is of a creamy consistency; then add sugar very gradually; when well blended, add yolks of eggs which have been beaten with a Dover egg beater until lemon-colored and thick.

When the ingredients are thoroughly incorporated, add sifted dry ingredients alternately with the milk. When all milk and flour have been used, beat well; then cut and fold in the stiffly beaten whites of eggs. Pour into buttered and papered pan, having mixture a little higher on the sides than in the middle.

Cutting and Folding. — Cut through and through the mixture with a knife or side of a wooden spoon, fold by turning the spoon completely over, thereby blending the materials without breaking the air bubbles. Never stir or beat after cutting and folding.

Mixing Sponge Cake

Beat yolks of eggs until lemon-colored and thick ; add sugar and continue beating ; add flour ; when well blended, cut and fold in the stiffly beaten whites of eggs. Pour into buttered and papered pan ; bake in a round pan with a tube in the center.

Baking Cake

For baking both sponge and butter cakes divide the time into quarters. The first quarter, the cake should rise ; the second quarter, form a crust and begin to brown ; third quarter, continue browning ; and fourth quarter, finish browning and shrink from the pan. When baked, this may be determined by pressing crust with the finger ; if a depression is left the cake is not done ; if the cake springs back and leaves no depression, it is done. Take from oven, invert on a cake cooler, remove paper, turn right-side up and cool. When cold, frost.

Time for Baking Cake

Thin cakes and individual cakes require from twelve to fifteen minutes to bake ; loaf cakes from thirty to sixty minutes according to size.

If the cake rises unevenly, the mixture is too thick or the oven is too hot.

If the oven seems too hot, when the cake is ready for the oven, put the cake in the oven, but do not close the oven door for the first five or ten minutes of baking.

To grease Tins

Warm pans slightly ; brush with melted lard, suet, or clarified butter ; cover bottom of pan only with tissue paper, then grease the paper.

Lard or suet is less apt to brown than butter, but

many object to their use; if so, clarify the butter, by melting butter, letting stand until salt has settled to the bottom, then pouring off the liquid butter.

CAKE

Plain Chocolate Cake

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	4 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups sugar	5 tablespoons boiling water
2 cups flour	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
3 teaspoons baking powder	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk
4 eggs	1 teaspoon vanilla

Cream the butter; add the sugar very gradually, yolks of eggs well beaten, flour in which the baking powder and salt have been sifted, milk, and chocolate mixed with water. Beat well; add beaten whites, pour into buttered pans, and bake forty to fifty minutes in a moderate oven. This cake may be baked in small cakes by omitting one fourth cup flour.

Chocolate Cake No. 2

4 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate	2 cups flour
	3 eggs
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups sugar	2 teaspoons baking powder
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	3 tablespoons boiling water

Melt chocolate, add boiling water, and cook over hot water until smooth. Cream butter; add sugar gradually; when of a creamy consistency, add chocolate mixture, yolks of eggs well beaten, flour in which salt and baking powder have been sifted, and milk. Beat well; cut and fold in well-beaten whites; add flavoring. Pour into buttered pans and bake in a moderate oven thirty or forty minutes. Frost with white or chocolate frosting.

This mixture may be used for layer cakes by omitting one fourth cup flour and baking in layer cake pans.

Chocolate Raisin Cake

1 cup butter	2 squares Lowney's Premium
1½ cups sugar	Chocolate, grated
¾ cup milk	½ teaspoon cinnamon
5 egg yolks	2 cups seeded raisins
¼ teaspoon salt	3½ cups flour
2 tablespoons sherry or brandy	3 teaspoons baking powder
	5 egg whites

Cream butter; add sugar gradually, grated chocolate, raisins, cinnamon, baking powder and salt sifted with flour, milk. Beat well; add flavoring and well-beaten whites of eggs. Bake in deep buttered pans, forty minutes. This amount will make two loaves. The wine or brandy may be omitted, in which case, use one cup of milk instead of three fourths cup.

Chocolate Pound Cake

1 cup butter	¼ cup Lowney's Premium Choco-
1 cup sugar	late, grated
5 egg yolks	2 cups flour
5 egg whites	¼ cup brandy
	1 cup citron cut in small pieces
	½ teaspoon salt

Cream butter; add sugar gradually, yolks of eggs beaten until thick and lemon-colored, flour, citron, salt. Beat well; cut and fold in whites of eggs beaten until stiff. Pour into buttered pans and bake one hour in a moderate oven. This cake may be baked in a buttered dripping pan and when cold cut into fancy shapes and iced.

Cocoa Cake

½ cup butter	½ cup milk
1½ cups sugar	1½ cups flour
4 eggs	2 teaspoons baking powder
½ cup Lowney's Cocoa	¼ teaspoon salt
	1 teaspoon vanilla

Mix in the order given and beat well for five minutes. Bake in buttered pan thirty to forty minutes in moderate oven.

Walnut Chocolate Cake

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Always Ready Chocolate Powder	1 cup sugar 2 egg yolks
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	$2\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoons baking powder
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups flour	2 tablespoons hot water
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	1 teaspoon vanilla
1 cup walnut meats	salt

Cream butter; add sugar, yolks of eggs well beaten and flour in which baking powder has been sifted, milk, and chocolate which has been moistened with hot water; beat well and add walnut meats. Bake in buttered jelly cake pans about twenty minutes.

Spread one cake with one half cup of Lowney's Sweet Chocolate Powder moistened with one fourth cup boiling water and flavored with one teaspoon vanilla. Sprinkle with broken walnuts, cover with other cake, and ice with white frosting. See colored illustration, Plate IX, opposite.

Chocolate Sponge Cake

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Always Ready Chocolate Powder	whites of 3 eggs 2 tablespoons hot water
yolks of 3 eggs	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup pastry flour
	1 teaspoon vanilla

Beat yolks until lemon-colored and thick; add sugar and continue beating. Mix chocolate with water, add to sugar mixture; cut and fold in flour, salt and beaten whites. Flavor and bake in buttered pan in a moderate oven three quarters of an hour. See colored illustration, Plate X, opposite.



WALNUT CHOCOLATE CAKE
Plate IX. For Recipe see page 250



CHOCOLATE SPONGE CAKE
Plate X. For Recipe see page 250



COCOA PARFAIT

Plate XI. For Recipe see page 289



COCOA FRAPPÉ

Plate XII. For Recipe see page 282

Chocolate Nut Cakes

4 squares Lowney's Premium	2¼ cups flour
Chocolate, grated	½ cup milk
1½ cups sugar	8 egg whites
3 teaspoons baking powder	1 teaspoon vanilla
1 cup nut meats broken in pieces	salt
¾ cup butter	

Cream butter ; add sugar, flour in which baking powder has been sifted, and milk, and beat well ; add whites of eggs beaten stiff and nut meats; then add chocolate and vanilla. Pour into buttered gem pans and bake in hot oven twenty-five minutes.

Simple Butter Cake

½ cup butter	3 cups flour
2 cups sugar	4 teaspoons baking powder
4 egg yolks	4 egg whites
1 cup milk	1 teaspoon flavoring
	¼ teaspoon salt

Follow directions for making Butter Cake, and bake in a loaf in a moderate oven forty minutes, or in rounds twenty minutes.

Currant Cake

Add one cup currants to Simple Butter Cake. Bake in loaves or rounds.

Layer Cake

Bake Simple Butter Cake in four square shallow pans. Fill with lemon cream, cocoanut cream, chocolate cream, or jelly.

Gold Cake

¾ cup butter	4 teaspoons baking powder
1½ cups sugar	1½ cups milk
8 egg yolks	¼ teaspoon salt
1 egg	1 teaspoon lemon extract, or
2¼ cups flour	1 teaspoon orange extract

Follow directions for Butter Cake, and bake in loaves or rounds.

Silver Cake

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
2 cups sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk
2 cups pastry flour	8 egg whites
4 teaspoons baking powder	1 teaspoon almond extract

Follow directions for mixing Butter Cake. Bake in loaves or rounds in a moderate oven.

Nut Cake

Add one cup chopped walnuts to Silver Cake mixture, and flavor with vanilla instead of almond.

Orange Cake

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups flour
1 cup sugar	2 teaspoons baking powder
2 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	2 egg whites
1 tablespoon orange extract	

Mix as Butter Cake, and bake in two-layer cake pans twenty minutes. Cool, fill with orange filling, and cover with orange frosting.

Cream Pie

Use rule for Orange Cake. Fill with cream filling, and sprinkle top with powdered sugar.

Spice Cake

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	2 cups flour
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups brown sugar	3 teaspoons baking powder
2 eggs	1 teaspoon cinnamon
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon nutmeg
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon clove

Mix and sift dry ingredients, add butter, sugar, eggs, and milk, and beat until smooth. Bake in a moderate oven forty minutes. One cup chopped raisins, or one cup chopped dates may be added to this cake.

Marble Cake

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon cinnamon
1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon nutmeg
2 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	$1\frac{3}{4}$ cups of flour
2 egg whites	3 teaspoons baking powder
	1 tablespoon molasses

Cream butter ; add sugar, yolks of eggs beaten until thick, flour in which baking powder has been sifted, alternately with milk and egg whites, beaten until stiff. To one third of this mixture add the spices. Pour into pan the light and dark mixtures irregularly.

Jelly Roll

3 egg yolks	2 cups pastry flour
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups sugar	2 teaspoons baking powder
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water	3 egg whites
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	1 teaspoon vanilla

Sift baking powder and salt with flour, and follow directions for making Sponge Cake. Pour into medium-sized buttered dripping pan to depth of one half inch. Bake in a moderate oven ten to twelve minutes ; turn on to a wet cheese cloth sprinkled with confectioners' sugar. Cut off edges of cake, spread with warm jelly, and roll. Work quickly.

Pound Cake

1 pound butter	1 pound flour
1 pound sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup wine
10 eggs	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup brandy
	few gratings nutmeg

Cream butter ; add flour. When well blended, add yolks of eggs beaten until thick, then sugar with nutmeg, whites of eggs beaten until stiff, and wine and brandy. Bake in loaves or small cakes.

Fruit Cake

1 pound sugar (brown)	2 teaspoons cinnamon
1 pound butter	2 cups raisins
12 eggs	4 cups currants
1 pound flour	4 cups chopped almonds
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon cloves	4 cups chopped citron
1 teaspoon each nutmeg and mace	juice and rind of 1 lemon
	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup brandy

Cream butter; add sugar, eggs well beaten, and remaining ingredients. Pour into buttered and papered pans. Steam three hours and bake two hours.

Raised Fruit Cake

4 cups flour	$\frac{1}{2}$ yeast cake dissolved in one half cup water
1 cup butter	
$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups sugar	2 eggs
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup wine
1 teaspoon salt	2 cups seeded raisins
	1 cup citron

Mix all ingredients except eggs and fruit. Raise over night. In the morning add eggs and fruit; cover and raise again; pour into buttered and papered pans; let it rise one hour. Bake in moderate oven one and one half to two hours.

Imperial Cake

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup butter	2 cups seeded raisins
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups sugar	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups currants
3 egg yolks	1 cup citron
$2\frac{1}{2}$ cups flour	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup candied orange peel
3 teaspoons baking powder	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup brandy
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup milk	3 egg whites
	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt

Mix as Butter Cake, adding fruit last. Bake in buttered and papered pans in a moderate oven one hour.

Fig Cake

Use rule for Orange Cake. Bake in layers. Fill with Fig Filling, and sprinkle with confectioners' sugar.

Marshmallow Cake

Bake Silver Cake in layers. Fill and frost with Marshmallow Frosting.

Chocolate Marshmallow Cake

Add four squares melted chocolate to Silver Cake. Bake in layers, and fill and cover with Marshmallow Frosting.

Mocha Cake

Use rule for Hot Water Sponge Cake. Bake in layers. Cool; cut in rounds; arrange in three layers, with confectioners' frosting between; spread sides and top with Mocha Frosting; sprinkle sides with cocoanut, and garnish top with Mocha Frosting, put through pastry bag.

If a coffee cake is preferred, substitute hot coffee for hot water in Hot Water Sponge Cake.

Plain Sponge Cake

8 eggs	weight of eggs in sugar
$\frac{1}{2}$ weight of eggs in flour	3 tablespoons lemon juice

Beat yolks ten minutes; add sugar; beat five minutes; add lemon juice and flour; when well blended, add stiffly beaten whites, cutting and folding them in.

Pour into angel cake pan and bake in a moderate oven one hour.

Plain Sponge Cake No. 2

1 cup powdered sugar	grated rind $\frac{1}{2}$ lemon
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup flour	1 tablespoon lemon juice
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	4 eggs

Beat yolks until lemon-colored and thick; add sugar, rind and juice of lemon. Cut and fold in the well-beaten

whites, also the sifted flour. When thoroughly blended, pour into buttered and papered pan and bake thirty to forty minutes.

Hot Water Sponge Cake

3 egg yolks	1 teaspoon baking powder
1 cup sugar	2 tablespoons hot water
1 cup flour	3 egg whites
1 tablespoon lemon juice	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Beat egg yolks until lemon-colored and thick; add sugar and continue beating. Add flour, mixed and sifted with baking powder and salt, hot water, and whites of eggs beaten until stiff, with lemon juice added.

Simple Chocolate Cake

3 eggs	grated rind and juice of $\frac{1}{2}$ lemon
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	1 tablespoon flour
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon cinnamon
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon baking powder
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon clove

Mix cocoa, spice, flour, baking powder, and salt; beat the yolks of eggs until lemon-colored and thick; add sugar and beat well; add lemon juice and rind; when well blended, add chocolate mixture and the beaten whites of eggs. Bake in buttered shallow pans twenty minutes in a moderate oven. When cool put together with chocolate frosting or currant jelly or White Mountain Cream.

Cold Water Sponge Cake

6 eggs	$\frac{3}{4}$ cup cold water
3 cups sugar	3 cups flour
grated rind and juice of $\frac{1}{2}$ lemon	3 teaspoons baking powder
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Beat yolks of eggs until lemon-colored and thick; add sugar, rind and juice of lemon, water, flour in which salt and baking powder has been sifted. When well blended,

cut and fold in the beaten whites of eggs. Bake in two pans thirty to forty minutes.

Cream Sponge Cake

1 cup sugar	grated rind and juice 1 lemon
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water	$1\frac{1}{8}$ cups flour
5 egg yolks	5 egg whites

Cook water and sugar until it threads. Beat egg yolks until lemon-colored and thick. Add sugar syrup, lemon juice and rind, and beat until mixture is cold. Cut and fold in the beaten whites and flour. Bake in an angel cake pan forty to fifty minutes.

True Sponge Cake

6 eggs	1 cup flour
1 cup sugar	juice and rind one lemon
	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt

Follow directions for making Sponge Cake. Bake in a deep pan forty to sixty minutes.

Angel Cake

1 cup granulated sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
1 cup egg whites	1 teaspoon cream of tartar
1 cup flour	1 teaspoon vanilla

Beat egg whites on platter with wire beater. When foamy, add cream of tartar; when stiff, add sugar gradually. Sift flour four times with salt. Cut and fold into egg mixture. Add vanilla, bake one hour in moderate oven in angel cake pan. Invert pan on cake cooler and allow it to drop out itself. If too brown, wrap in wet cheese cloth for ten minutes; then brown may be easily removed.

Sunshine Cake

1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon cream of tartar
5 egg yolks	6 egg whites
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	$1\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoons orange juice
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup flour	1 teaspoon lemon juice

Beat yolks until lemon-colored and thick; add sugar and flavoring and continue beating. Mix and sift flour and cream of tartar four times. Cut and fold in stiffly beaten whites, alternately with flour. Bake in an angel cake pan one hour in a moderate oven.

Chocolate Cake

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	2 cups flour
1 cup sugar	3 teaspoons baking powder
3 eggs	4 ounces chocolate, melted
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	1 teaspoon vanilla

Follow rule for mixing Butter Cake and bake in loaf or rounds in moderate oven.

Almond Cake

Use rule for Silver Cake. Bake in shallow pan; sprinkle with powdered sugar and chopped almonds. Bake twenty to thirty minutes in moderate oven.

Bride's Cake

Use rule for Silver Cake and bake in angel cake pan forty to sixty minutes.

Lemon Queens

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	4 egg yolks
1 cup sugar	grated rind 1 lemon
1 cup flour	2 tablespoons lemon juice
2 teaspoons baking powder	4 egg whites

Make as Butter Cake and bake in buttered lemon queen pans twenty to thirty minutes.

Cream Puffs

1 cup boiling water	5 eggs
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 tablespoon sugar
$1\frac{3}{4}$ cups flour	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Boil sugar, water and butter one minute; add flour all at once. When mixture leaves side of the pan in a mass, add eggs, one at a time, beating thoroughly. When all eggs are used, beat five minutes; drop from tip of table-spoon on to a buttered sheet and bake one half hour in quick oven. Fill with cream filling, strawberry filling, chocolate filling, or whipped cream.

Éclairs

Use rule for Cream Puffs. Put mixture in pastry bag or shape in strips three and one half inches long and one inch wide, on buttered sheet. Bake twenty to thirty minutes in quick oven.

Fill with cream, chocolate, coffee, or strawberry filling, and brush tops with melted fondant, chocolate frosting, or confectioners' frosting.

Lady Fingers

6 eggs	grated rind 1 lemon
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup powdered sugar	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt
1 cup flour	powdered sugar

Beat yolks until lemon-colored and thick; add sugar and continue beating. Add lemon rind and the egg whites, beaten to a stiff froth. Cut and fold in the flour and salt. Shape on buttered sheet, using tablespoon or pastry bag and tube, four inches long and one inch wide. Sprinkle thickly with powdered sugar.

Bake twelve minutes in a moderately hot oven.

Sponge Drops

Use rule for Lady Fingers. Drop from a tablespoon in rounds the size of a silver dollar on buttered sheet. Sprinkle with powdered sugar and bake as Lady Fingers.

Sugar Cookies

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	2 eggs
1 cup sugar	2 teaspoons baking powder
1 tablespoon milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
flavoring	2 cups flour

Cream butter; add sugar, yolks well beaten, flour, baking powder, and salt, milk, and whites beaten to a stiff froth, and enough more flour to make of consistency to roll. Cut off a small piece of dough, roll on floured board, sprinkle with granulated sugar, shape with cookie cutter, and bake ten minutes. Save all trimmings until the last. Do not mix trimmings with fresh dough.

Sand Cookies

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	2 cups flour
1 cup sugar	2 teaspoons baking powder
1 egg	2 teaspoons cinnamon mixed with
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	4 tablespoons sugar
	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup blanched almonds

Mix as sugar cookies; roll; shape with doughnut cutter; brush with water or white of egg; sprinkle with cinnamon mixture. Decorate with halves of almonds. Bake in a quick oven.

Nut Cookies

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	1 cup flour
2 eggs	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup milk
2 teaspoons baking powder	1 cup chopped nut meats
	flavoring

Mix like Sugar Cookies. Add nuts; drop from a teaspoon on to buttered sheet. Decorate with halves of nuts. Bake in quick oven.

Bangor Brownies

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	3 squares chocolate
1 cup brown sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ cup flour
1 egg	1 cup nut meats
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Put all ingredients in bowl and beat until well mixed. Spread evenly in buttered baking pan. Bake and cut in strips.

Creoles

3 eggs	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups brown sugar	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups pecan nut meats
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup of flour	few grains cayenne

Mix all ingredients in bowl; beat well. Fill small buttered fluted tins one half full. Decorate with pecans. Bake twelve to fifteen minutes.

Hermits

$\frac{3}{4}$ cup butter	$2\frac{1}{2}$ cups flour
1 cup brown sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
2 eggs	1 teaspoon cinnamon
$\frac{3}{4}$ teaspoon soda	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon each, clove, mace and nutmeg
1 tablespoon hot water	
	1 cup raisins

Mix ingredients in order given. Roll mixture one quarter inch thick. Shape with cooky cutter. Put one raisin in center of each round. Bake in moderate oven twelve to fifteen minutes.

Chocolate Wafers

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	1 teaspoon vanilla
1 cup sugar	$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups flour
2 eggs	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt
	4 tablespoons Lowney's Premium Chocolate, melted

Mix in the order given. Beat well. Pour into buttered pans in thin layers. Bake in quick oven six to eight minutes. Cut in long narrow strips while hot, and serve cold.

Wafers

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	$1\frac{3}{4}$ cup flour
1 cup powdered sugar	1 teaspoon vanilla
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt

Cream the butter and add other ingredients. Spread on inverted buttered tins. Bake in quick oven, cut in squares, and roll. If this is done on top of the range, there will be less danger of the wafers breaking.

Nut Wafers

Sprinkle finely chopped nuts on the wafers just before baking.

Chocolate Jumbles

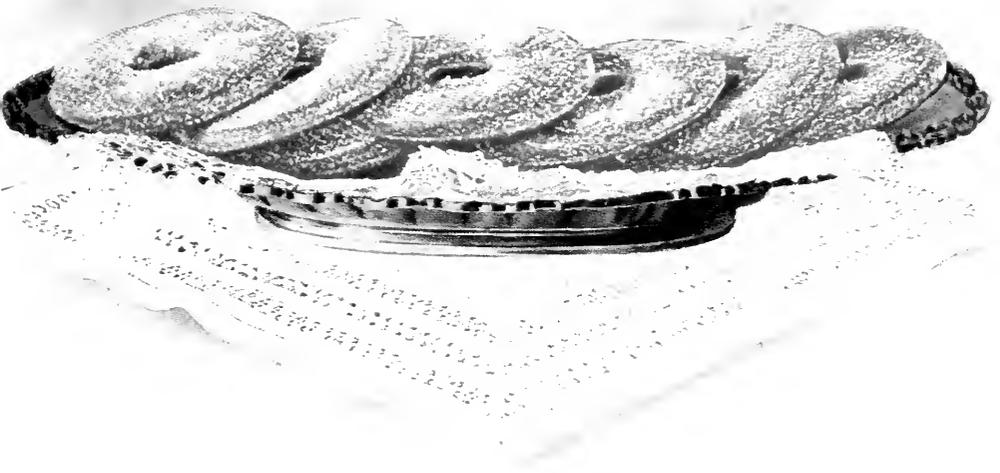
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	2 eggs
1 cup sugar	2 teaspoons baking powder
2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate, grated	2 cups flour and enough more flour to roll out.
1 tablespoon milk	

Mix in the order given, toss on to a floured board, and roll to an inch in thickness. Cut out with a doughnut cutter. Just before putting into the oven, dust over with granulated sugar and bake ten minutes. See colored illustration, Plate XIII, opposite.

Chocolate Walnut Wafers

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup butter	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup milk
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup powdered sugar	1 cup flour
2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate, grated	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla 1 cup chopped walnuts
	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt

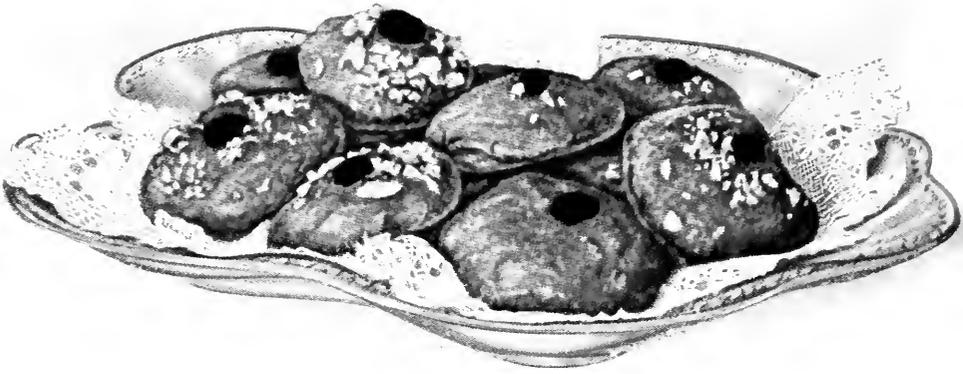
Cream butter; add dry ingredients, milk and flavoring. Spread on inverted pans which have been well buttered. Sprinkle with chopped nuts. Bake in moderate oven. Crease immediately on removing from oven. See colored illustration, Plate XIV, opposite.



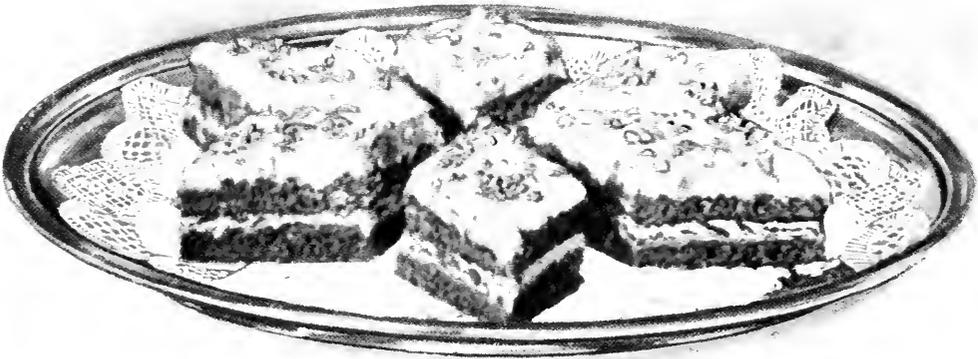
CHOCOLATE JUMBLES
Plate XIII. For Recipe see page 262



CHOCOLATE WALNUT WAFERS
Plate XIV. For Recipe see page 262



LOWNEY'S CHOCOLATE HERMITS
Plate XV. For Recipe see page 263



CHOCOLATE SWEDISH MERINGUES
Plate XVI. For Recipe see page 263

Lowney's Chocolate Hermits

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	2 teaspoons baking powder
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup sugar	2 cups flour
2 eggs	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Always Ready Chocolate Powder
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup raisins seeded	2 tablespoons hot water
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	1 teaspoon cinnamon

Cream butter; add sugar, eggs, raisins, flour in which baking powder has been sifted, chocolate melted in water, salt and cinnamon. Drop from a teaspoon on to a buttered baking sheet, put a raisin in the center of each hermit, and bake in a moderate oven. See colored illustration, Plate XV, opposite.

Chocolate Swedish Meringues

5 egg whites	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon cream of tartar	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup flour
1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla

Beat the whites of eggs until foamy; add cream of tartar, sugar and cocoa. Continue beating until spoon will stand up in mixture; add vanilla and fold in the flour. Bake in buttered shallow pans in a moderate oven about twenty minutes. Put cakes together with following filling, and decorate top with filling and candied fruit and nuts.

FILLING

Melt one half pound marshmallows. Cook one cup sugar and one third cup boiling water until, when dropped from tip of a spoon, a thread is formed. Pour slowly on to melted marshmallows, add one half teaspoon vanilla, and beat until thick enough to spread. Put between and on top of cakes. Sprinkle with chopped nuts, raisins, cherries and angelica. This may be made in one large cake or cut in small ones the shape of dominoes and decorated in the same way. See colored illustration, Plate XVI, opposite.

Cornucopias

Shape wafers as soon as taken from the oven. Fill with whipped cream, or cream fillings of various flavors.

Chocolate Dominoes

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup chopped walnut meats	2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate, melted
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup chopped figs	
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup almond paste	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
grated rind of orange	orange juice
	sugar

Mix the ingredients with enough orange juice to make the mixture of the consistency to spread. Knead on a sugared board. Cut in shape of dominoes, coat with melted chocolate, and decorate with pieces of almonds.

Chocolate Angelettes

4 egg whites	4 tablespoons Lowney's Always Ready Chocolate Powder
$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon cream of tartar	
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup flour
$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt	1 teaspoon vanilla
	confectioners' sugar

Beat whites; add cream of tartar and sugar, and continue beating. Cut and fold in salt, chocolate, flour. Flavor and drop by spoonfuls on to a buttered sheet; sprinkle with sugar and bake in a moderate oven.

Chocolate Cookies

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	2 cups flour
1 cup sugar	2 teaspoons baking powder
1 egg	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
3 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate	4 tablespoons milk

Cream butter; add remaining ingredients. Chill, roll, and shape. Bake in a moderate oven.

Chocolate Macaroons

$\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste	2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate
$\frac{3}{8}$ pound powdered sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
3 egg whites	1 teaspoon vanilla

Mix almond paste and sugar, until the mixture feels like meal; add whites of eggs, one at a time, and work with a spatula until there are no lumps; add chocolate, salt and vanilla. Drop from a teaspoon on to a buttered paper; bake twenty to thirty minutes in a slow oven. Remove from paper as soon as cooked. If baked in a quick oven, they will not be a success.

Cocoa Coconut Cookies

3 eggs	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Always Ready Chocolate Powder
1 cup sugar	$2\frac{1}{2}$ cups flour
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup heavy cream	2 teaspoons baking powder
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup shredded cocoanut	1 teaspoon salt

Mix ingredients in order given. Chill, roll $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, and shape with cooky cutter. Bake in moderate oven.

Lowney's Brownies

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	2 eggs
1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup nut meats
2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup flour
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Cream butter, add remaining ingredients, spread on buttered sheets, and bake ten to fifteen minutes. Cut in squares as soon as taken from oven.

Mushroom Meringue

Make a round of meringue mixture size of a quarter. Shape stems by drawing mixture upward. Sprinkle tops with cocoa. Bake in moderate oven. Remove from paper

and press stems into bottom of rounds to resemble mushrooms.

Macaroons

1 cup almond paste	3 egg whites
1 cup powdered sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon almond extract

Mix almond paste and sugar until like meal. Add one egg white at a time and mix thoroughly. When well blended, shape on buttered paper in small rounds. Bake on inverted dripping pan in a very slow oven. Remove from paper immediately.

Doughnuts

$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups sugar	1 cup milk
2 egg yolks	$4\frac{1}{2}$ cups flour
1 egg	1 teaspoon soda
1 teaspoon salt	2 teaspoons cream of tartar
few gratings of nutmeg	

Beat eggs ; add sugar, dry ingredients sifted, and milk. Beat well. Add flour to make a soft dough. Chill over night if possible.

Roll to one inch thickness ; cut with doughnut cutter ; fry in hot fat, turning often. Drain on brown paper.

Crullers

Add to doughnut mixture two tablespoons butter. Roll one quarter inch thick. Cut in pieces four inches long and two inches wide. Make two slits in each, twist slightly, and fry in hot fat.

Hard Gingerbread

$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups butter	1 teaspoon soda
$2\frac{1}{2}$ cups sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup milk
6 eggs	3 teaspoons ginger
8 cups flour	

Cream butter ; add remaining ingredients. Spread quarter inch thick on buttered inverted dripping pan. Roll with creased rolling pin. Bake in quick oven. Cut in squares. Cool and keep in air-tight receptacles.

Molasses Drops

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| $\frac{1}{3}$ cup butter | $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt |
| $\frac{1}{3}$ cup boiling water | 1 tablespoon ginger |
| $\frac{2}{3}$ cup molasses | 1 teaspoon cinnamon |
| 1 teaspoon soda | flour |

Pour boiling water over butter ; add remaining ingredients, using sufficient flour to make a drop batter. Drop from tablespoon on to buttered tin. Bake in moderate oven fifteen minutes.

New York Gingerbread

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| $\frac{3}{4}$ cup butter | $1\frac{3}{4}$ cups powdered sugar |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ cups flour | 1 tablespoon yellow ginger |
| 5 eggs | 1 teaspoon baking powder |
| | $\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt |

Cream butter ; add flour. Add remaining ingredients and beat ten minutes. Bake in buttered bread pan forty-five to sixty minutes.

Meringues

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 cup egg whites | 1 cup fine granulated sugar |
| $\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt | $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla |

Add salt to eggs ; beat until very stiff. Add two table-
spoons sugar, beat five minutes. So continue until half
the sugar is used. When very stiff, cut and fold in the
remaining sugar. Drop by spoonfuls on to wet paper on
inverted dripping pan. Bake in slow oven thirty minutes.
Remove from paper ; take out uncooked portion ; dry in
oven. Cool and fill with whipped cream or ice cream.
Arrange in pairs.

Superior Gingerbread

$\frac{1}{3}$ cup butter	3 cups flour
1 cup molasses	$1\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoons soda
1 cup boiling water	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
1 egg	1 teaspoon ginger
1 teaspoon grated orange peel	1 teaspoon cinnamon

Mix ingredients in order given. Beat well and bake in loaf thirty minutes, or in muffin pans twenty minutes.

Sour Milk Gingerbread

1 cup molasses	1 egg
1 cup sour milk	2 teaspoons ginger
2 cups flour	2 teaspoons soda
	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt

Mix and sift dry ingredients; add remaining ingredients, beat well, pour into buttered pan, and bake twenty to thirty minutes.

Hot Water Gingerbread

1 cup molasses	2 to 4 tablespoons butter or beef
2 cups flour	suet
1 teaspoon soda	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water
1 tablespoon ginger	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon cinnamon

Mix and sift dry ingredients; add remaining ingredients. Bake twenty to thirty minutes.

Ginger Snaps

1 cup molasses	3 cups flour
$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter, suet, or chicken fat	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon soda
	1 tablespoon ginger
	2 teaspoons salt

Boil shortening and molasses two minutes. Add remaining ingredients, mixed and sifted. Beat well; chill over night. Roll very thin. Shape with knife or cutter. Bake on buttered pan in quick oven eight to ten minutes.

FROSTINGS

Cocoa Frosting

1 cup confectioners' sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa
1 egg white	1 tablespoon cream or milk
1 teaspoon flavoring	1 teaspoon butter

Beat white of egg, sugar and cocoa for five minutes. Add flavoring, milk and melted butter. Spread on cake, when cool.

Cocoa Frosting No. 2

1 cup confectioners' sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa
4 tablespoons strong coffee	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt

Mix cocoa and sugar ; add hot coffee. Stir over fire five minutes. Add salt and spread on cake.

Rich Chocolate Frosting

2 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate	2 teaspoons butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup milk
	1 teaspoon sherry wine, or $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla

Mix chocolate, add other ingredients, and cook until, when dropped in water, a soft ball is formed.

Chocolate Frosting No. 2

2 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate	1 teaspoon melted butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream	1 egg yolk
	2 cups confectioners' sugar
	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla

Melt chocolate, add other ingredients, and spread on cake. One cup chopped walnuts makes a chocolate walnut frosting.

NOTE. — Confectioners' sugar varies in thickening properties. Should this frosting be too thick, dilute with a small quantity of hot water or milk.

Boiled Frosting No. 1

1 cup sugar	1 egg white
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup hot water	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon cream of tartar
1 teaspoon lemon juice	1 teaspoon vanilla

Boil sugar and water until it threads; pour on to the beaten egg white, pouring in a steady stream and very slowly, adding, while beating, cream of tartar, lemon juice and vanilla; stir until thick. Spread on cold cake.

Boiled Frosting No. 2

1 cup sugar	2 egg whites
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup water	1 tablespoon lemon juice
	1 teaspoon vanilla

Follow rule for cooking Boiled Frosting No. 1.

Confectioners' Frosting No. 1

1 cup confectioners' sugar	1 teaspoon flavoring extract
1 egg white	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon lemon juice

Mix ingredients and beat until thick.

Confectioners' Frosting No. 2

Same ingredients as Confectioners' Frosting No. 1, omitting vanilla, and flavoring with strawberry, raspberry, or orange juice.

Confectioners' Frosting No. 3

3 tablespoons milk, cream, or boiling water	confectioners' sugar flavoring extract 1 teaspoon lemon juice
--	---

Add sufficient sugar to liquid to make of consistency to spread; add flavoring and use.

Caramel Frosting No. 1

1 cup brown sugar	few grains salt
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup cream	3 tablespoons caramelized sugar

Boil sugar and cream till it begins to thread; add caramelized sugar and spread.

Caramel Frosting No. 2

2 cups brown sugar	1 tablespoon butter
1 cup thin cream	few drops vanilla

Mix ingredients except vanilla, and boil without stirring, until a soft ball can be formed; add vanilla. Beat until creamy. Spread.

Chocolate Frostings

See page 269.

Coffee Frosting

Confectioners' Frosting No. 1 2 tablespoons black coffee

Follow directions for Confectioners' Frosting No. 1.

Fudge Frosting

2 tablespoons butter	2 squares chocolate
1 cup sugar	1 teaspoon vanilla
	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup milk

Cook sugar, milk and chocolate six minutes; add butter; cook six minutes; add vanilla, and beat until of consistency to spread.

Fudge Nut Frosting

Add one cup shredded nuts to Fudge Frosting, just before removing from fire.

Gelatine Frosting

1 teaspoon granulated gelatine	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup boiling water
1 tablespoon cold water	confectioners' sugar
	1 teaspoon vanilla

Soak gelatine in cold water; add boiling water, stir until dissolved; add sugar until of consistency to spread. Flavor and use.

Cocoanut Frosting

Use rule for Fudge Frosting ; add one cup shredded cocoanut.

Maple Frosting

1 cup maple sugar	1 egg white
1 cup boiling water	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon cream of tartar

Boil sugar, water and cream of tartar until thread is formed. Pour on to the beaten white, and continue beating until of consistency to spread.

Marshmallow Frosting

1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ pound marshmallow
$\frac{1}{8}$ cup hot water	white of one egg
1 teaspoon vanilla	

Melt marshmallows in double boiler. Cook sugar and water until thread is formed. Pour on to the beaten white. Add melted marshmallows, flavoring, and beat until of consistency to spread.

Marshmallow Nut Frosting

Add one cup shredded walnuts or castañas to Marshmallow Frosting.

Marshmallow Tutti-frutti Frosting

Add one cup mixed candied fruit and nuts to Marshmallow Frosting.

Orange Frosting

confectioners' sugar	2 egg yolks
4 tablespoons orange juice	grated rind one orange
1 teaspoon lemon juice	

Soak rind in fruit juice one half hour ; strain ; add remaining ingredients until of consistency to spread.

Nougat Frosting

1 cup chopped almonds	1 cup sugar
4 tablespoons sugar	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup boiling water
2 egg whites	

Brown almonds in oven. Caramelize four tablespoons sugar, add almonds, cool, and pound. Boil sugar and water until it threads, add almond powder, pour on to the beaten whites, and beat until thick enough to spread.

Fig Frosting

To Confectioners' Frosting No. 1 add one cup figs which have been boiled in one half cup water until tender, and chopped until fine.

Wine Frosting

To Boiled Frosting No. 2 add one tablespoon Madeira or sherry wine, and omit vanilla.

Fondant

3 cups sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon cream of tartar
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups water	flavoring

Boil sugar and water until a soft ball can be formed. Wash sides of saucepan with moist cheese cloth, as fast as the sugar crystallizes. Pour on to marble. When it begins to harden, work with a spatula until creamy. Chill, flavor, melt, and use for frosting.

Ornamental Frosting

4 egg whites	confectioners' sugar
2 tablespoons lemon juice	flavoring

To egg whites add three tablespoons sugar. Beat five minutes, add sugar in small quantities, beating five minutes between each addition. Continue thus until frosting is stiff enough to spread. Use pastry bag and tube to decorate cake with this frosting.

Brown Sugar Frosting

1 cup brown sugar	2 egg whites
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup water	1 tablespoon lemon juice
1 teaspoon vanilla	

Make the same as Boiled Frosting.

Marshmallow Frosting No. 2

Boiled Frosting	$\frac{1}{2}$ pound marshmallows
-----------------	----------------------------------

Heat marshmallows in oven; when puffed arrange on top of cake and pour Boiled Frosting over them.

Mocha Frosting

$\frac{1}{2}$ cup butter	2 eggs
$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups confectioners' sugar	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups scalded milk
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup flour	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup strong coffee
1 cup granulated sugar	2 squares chocolate (melted)
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	1 teaspoon vanilla

Cream butter; add confectioners' sugar. Beat eggs; add granulated sugar, flour, salt, milk, coffee and chocolate. Cook in double boiler ten minutes; cool, flavor, and add to creamed butter. Use for filling and frosting for mocha cakes.

FILLINGS**Rich Chocolate Filling**

5 egg yolks	3 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	2 tablespoons boiling water
2 tablespoons cornstarch	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
2 cups milk	1 teaspoon vanilla

Melt chocolate; add hot water. Mix sugar and cornstarch, add yolks of eggs and milk, and cook in double boiler until mixture thickens, stirring constantly. Add flavoring, salt and chocolate mixture.

Simple Chocolate Filling

4 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate	2 teaspoons butter 1 egg
3 tablespoons milk	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup sugar	1 teaspoon vanilla, or 1 tablespoon wine

Melt chocolate, add remaining ingredients except flavoring, and cook in double boiler until it thickens, stirring constantly. Cool and add flavoring.

One cup chopped nuts or one cup shredded cocoanut or one cup mixed fruit may be added to this filling.

Cocoa Nougat Filling

1 cup sugar	1 egg white
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup water	1 cup nut meats, cut very fine
$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon cream of tartar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa
1 teaspoon flavoring	3 tablespoons powdered sugar
$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt	1 egg yolk
	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup heavy cream

Mix nut meats, egg yolk and powdered sugar; add cream beaten until stiff. Boil sugar and hot water until a thread is formed. Pour sugar mixture on to slightly beaten white of egg; add cream of tartar and flavoring, and beat until thick enough to spread. Add nut mixture, beat well, and spread over cakes.

NOTE.— If this mixture becomes too thick, it may be thinned by adding a small quantity of hot water.

Caramel Filling

1 cup cream	2 tablespoons butter
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup sugar	6 tablespoons caramelized sugar
	1 teaspoon vanilla

Cook butter, sugar, and cream together until it threads. Add caramelized sugar and flavoring. Cool and fill.

Cocoanut Filling

1 cup milk	1 cup powdered sugar
1 tablespoon butter	2 tablespoons cornstarch
2 egg yolks	1 cup grated cocoanut
juice and rind 1 lemon	

Mix cornstarch, sugar and egg yolks; add milk, butter, and cook twenty minutes, stirring occasionally; add lemon rind, juice and cocoanut.

Coffee Filling

Use rule for Cocoanut Filling, substituting one half cup black coffee for cocoanut, omitting lemon, and cooking after addition of coffee until mixture thickens.

Cream Filling

1 cup sugar	2 eggs
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cornstarch	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups milk
1 tablespoon butter	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt
1 teaspoon flavoring	

Mix cornstarch, sugar and eggs; add milk and butter; cook in double boiler twenty minutes, stirring constantly. Cool, add salt, flavoring, and spread between cakes.

Curaçoa Filling

Use rule for Cream Filling, adding one tablespoon orange curaçoa.

Date Filling

2 cups dates	2 tablespoons lemon juice
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup beaten cream	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup powdered sugar

Remove stones and cut dates in small pieces; add remaining ingredients and spread between cakes.

Fig Filling

2 cups figs, chopped	2 tablespoons lemon juice
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	1 tablespoon butter
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup boiling water	few grains salt

Cook ingredients in double boiler until of consistency to spread.

Date and Almond Filling

1 cup sugar	2 egg whites
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup thin cream	1 cup chopped dates
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup chopped almonds	

Boil sugar and cream until it threads. Pour on to the whites of eggs; add chopped dates and almonds. Cool and use for filling.

Maple Filling

1 cup maple syrup	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup beaten cream
1 egg white	few grains salt

Boil syrup until it threads; pour on to the beaten white; add cream, salt, and beat until thick enough to spread.

Marshmallow Filling

$\frac{1}{2}$ pound marshmallows	1 egg white
----------------------------------	-------------

Melt marshmallows in top of double boiler; when liquefied, pour on to the beaten white, beat until thick.

Lemon Filling

2 egg whites	2 tablespoons boiling water
1 cup powdered sugar	1 teaspoon cold water
2 teaspoons gelatine	2 tablespoons lemon juice
grated rind 1 lemon	

Cover gelatine with cold water; dissolve in boiling water; add to beaten whites with sugar, rind and juice.

Nougat Filling

Boiled Frosting	1 cup chopped nut meats
1 egg	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup powdered sugar
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cream	

Beat egg; add powdered sugar, beaten cream and nut meats; add mixture to Boiled Frosting. Beat until thick enough to spread.

Nut and Raisin Filling

1 cup raisins	2 tablespoons lemon juice
1 cup chopped nuts	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
1 egg white	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup powdered sugar

Seed raisins and chop until fine ; add chopped nuts. Beat egg until stiff ; add sugar, nuts, raisins and lemon juice.

Orange Filling

Cream Filling	1 tablespoon lemon juice
juice and rind one orange	1 teaspoon butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup orange pulp	

Mix fruit juice and grated rind, butter, cream filling and orange pulp. Spread on cake.

Fudge Filling

2 cups sugar	4 squares chocolate
2 cups rich milk	4 tablespoons butter
1 teaspoon vanilla	

Mix all ingredients and let stand on back of range until mixture liquefies. Boil until a soft ball is formed. Beat until creamy. Spread between cakes.

Nut Fudge Filling

Add one cup chopped nuts to Fudge Filling.

Tutti-frutti Fudge Filling

Add one and one half cups chopped nuts and candied fruits to Fudge Filling.

Marshmallow Fudge Filling

Melt one half pound marshmallows in double boiler and add to Fudge Filling.

Peach Filling

1 cup beaten cream	1 cup peach pulp
1 cup powdered sugar	2 tablespoons lemon juice
	few grains salt

Mix ingredients, spread between cake.

Pineapple Filling

1 cup grated pineapple	2 tablespoons lemon juice
1 tablespoon orange rind	sugar

Mix pineapple, fruit juice and rind, and enough confectioners' sugar to make of consistency to spread.

CHAPTER XV

FROZEN DISHES

FROZEN DESSERTS

Directions for Freezing

SELECT a reliable freezer and one which runs easily. Keep the gearing well oiled.

Adjust the freezing can in the freezer, making sure that all parts fit and that the crank turns readily. Place ice in bag made of ticking or strong sacking, and, with a wooden mallet, pound until very fine. Surround the freezing can with ice and rock salt, using three measures of ice and one of salt, for ice cream and sherbets; two measures of ice and one of salt for sorbets, frappés, etc.; equal measures of ice and of salt for molding and for freezing mousses, bombes, and parfaits.

For freezing ice cream, when the freezing can is cold, pour in mixture to be frozen, let stand five minutes, then turn the crank slowly for eight or ten minutes, then more rapidly until mixture is frozen. Remove dasher, scrape cream from sides of freezing can to the middle and press down so as to have the cream one solid mass; let stand to season, or if to be molded, pack in the mold.

A one-pound baking powder can makes an excellent mold if one has no brick mold.

Directions for Molding

Have the mold chilled; press the frozen mixture well into the sides and bottom of mold, packing solidly until overflowing; put on cover, making sure that it fits securely; if in doubt, brush with lard or butter. Tie on cover and immerse in ice and salt, using equal parts of each; let stand one to three hours, depending upon degree of hardness desired. Mousses and parfaits are put directly into the mold, filled to overflowing, covered according to directions, and allowed to stand from four to six hours in ice and salt.

Frozen desserts are divided into:—

Philadelphia ice cream, which is cream sweetened, flavored, and stirred in freezer while freezing; plain ice cream, a custard of different degrees of richness, with or without cream, and stirred while freezing.

Mousses, parfaits and biscuits are made with and without eggs, with beaten or whipped cream, and frozen without stirring.

Water ices are divided into sherbets, frappés, and punch, all stirred while freezing.

Bombes are combinations of ice cream and sherbet, or sherbet and charlotte russe mixture.

Chocolate Fig Ice Cream

4 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate	1 tablespoon vanilla
4 cups cream	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup sugar	$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups finely chopped figs

Melt chocolate, add sugar and one half cup cream, cook until smooth, add remaining ingredients, and freeze, stirring occasionally while freezing to keep figs from settling to the bottom.

NOTE.— If figs are soaked in wine, the flavor of the cream is much better, and there is less liability of the figs being lumpy.

Chocolate Philadelphia Ice Cream

2 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate, or	1 cup sugar
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa	4 cups light cream
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup hot water	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
	1 teaspoon vanilla

Melt chocolate, add remaining ingredients, and freeze.

Chocolate Junket Ice Cream

4 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate	1 junket tablet
2 cups cream	1 tablespoon cold water
3 cups milk	1 tablespoon vanilla
	$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups sugar

Scald milk ; add melted chocolate and sugar ; cook three minutes ; cool. When lukewarm, add junket tablet which has been dissolved in cold water. Add cream and freeze.

Two squares of chocolate give a very delicately flavored cream.

Cocoa Frappé

4 cups milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoon arrowroot
3 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate, or	1 teaspoon vanilla
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa	1 tablespoon sherry wine
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt
	1 inch stick cinnamon

Mix chocolate, cinnamon, sugar, salt, cornstarch ; add milk ; cook ten minutes ; add vanilla, sherry, and freeze. Serve in frappé glasses, and garnish with cream flavored and beaten, and candied cherries.

Three cups of milk and one cup strong coffee may be used instead of all milk. See colored illustration, Plate XII, page 251.

Chocolate Ice Cream

4 cups cream	4 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate
6 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
$1\frac{1}{2}$ cups sugar	1 teaspoon vanilla

Scald one cup of cream; add to melted chocolate and cook three minutes, or until mixture is smooth and glossy; add sugar, salt, vanilla, and the remaining three cups of cream which has been beaten stiff. When well blended, add beaten yolks of eggs. Freeze.

Chocolate Ice Cream No. 2

2 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate	2 eggs $\frac{1}{2}$ cup flour
2 tablespoons sugar	2 cups milk
2 tablespoons hot water	1 cup sugar
1 pint cream	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Beat eggs; add flour, one cup sugar, and milk; cook in double boiler twenty minutes. Melt chocolate; add sugar, boiling water; cook until glossy, then add to egg mixture; cool; add cream, salt, and freeze.

French Ice Cream

2 cups milk	4 to 6 egg yolks
2 cups cream	1 tablespoon vanilla
1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Make a soft custard of milk, sugar and yolks of eggs. When cool, add cream whipped, salt and flavoring. Freeze.

Philadelphia Ice Cream

4 cups light cream	1 cup sugar
3 cups heavy cream and one cup milk	1 tablespoon flavoring $\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Mix the ingredients and freeze without cooking.

Brown Bread Ice Cream

Add to French Ice Cream one cup brown bread crumbs dried. Freeze.

Banana Ice Cream

Add the pulp of four bananas and two tablespoons lemon juice to Philadelphia Ice Cream. Freeze.

Cocoa Ice Cream

2 cups milk	2 cups cream, or
1 cup sugar	2 cups milk and
1 tablespoon cornstarch or arrowroot	2 tablespoons butter
4 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa
	1 teaspoon vanilla
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Mix cocoa, sugar, and cornstarch or arrowroot; add scalded milk, and cook twenty minutes in double boiler. Beat eggs; add cream, or milk and butter; pour on to this mixture, cornstarch mixture. Add vanilla and freeze.

One cup raspberry juice added just before freezing gives a pleasant variety. See colored illustration, Plate XVII, opposite.

Chocolate Mousse

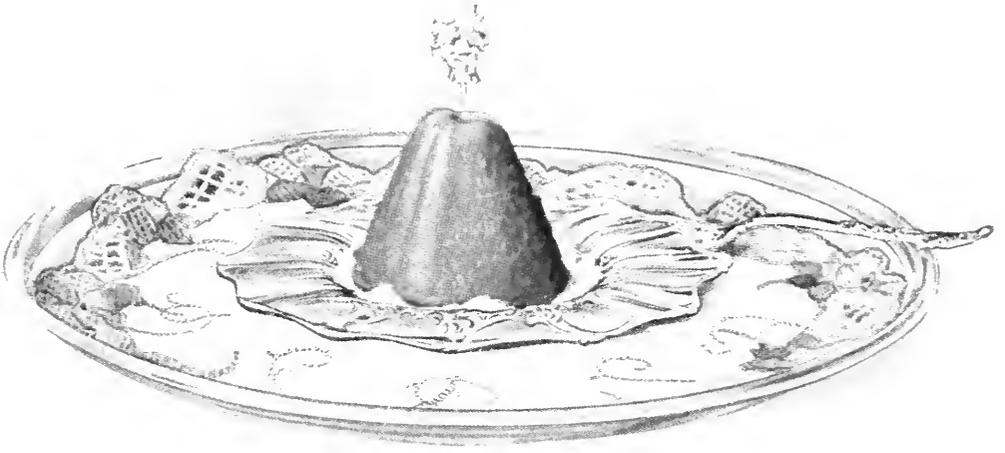
3 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ cups sugar	1 teaspoon vanilla
1 cup thin cream	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
	whip from 3 cups cream
	1 tablespoon granulated gelatine

Melt chocolate; add sugar and one cup cream; boil one minute. Mix gelatine with cold water, add to boiling mixture; when cool, add flavoring, salt and whip from cream. Pour into mold, pack in equal parts of ice and salt, let stand four hours. See colored illustration, Plate XVIII, opposite.

Frozen Chocolate

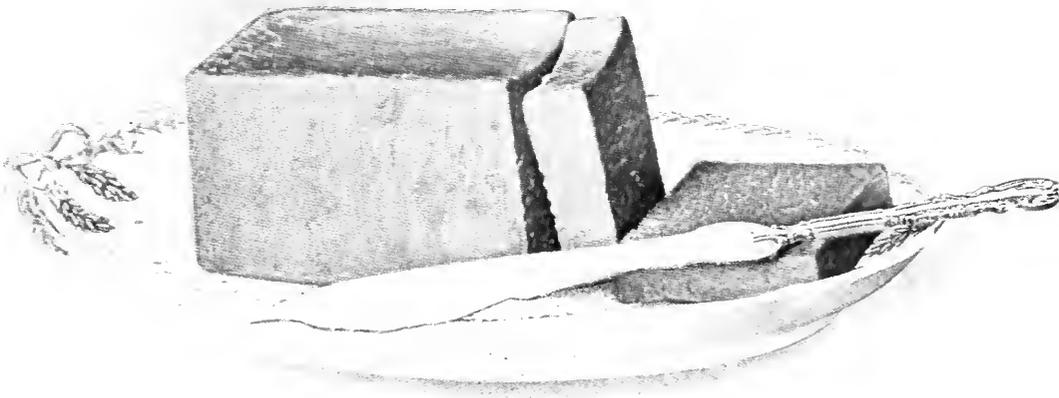
4 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate	1 cup boiling water
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup sugar	3 cups scalded milk
	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon vanilla
	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Melt chocolate; add sugar, salt and boiling water; cook five minutes; add scalded milk and flavoring; when cool, freeze. Serve with cream sweetened and flavored, either plain or whipped.



COCOA ICE CREAM

Plate XVII. For Recipe see page 254

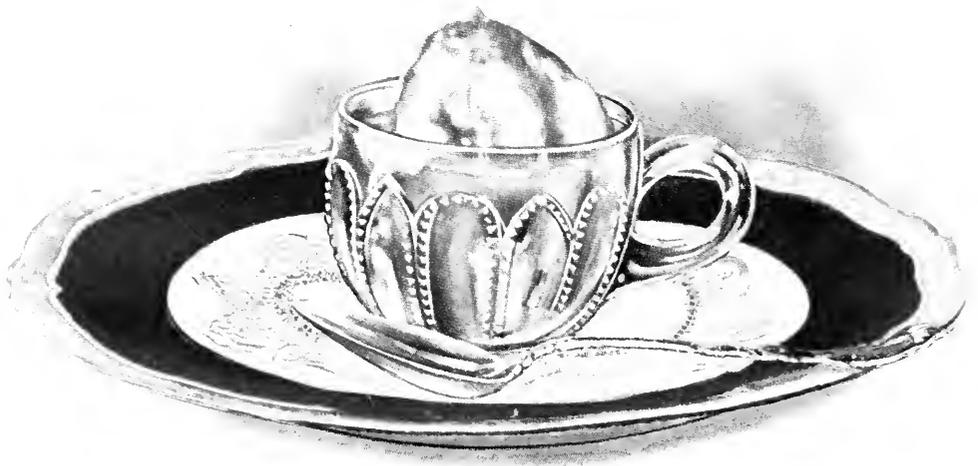


CHOCOLATE MOUSSE

Plate XVIII. For Recipe see page 284



FROZEN CHOCOLATE SOUFFLÉ
Plate XIX. For Recipe see page 285



VANILLA ICE CREAM WITH CHOCOLATE SAUCE
Plate XX. For Recipe see pages 234 and 285

Frozen Chocolate Soufflé

2 egg yolks	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt
rind and juice of 1 lemon	2 egg whites
4 tablespoons sherry wine	2 ounces Lowney's Premium Chocolate, melted
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar	
	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream

Cook first five ingredients until mixture thickens; add beaten whites, chocolate, and cream beaten until thick. Pour into serving dish, and pack in equal parts of ice and salt. Let stand three hours.

A very good way is to put serving dish in lard pail, then surround pail with equal parts of ice and salt.

See colored illustration, Plate XIX, opposite.

Plain Ice Cream

4 cups milk	3 eggs
1 cup sugar	1 tablespoon vanilla
	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt

Prepare as for Soft Custard.

This is the simplest and cheapest ice cream made. One pint of cream added is an improvement.

Freeze according to directions for freezing. See colored illustration, Plate XX, opposite.

Cocoa Macaroon Ice Cream

Make a cream the same as for Cocoa Nut Cream, except omit the nuts. Brown in the oven two dozen macaroons. Crumb in meat chopper; add macaroon crumbs and $\frac{1}{4}$ cup sherry to cream mixture. Freeze.

Cocoa Cocoanut Cream

Make a cream the same as for Cocoa Nut Cream, except omit the nuts, and add one cup of shredded cocoanut and the rind and juice of one lemon. Freeze.

Cocoa Nut Cream Ice

2 eggs	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup Lowney's Cocoa
$1\frac{1}{4}$ cups sugar	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup flour	1 cup walnuts
2 cups milk	2 cups cream

Mix cocoa, flour, sugar and salt; add eggs slightly beaten. When well blended, add scalded milk. Cook in double boiler, stirring constantly, twenty minutes. Add nuts finely chopped, flavoring and cream. Freeze.

Burnt Almond Ice Cream

Blanch and chop one cup almonds. Caramelize four tablespoons sugar; add chopped almonds. When cold, pound to a powder. Add to French Ice Cream with one teaspoon almond extract. Freeze.

Caramel Ice Cream

Add to French Ice Cream, one cup of caramelized sugar. Cool and freeze.

Coffee Ice Cream

Add one cup black coffee to French or Philadelphia Ice Cream. Freeze.

Ginger Ice Cream

Add one cup preserved ginger chopped fine, two tablespoons lemon juice, and three tablespoons ginger syrup to Philadelphia or French Ice Cream. Freeze.

Macaroon Ice Cream

Add one cup dried and pounded macaroons to French or Philadelphia Ice Cream; flavor with one half teaspoon almond extract, one tablespoon sherry, and one half teaspoon vanilla. Freeze.

Maple Ice Cream

Add one cup maple syrup to French or Philadelphia Ice Cream. Freeze and serve with Maple Sauce.

Nougat Ice Cream

Add one half cup each of chopped walnuts, almonds, and filberts, to French or Philadelphia Ice Cream. Flavor with one teaspoon vanilla and one teaspoon almond. Freeze.

Orange Ice Cream

Add one cup orange juice and one half cup orange pulp to Philadelphia Ice Cream. Flavor with one teaspoon vanilla and one tablespoon lemon juice. Freeze.

Peach Ice Cream

Add two cups stewed and strained peaches to Philadelphia Ice Cream. Flavor with one teaspoon lemon juice. Freeze.

Pineapple Ice Cream

Add two cups pineapple juice and pulp to French or Philadelphia Ice Cream. Freeze.

Pistachio Ice Cream

Mix one half cup Pistachio nuts chopped fine, and one cup almonds chopped fine, with Philadelphia Ice Cream. Color a delicate green and flavor with one teaspoon almond. Freeze.

Plum Pudding Ice Cream

To Philadelphia Ice Cream add one cup dried and pounded Plum Pudding. Flavor with one tablespoon brandy. Freeze.

Strawberry Ice Cream

Add two cups strawberry juice and pulp to Philadelphia Ice Cream. Freeze, and serve with Strawberry Sauce.

Wine Ice Cream

Add two tablespoons sherry or Madeira to Philadelphia Ice Cream. Freeze.

Coffee Mousse

1 pint cream	1 cup black coffee
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup powdered sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Whip the cream, add sugar and coffee, turn mixture into a mold, pack in ice and salt, and let stand five hours.

Chocolate Mousse No. 2

Substitute four ounces melted chocolate for coffee in Coffee Mousse, pour into mold, pack in ice and salt, and let stand four hours.

Strawberry Mousse

Substitute two cups mashed berries for coffee, and proceed as for Coffee Mousse.

Fruit Mousses

Mix two cups of any fruit pulp, with powdered sugar to sweeten, with the whip from one pint cream. A small amount of lemon juice brings out the flavor of other fruits. Mold. Pack and let stand in ice and salt four hours.

Silver Parfait

1 cup sugar	3 egg whites
1 cup water	1 pint cream
flavoring	

Boil sugar and water until it threads. Pour on to the beaten whites of eggs, add the whip from cream, flavoring, pack in ice and salt, and let stand four hours.

Cocoa Parfait

1 cup sugar	4 egg yolks
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water	2 teaspoons vanilla
4 tablespoons Lowney's Cocoa	2 cups cream
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt	

Boil sugar and water together ten minutes; pour syrup on to cocoa which has been beaten with the egg yolks; cook over hot water until of the consistency of soft custard. Beat until cold; add the cream which has been beaten until stiff, vanilla, and salt. Turn into mold, cover, and pack in equal measures of finely crushed ice and rock salt. Let stand four hours. Remove from mold and garnish with cream, sweetened and flavored, and press through the pastry bag.

The parfait may be served in champagne glasses and garnished with beaten cream and candied cherries. See colored illustration, Plate XI, page 251.

Golden Parfait

1 cup sugar	6 egg yolks
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water	1 pint cream

Cook sugar and water five minutes. Pour slowly on to the beaten egg yolks, add whip from cream, turn into mold and pack in ice and salt, and let stand four hours.

Café Parfait

Add one fourth cup black coffee to Golden Parfait and freeze as Golden Parfait.

Maple Parfait

Substitute maple syrup for boiled sugar and water in Golden Parfait. Mold, pack in ice and salt four hours, and serve with chopped browned almonds.

Nesselrode Pudding

To Golden Parfait add one cup boiled chestnuts, mashed, one cup candied fruit soaked in wine, one cup chopped pineapple. Flavor with one teaspoon vanilla, one tablespoon sherry. Freeze, pack, mold, and serve with rum sauce.

Biscuit Tortoni

Mix one cup pounded macaroons, two tablespoons sherry, two tablespoons caramelized sugar pounded, with Golden Parfait. Pack in paper boxes, pack boxes in pail, and pack pail in equal parts ice and salt, for four hours. Serve in boxes, sprinkle with brown chopped almonds.

Biscuit Glacé

Add two tablespoons maraschino, two tablespoons sherry, to Golden Parfait. Fill paper boxes, pack boxes in pail, pack pail in ice and salt, and let stand in ice and salt four hours.

Soufflé Glacé

1 cup cream	1 cup sugar
1 tablespoon grated lemon rind	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup wine
4 eggs	1 tablespoon lemon juice
$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt	

Mix yolks of eggs, lemon juice, rind, sugar and salt. Cook until thick. Cool; add beaten whites and cream beaten until stiff. Add wine, fill paper cases, pack cases in pail, and pack pail in ice and salt four hours.

Plain Water Ice

2 cups water	4 egg whites
1 cup sugar	flavoring

Boil sugar and water; beat until cold. Add egg whites beaten until stiff and flavoring. Freeze.

Lemon Water Ice

Add the grated rind of one lemon and the juice of three lemons to Water Ice. Freeze.

Orange Water Ice

Add rind of one orange, one half cup orange juice, two tablespoons lemon juice, to Plain Water Ice.

Pineapple Water Ice

Add two cups pineapple chopped and pressed through a sieve, with two tablespoons lemon juice, to Plain Water Ice.

Lemon Sherbet

The same as Water Ice, omitting the whites of eggs. All fruit sherbets made in the same way.

Strawberry Bombe Glacé

Line a mold with Strawberry Ice Cream, fill with Pineapple Water Ice. Pack in ice and salt four hours. Serve with Strawberry Sauce.

Raspberry Bombe Glacé

Line a mold with Raspberry Water Ice. Fill with Vanilla Ice Cream, or whipped cream sweetened and flavored. Pack in ice and salt four hours.

Sultana Roll

Line sultana roll molds, or one-pound baking powder boxes, with Pistachio Ice Cream. Sprinkle with candied fruit which has been soaked in brandy over night, and fill with Vanilla Ice Cream or with Silver Parfait, or beaten cream sweetened and flavored. Pack in ice and salt four hours. Serve with Claret Sauce.

Lalla Rookh

Use rule for Philadelphia Ice Cream. When frozen add one cup Jamaica rum. Serve in glasses.

Café Frappé

3 cups coffee

1 cup cream

1 cup sugar

$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Freeze to consistency of mush. Serve in frappé glasses with whipped cream on top.

Orange Frappé

1 cup sugar

1 cup orange juice

2 cups water

pulp of four oranges

4 tablespoons lemon juice

Boil sugar and water five minutes, add other ingredients, and freeze to a mush. Serve with orange syrup and sprinkle with candied orange peel, finely chopped.

Grape Frappé

Substitute one cup grape juice for orange juice, and freeze to a mush.

CHAPTER XVI

BEVERAGES

French Chocolate

2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate	3 cups milk scalded
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup ground coffee
$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt	2 tablespoons sugar
	2 tablespoons brandy

Melt two squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate, add sugar and boiling water, boil two minutes. Scald the milk with coffee, strain, and add to chocolate with salt and brandy. Beat with Dover egg beater and serve with beaten cream.

Plain Chocolate

2 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate	3 cups scalded milk
4 tablespoons sugar	1 cup boiling water
	salt

Melt two squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate, add sugar, salt and boiling water; boil two minutes, add scalded milk and beat with Dover egg beater to prevent scum from forming. Serve very hot.

Emergency Chocolate

2 teaspoons Lowney's Always Ready Chocolate Powder	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup boiling water
	1 cup scalded milk
	salt

Mix two teaspoons Lowney's Always Ready Chocolate Powder with boiling water; boil three minutes, stirring all the time; add scalded milk and cook in double boiler ten minutes; add a few grains of salt and more sugar if

needed ; beat and serve. This may be made without cooking so long.

Condensed Milk Chocolate

3 squares Lowney's Premium Chocolate	3 cups boiling water $\frac{1}{2}$ can condensed milk
4 tablespoons sugar	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt

Melt chocolate ; add sugar, salt, and boiling water in which has been mixed the condensed milk. Boil five minutes. If condensed milk has been sweetened, omit sugar.

Brandy Cocoa

4 tablespoons Lowney's Break- fast Cocoa	1 tablespoon brandy $\frac{1}{4}$ cup boiling water
4 tablespoons sugar	4 cups scalded milk $\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt

Mix four tablespoons Lowney's Breakfast Cocoa, four tablespoons sugar, and one fourth cup boiling water ; when smooth, add four cups scalded milk and cook in double boiler twenty minutes ; add one tablespoon brandy and salt ; beat and serve ; garnish with beaten cream.

Breakfast Cocoa

2 tablespoons Lowney's Break- fast Cocoa	2 tablespoons sugar 2 cups boiling water $\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon salt
---	--

Mix two tablespoons Lowney's Breakfast Cocoa, two tablespoons sugar, one eighth teaspoon salt ; add two cups boiling water gradually ; when smooth, boil five minutes ; add two cups scalded milk, beat with a Dover egg beater until frothy.

Breakfast Cocoa with Condensed Milk

4 tablespoons Lowney's Break- fast Cocoa	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ cups boiling water $\frac{1}{2}$ cup condensed milk few grains salt
---	---

Mix four tablespoons Lowney's Breakfast Cocoa with one cup boiling water; boil two minutes; add one and one half cups boiling water which has been mixed with one half cup condensed milk and a few grains salt; bring to the boiling point and serve with or without whipped cream.

If condensed milk has not been sweetened, add two tablespoons of sugar to the cocoa.

Tea

freshly boiled water

1 teaspoon tea for each cup

Scald an agate-ware teapot; put in as many teaspoons tea as cups required. Cover with as many cups of boiling water as there are teaspoons of tea. Serve immediately.

Russian Tea

Prepare tea, serving a thin slice of lemon and sugar with each cup.

Tea Punch

Prepare tea as for Russian Tea and serve with a thin slice of lemon and lump sugar soaked in brandy.

Iced Tea

Make tea. Serve in glasses with crushed ice, with one tablespoon lemon juice in each glass.

Boiled Coffee No. 1

1 cup freshly ground coffee

1 cup cold water

1 whole egg or one egg white

6 cups boiling water

Mix coffee, egg and one half cup cold water, add boiling water, boil hard five minutes. Set on back part of range, add other half cup of cold water, let stand five minutes, and serve with hot milk, cream and sugar.

Coffee No. 2

Use rule for Boiled Coffee, using six cups cold water instead of boiling water.

Coffee No. 3

1 cup coffee

6 cups cold water

Put coffee in cheese cloth bag. Tie, allowing room for coffee to swell. Place in scalded coffee pot, cover with cold water, and boil ten minutes. Remove bag, let stand two minutes on back of range, and serve with hot milk, sugar and cream.

French Coffee1 cup very finely ground or
powdered coffee

6 cups boiling water

Place coffee in strainer, add boiling water gradually, and refilter, if liked very strong.

Iced Coffee

Add hot milk to black coffee, flavor with vanilla, and sweeten to taste. Chill; serve in glasses with a tablespoon of chopped ice in each glass.

Black Coffee

Allow two tablespoons of coffee for each cup of boiling water. Always make in French coffee pot.

After-dinner Coffee

1 cup coffee

1 egg slightly beaten

 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce chicory

4 cups boiling water

 $\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water

Mix coffee, chicory, egg and cold water, add boiling water, and boil five minutes; let stand five minutes on back of range where it will keep hot. Serve without sugar or cream.

These same ingredients may be used in the French coffee pot, and the liquid may be poured through the coffee until the required strength is obtained.

FRUIT BEVERAGES

Claret Cup

1 pint claret	1 cup sherry
1 cup curaçoa	1 slice cucumber
1 cup soda water	juice of one orange
	sugar to taste

Champagne Cup

2 cups champagne	2 cups Apollinaris
2 cups soda water	ice
1 bunch mint	1 tablespoon powdered sugar
1 cup sherry	1 slice cucumber
juice and rind one orange	juice of one half lemon

Cider Cup

2 cups cider	rind of one lemon
1 cup sherry	1 slice cucumber
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup brandy	few gratings nutmeg
large piece ice	sugar

Lemonade

Boil two cups of sugar and four cups water until a rich syrup is formed. Add one cup lemon juice. Dilute with ice water.

Orangeade

2 cups sugar	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup lemon juice
2 cups water	$\frac{2}{3}$ cup orange juice
	2 oranges sliced

Make the same as Lemonade.

Fruit Punch

Sufficient to serve twenty-five persons.

4 cups sugar	1 box strawberries hulled
8 cups water	and cut in pieces
2 quarts Apollinaris	4 bananas cut in slices
1 pineapple shredded	juice of 6 oranges
1 cup fruit juice	juice of 3 lemons

Boil sugar and water five minutes; add fruit, ice, Apollinaris, and water to make the punch right strength. One cup maraschino cherries may be added.

Currant Punch

4 cups currant juice	6 lemons
4 cups sugar	6 oranges
12 cups water	2 cups tea

Boil sugar and water five minutes; add tea, juice, lemons and oranges sliced, and a large piece of ice.

Milk Punch

1 cup milk	4 teaspoons of sherry, brandy, or
1 teaspoon sugar	Madeira
	few gratings nutmeg

Put two lumps of ice in glass; add sugar, milk and wine; shake, strain, and add nutmeg.

Mint Julep No. 1

1 bunch mint	juice 6 lemons
2 cups ice water	2 cups sugar
	4 cups water

Chop mint; add ice water; let stand over night. Boil sugar and water; chill; add lemon juice and mint water. Serve with crushed ice; garnish with mint leaves.

Mint Julep No. 2

Put three sprigs mint with one half teaspoon orange bitters in a glass; add one sherry glass Vermouth and one half cup whiskey; shake well; add one half cup crushed ice, stir to crush the mint. Add two slices orange, two or three strawberries, and a few sprigs of mint. Add more ice and serve when the outside of the glass is frosted.

CHAPTER XVII

FRUITS AND NUTS AND CANDY

Fruits and Nuts

FRUIT is especially wholesome, although not nutritious. The best time to eat fruit is in the morning. Most fruits are improved in flavor by being chilled.

A dish of different fruits attractively arranged makes a very acceptable center piece.

To prepare Fruit for the Table

Apples should be washed and wiped dry. Berries should be looked over very carefully, and, if dirty, washed by putting in a colander and allowing cold water to run gently over them, or place the colander in a bowl of cold water and raise up and down several times, then drain thoroughly and chill before serving.

Cherries should be looked over, and served with their stems on.

Bananas should be wiped and chilled.

Currants should be washed and drained, and served on the stem.

Figs, if the dried ones, should be washed, drained, and chilled.

Grape fruit should be cut in halves, the pulp loosened from the skin, and the pith cut out, then chilled; it may be served plain, or sugar and wine may be poured over it just before chilling. Serve one half grape fruit to each person.

Grapes should be washed if dirty, but the bloom is then

lost; if picked on one's own vines, it may not be necessary to wash them; but when bought in the market, it is better to wash and drain, and chill them.

Peaches and plums should be wiped with a soft cloth, and chilled before serving.

Quinces are never served raw.

Strawberries are often served with their hulls on around a mound of sugar; but if they are to be served with sugar and cream, of course they must be hulled and chilled.

Oranges may be chilled and served in the natural state; or prepared the same as grape fruit, and one half served to each person; or peeled and the sections almost, but not quite, separated; or the orange may be cut in the shape of a basket, the pulp removed, the membrane cut off, and the basket refilled with the pulp, which may be sweetened or not.

Pineapples may be served in various ways; perhaps the most popular way is to cut off a slice from the top of the pineapple, then scoop out the center with a fork, and return pulp to pineapple, put on cover, chill, and serve.

Pineapples may be cut in slices, the outer skin be removed, and the tough pith taken out, then serve one or two slices to each person.

If the pineapples are not fully ripe, it is better to remove the skin, pull the pulp in pieces with a fork, then cover with sugar, and chill over night.

Pears should be carefully wiped and chilled before serving.

Melons should be thoroughly chilled. Cantaloupes should be cut in halves, have the seeds removed, and serve one half to a person. Watermelons should be cut in halves, then each half cut in pie-shaped pieces; serve one piece to a person.

Nuts are ordinarily served only at dinner. Hard-shelled

nuts should be cracked, served in the shell, or without the shell.

Almonds are cracked, and a portion of the shell discarded, or they may be blanched and salted, and served with the bonbons.

Pecans, filberts, peanuts and walnuts are treated in the same way as almonds.

Castañas or Brazilian nuts are cracked and served in the shell.

CANDY

Butter Scotch No. 1

3 cups brown sugar	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon soda
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup water	1 teaspoon flavoring
2 tablespoons butter	few grains salt

Boil all ingredients until a thread is formed when dropped from a spoon. Pour into hot buttered pans, crease, and let stand until hard.

Butter Scotch No. 2

1 cup brown sugar	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon soda
1 cup molasses	1 tablespoon vinegar
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup butter	few grains salt

Cook in the same way as Butter Scotch No. 1.

Butter Taffy

1 cup molasses	$\frac{2}{3}$ cup milk
1 cup sugar	1 tablespoon vanilla
$\frac{2}{3}$ cup butter	few grains salt

Cook all ingredients until brittle when tried in cold water. Pour into hot buttered pans, crease, and cool.

Cream Candy

2 cups sugar	1 teaspoon cream of tartar
1 cup water	1 teaspoon vanilla

Cook sugar, water and cream of tartar until brittle when tried in cold water; add vanilla; pour on to greased platter or marble. Pull as soon as it can be handled.

Cocoanut Candy

2 cups sugar	2 tablespoons butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cream	1 cup cocoanut

Cook sugar and cream twelve minutes; add butter and cocoanut. Pour into greased pans, crease, and cool.

Buttercups

2 cups molasses	1 cup brown sugar
2 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water

Cook all ingredients until brittle when tried in cold water. Pour on to hot buttered platter; pull when cool enough to handle; shape in a sheet two inches wide, cover with a layer of fondant, then with a layer of molasses candy, press together and cut in inch pieces.

Molasses Candy

2 cups molasses	1 cup water
2 cups brown sugar	2 tablespoons butter
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup vinegar	salt

Boil ingredients until brittle when tried in cold water. Pour into hot buttered pan; pull when cool enough to handle.

Maple Sugar Candy

1 cup maple sugar	1 tablespoon butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup water	salt
	flavoring

Boil until brittle, pour into greased pan, crease, and cool. One cup nut meats may be added just before pouring into pans.

Peanut Brittle

2 cups sugar

2 cups shelled peanuts

Melt sugar; when a golden brown, add chopped nuts; pour into hot buttered pan, crease, and cool.

CHAPTER XVIII

PRESERVING

CANNING AND PRESERVING

CANNED fruits are now more popular with most people than preserved fruits.

The expense in preparing them is less, and the natural flavor is retained.

To prepare fruit for canning, look over carefully, reject imperfect fruit, and be sure that the fruit is clean.

The fruit may be cooked in a saucepan with just enough sugar to make it palatable and water to keep the fruit from burning and transferred to sterile jars ; or it may be put into sterile jars in the first place, and cooked by steam, — the latter method preserves the color and flavor better.

To sterilize jars, put jars into cold water, bring water to the boiling point, and boil ten minutes; fill jars with cooked fruit, and pour in syrup to overflowing; adjust rubbers and covers. Invert and let stand on folded cloth until cold; if there are no air bubbles, place jars in a cool dark closet to keep. If air bubbles are present, take off cover, reheat, and add more hot syrup and proceed as before.

Canned Apples

4 pounds apples

2 pints water

1 pound sugar

juice and rind of 2 lemons

Pare and core the apples; cover with cold water. Boil sugar and water five minutes; add apples and simmer until tender; add lemon juice and rind; place apples in sterilized

jars; fill to overflowing with syrup; adjust rubbers and covers; set in a cool place until cool then keep in dark dry closet.

Canned Apples and Pineapple

4 pounds apples	2 pounds sugar
4 pounds pineapple	2 pints water
rind of 4 lemons	

Pare, core, and cut the apples in rings. Cut pineapple in slices, remove skin and eyes, and cut pulp into squares, being careful to reject the core. Boil sugar and water five minutes; add pineapple; cook until tender; then cook apples until tender; add lemon rind; fill jars which have been sterilized with apple and pineapple, adjust rings, fill jars with syrup, adjust covers, seal.

Canned Blackberries

4 quarts blackberries	2 pints sugar
-----------------------	---------------

Place sugar and berries in preserving kettle, let stand several hours, then cook slowly until the boiling point is reached; boil five minutes; fill sterilized jars and seal.

Canned Blueberries

Blueberries are canned the same as Blackberries, allowing one half cup water for every four pounds of blueberries.

Canned Cherries

4 pounds cherries	1 to 2 pounds sugar
-------------------	---------------------

Stone the cherries or not as preferred. Place sugar and cherries in preserving kettle, let stand two hours. Cook until tender, fill sterilized jars, and seal.

Canned Currants

4 pounds currants	4 pounds sugar
-------------------	----------------

Wash, stem, and cover currants with sugar; let stand in preserving kettle over night. Cook slowly until boiling point is reached, skim, fill sterilized jars, and seal.

Canned Raspberries

4 pounds raspberries

2 pounds sugar

Arrange berries and sugar in alternate layers in glass jars; set jars on trivet in large boiler two thirds full of water; cover and cook until the water in boiler boils vigorously. Remove jar; if berries have settled, refill from another jar, and seal.

Canned Strawberries

Prepare in the same way as Canned Raspberries.

Canned Beans

Prepare string beans as for boiling. Cook in water one half hour. Fill sterilized jars with beans, adjust rubbers, fill with cold water, and put on covers. Arrange on rack in boiler, fill boiler two thirds full with water, cover boiler, and boil hard two hours. Seal and remove jars.

Canned Corn

Cut fresh young corn from the cob. Pack sterilized jars to overflowing with corn. Seal, set on trivet in boiler, surround with cold water, and boil five or six hours, having boiler covered all of the time. Keep in dark, cool place.

Canned Peas

Cook shelled peas in boiling water one half hour. Fill sterilized jars with cooked peas, then pour in cold water until jar will hold no more. Set jars on trivet in boiler, surround jars with cold water, cover boiler, and boil four hours. Seal, and keep in cool place.

Canned Tomatoes

Remove skins from tomatoes; boil hard twenty minutes; fill sterilized jars, being careful to keep seeds away from rubbers. Seal, and keep in cool place.

Preserving

Equal weights or amounts of fruit and sugar are used in preserving.

Select perfect fruit, weigh or measure absolutely accurately, and always cook the fruit long enough to kill all life,—small fruits, one hour, and large fruits until thoroughly tender.

Preserved Apples

4 pounds apples	4 pounds sugar
3 cups water	rind and juice of 6 lemons

Wash, pare, and quarter apples; keep in water until ready to use. Cook sugar and water five minutes; add apples, cook until tender; add lemon juice and rind. Fill jars with apples, then with syrup, and seal.

Preserved Crab Apples

4 pounds crab apples	4 pounds sugar
4 cups water	juice of 4 lemons

Wash crab apples, and cook in sugar and water syrup until tender; add lemon juice, fill jars with fruit, then with syrup, and seal.

The fruit is much more attractive if the skin is left on, but may be removed if preferred.

Preserved Blackberries

4 pounds blackberries	4 pounds sugar
-----------------------	----------------

Look over berries and wash. Cover with sugar and let stand two hours. Simmer until the boiling point is reached, boil one minute; cool, bring to the boiling point again, boil one minute; fill jars first with fruit, then with juice, and seal.

Preserved strawberries, raspberries, thimbleberries, and gooseberries are prepared in the same way.

Preserved Cherries

4 pounds cherries

4 pounds sugar

Wash cherries; remove stems and stones. Cover cherries with sugar, let stand two hours; then set on stove, and bring slowly to the boiling point; cook until cherries are tender. Fill jars first with cherries, then with syrup; seal.

Preserved currants and huckleberries are prepared in the same way.

Preserved Citron

4 pounds citron

4 pounds sugar

4 cups water

Wash citron, cut in halves, remove seeds; cut each half into eighths, cover with salt, then with water; let stand over night, then drain. Cover with cold water, let stand over night. Drain, remove skin, and cook in syrup of sugar and water until citron is tender. Remove each piece carefully to a platter. When cool, fill jars with citron, and then with boiling syrup. Seal.

If the citron lacks flavor, the juice and rind of four lemons and a small piece of ginger root may be boiled with the syrup.

If the citron is placed in the jars while it is hot, the pieces will not keep their shape.

Preserved Peaches

4 pounds peaches

4 pounds sugar

Pare, cut in halves, and take out stones. Arrange peaches and sugar in layers in preserving kettle; let stand over night. In morning simmer until peaches are tender; fill jars with fruit, boil syrup five minutes, fill jars with syrup, and seal.

Preserved Pineapple

Prepare in the same way as Preserved Peaches.

Preserved Pears

4 pounds pears 4 pounds sugar
2 cups water

Wash, pare, and cut pears in halves. Put in cold water. Make a syrup of sugar and water; cook only enough pears to fill a jar at a time; when tender fill jars with fruit, then with syrup, and seal.

Preserved Apricots

Prepare in the same way as Preserved Pears.

Preserved Plums

4 pounds plums 4 pounds sugar
damsons or green gages or blue plums

Pick over and prick plums. Arrange alternate layers of plums and sugar in bowl, let stand over night; in the morning drain off syrup, boil, and skim; add plums and cook until tender. Cool plums on platter, fill jars with plums, then with boiling syrup, and seal.

Preserved Quinces

4 pounds quinces 4 pounds sugar
boiling water

Wash, wipe, pare, core, and cut quinces in quarters. Put in preserving kettle, cover with boiling water. Simmer until tender. Cool on platters. Mix sugar with one pint of water in which quinces have been cooked; boil ten minutes. Add quinces a few at a time, cover kettle, and cook slowly until quinces are of a rich red color. Fill jars with quinces, then with boiling syrup, and seal.

One half quinces and one half apples may be used in this recipe.

Preserved Green Tomatoes

4 quarts green tomatoes	4 pounds sugar
4 lemons	1 inch ginger root
	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cold water

Wash tomatoes and cut in slices; add sliced lemons, sugar, water and ginger root. Simmer two hours, cool, then simmer two hours more. Pour into jars and seal.

Preserved Ripe Tomatoes

Prepare in same manner as Preserved Green Tomatoes, except that the tomatoes must have skins removed before slicing them.

Brandied Peaches

4 pounds peaches	4 pounds sugar
2 cups water	2 cups brandy

Cut peaches in halves, remove stones, and cook in sugar and water syrup five minutes; take out, remove skins, and cook again in syrup five minutes. Remove kettle from range, and let peaches stand in syrup over night. In morning reheat, pack peaches in jars, and fill jars with an equal quantity of syrup and brandy. Seal.

Brandied Plums

Prepare in the same manner as Brandied Peaches, but prick plums with knitting needle several times before cooking.

Peach Butter

1 peck peaches	2 tablespoons lemon juice
2 quarts cider boiled	sugar

Pare and cut peaches in small pieces; add cider and lemon juice, boil until thick, stirring constantly; add sugar, if not sufficiently sweet. Fill jars and seal.

Grape Butter

4 pounds grapes	3 cups vinegar
4 pounds sugar	2 teaspoons each of cloves, nutmeg, cinnamon, and allspice

Cook all together until thick ; press through a sieve to remove seeds. Fill glasses and seal.

Tutti-frutti

1 pound orange pulp	1 pound raspberries
1 pound red currants	1 pound pears
1 pound red cherries	1 pound plums
1 pound bananas	1 pound peaches
1 pound pineapple	1 pound strawberries
1 pound apples	1 pint alcohol
11 pounds sugar	

Put the orange pulp into an earthen crock ; add one pound sugar, and two tablespoons alcohol ; add this same amount of sugar and alcohol every time a pound of fruit is added. Keep covered with a cloth and tight-fitting cover.

Apple or Crab Apple Jelly

Wash and wipe fruit. Remove stems ; cut in pieces, put in preserving kettle, nearly cover with cold water ; cook very slowly until apples are tender. Pour into jelly bag and drain thoroughly, but do not squeeze. Measure juice, allow one pound of sugar to every pint of juice. Boil juice twenty minutes ; add sugar which has been heated on a platter in the oven ; stir until sugar is dissolved ; boil five minutes or until it jellies. Skim when necessary. Have jelly glasses standing in hot water ; pour jelly into them ; let stand until hard and cover first with paper or melted paraffin and the tin cover, or paste white paper over the glass. Keep all jellies in cool, dry, dark place.

Grape Jelly

Remove stems from grapes. Mash; boil twenty minutes; strain, but do not squeeze; proceed as for Currant Jelly. Half ripe and half green grapes make the best jelly.

Quince Jelly

Wipe and cut quinces in thin slices, and follow directions for Apple Jelly.

A delicious jelly is made by using one half quinces and one half Porter apples.

Apple Ginger

4 pounds sour apples	2 pounds sugar
4 lemons	1 ounce white ginger root

Pare, core, and chop apples; wash, remove seeds, and chop lemons; add sugar and ginger root, and cook very slowly six hours. Pour into glasses and cover.

Chipped Pears

4 pounds pears	2 pounds sugar
$\frac{1}{2}$ pound Canton ginger	4 lemons

Pare, core, and chip pears; wash lemons, remove seeds, and chop; add chopped ginger and sugar; cook very slowly four hours. Pour into glasses and cover.

Currant and Raspberry Preserve

4 pounds currants	4 pounds sugar
4 pounds raspberries	

Remove stems from currants, mash, cook thirty minutes, and strain in jelly bag. Cook sugar and juice ten minutes, add raspberries, bring to the boiling point, fill jars first with berries, then with juice, and seal.

Spiced Currants

4 pounds currants	2 pounds brown sugar
2 tablespoons cinnamon	1 teaspoon salt
2 tablespoons clove	1 cup vinegar

Remove stems and wash currants, add remaining ingredients, and boil twenty minutes. Keep in stone jar.

Spiced Peaches

4 pounds peaches	3 pounds brown sugar
1 cup vinegar	1 teaspoon ginger
1 tablespoon cinnamon	1 teaspoon salt
1 tablespoon clove	$\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon cayenne pepper

Boil sugar and vinegar. Scald peaches, remove skins, and cook in syrup. Tie spices in bag and cook with peaches. When peaches are tender, pour into stone jars, reheat syrup every day for a week, pouring over peaches when boiling.

All kinds of small fruits may be spiced in this manner.

Sweet Tomato Pickle

4 quarts green tomatoes	4 cups water
4 sliced onions	2 pounds brown sugar
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup salt	2 cups vinegar
1 tablespoon each of clove, mustard, and cinnamon	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon cayenne

Slice tomatoes, add onions and salt, and let stand twelve hours. Drain, add water and two cups vinegar, and boil one half hour. Drain, to tomatoes add remaining ingredients, and cook one half hour. Keep in stone jar in cool, dry place.

PICKLES

Sweet pickles are prepared from every fruit that can be preserved. Spices are generally tied in a muslin bag and kept in the pickle jar, and the syrup is rich in order to preserve the pickle. Sour pickles should always be cooked

in granite or agate ware kettles, and if desired green, put on to cook in cold vinegar and brought gradually to the boiling point. Alum added to the pickles keeps them crisp.

Sweet Pickled Watermelon

4 cups vinegar	4 tablespoons cinnamon sticks
8 pounds sugar	4 tablespoons cloves (whole)
	watermelon

Cut skin from watermelon; cut rind into small pieces about two inches square; cover with water and cook until tender. Boil sugar and vinegar ten minutes; add spices tied in a bag, simmer until syrupy, about two hours; add melon and simmer one hour. Fill jars and seal.

Sweet Pickled Cantaloupe

Prepare in the same way as Sweet Pickled Watermelon, substituting cantaloupe.

Sweet Cucumber Pickle

Soak the cucumbers in a brine for two weeks; drain, and slice lengthwise. Cook in a syrup made by cooking six pounds sugar and four quarts of vinegar; boil twenty minutes. Keep in tightly covered crock.

Pickled Cucumber No. 1

100 small cucumbers	1 quart small peppers
2 pints salt	8 quarts water

Boil water and salt together; pour over cucumbers and peppers. Let stand over night, in the morning drain. Make a new brine, using same proportion; repeat this process twice, then drain and wash in cold water. Place cucumbers and peppers in crock; cover with boiling vinegar.

Twelve whole cloves and twelve peppercorns may be tied in a bag and kept in the pickle jar.

Pickled Cabbage

4 quarts chopped cabbage	1 cup chopped peppers
2 cups chopped onion	salt

Arrange cabbage, onion, and peppers in layers in an earthen crock ; cover each layer with salt. Let stand over night ; in the morning drain ; then arrange cabbage, onion, and peppers in layers, with cloves and mustard seeds. Cover with cider vinegar ; let stand twenty-four hours.

Pickled Cabbage and Celery

2 quarts chopped cabbage	2 quarts chopped celery
1 cup sugar	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup celery seed	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup mustard seed
3 quarts vinegar	

Cook all ingredients until cabbage is tender. Keep in stone crock.

Pickled Cucumbers No. 2

100 cucumbers sliced	olive oil
30 small onions sliced	vinegar
salt	mustard seed

Arrange cucumbers and salt in layers and let stand over night. Arrange onions and salt in layers and let stand over night. In the morning drain ; put a layer of cucumbers in an earthen crock, cover with olive oil and mustard, then a layer of onions, and so continue until all are used. Cover whole with cider vinegar ; let stand covered closely for two months, when it is ready for use.

Pickled Tomatoes

2 quarts chopped tomato	1 cup chopped onion
2 cups chopped horse-radish	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup chopped peppers
2 cups chopped celery	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup mustard seed
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup brown sugar
1 tablespoon clove	1 tablespoon cinnamon
4 cups vinegar	

Mix all ingredients ; stir every morning for a week. Keep in a cool, dark place.

Mustard Pickle

4 cups vinegar	2 tablespoons turmeric
$\frac{1}{4}$ pound mustard seed	1 pint button onions
$\frac{1}{4}$ pound horse-radish	4 cups sliced cucumbers
$\frac{1}{2}$ pound mustard	4 cups sliced green tomatoes
1 cup brown sugar	4 cups cauliflower flowerets
1 cup chopped green pepper	2 tablespoons celery seed

Boil vinegar, spices, and sugar five minutes, add remaining ingredients, and simmer until thick. Keep in crock in cool place.

Chow Chow

1 medium-sized cauliflower	2 cups salt
12 green peppers	4 cups vinegar
12 cucumbers (small)	1 teaspoon cayenne
2 cups small onions	2 quarts boiling water
3 tablespoons mustard	

Peel onions and cook twenty minutes. Drain and cool. Arrange cauliflower, broken in small pieces, cucumbers, peppers, and onions in kettle. Cover with brine made of salt and water. Let stand two days. Drain thoroughly, then cover with vinegar, cayenne, and mustard. Boil slowly one hour. Keep in Mason or Lightning jars.

Piccalilli

4 dozen small cucumbers	2 heads cabbage
3 quarts small green string beans	2 heads cauliflower
4 red peppers	1 teaspoon ginger
4 green peppers	1 teaspoon pepper
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup mustard seed	1 teaspoon mace

vinegar

Tie spices in a muslin bag. Chop the vegetables, cover with salt and water, let stand over night. Drain thoroughly, cover with hot vinegar, add spice bag, and let stand until the next morning. Reheat vinegar and pour over pickles; do this for three days, then keep in earthen crock tightly covered.

Pickled Walnuts

Run a needle through soft walnuts; cover with strong brine of salt and water; let stand in brine for a week, draining off brine every day, and covering with fresh brine. Then drain and wash walnuts, cover with vinegar, boil ten minutes, add a bag of spices, cover closely, and keep in cool place three weeks.

For bag of spices, mix four tablespoons each of cloves, peppercorns, mace, celery and mustard seed.

Chili Sauce

2 dozen tomatoes finely chopped	1 cup brown sugar
1 dozen onions finely chopped	3 cups cider vinegar
1 dozen red peppers finely chopped	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup salt

Mix all ingredients, add more salt if needed, and boil slowly until thick. Keep in air-tight jars.

Chutney

4 cups sliced sour apples	2 onions chopped
8 cups chopped green tomatoes	4 cups brown sugar
4 cups chopped raisins	1 quart vinegar
1 shallot chopped	1 inch ginger root
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup salt	1 teaspoon cayenne

Mix all ingredients and cook gently all day. Cool; then boil hard five minutes, stirring constantly. Fill sterilized jars and seal.

Tomato Ketchup No. 1

24 ripe tomatoes	$\frac{1}{4}$ cup brown sugar
6 onions peeled	2 tablespoons ginger
6 green peppers	2 tablespoons cinnamon
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup salt	2 tablespoons mustard
6 cups vinegar	

Peel tomatoes, and cook all ingredients six hours, stirring often. Pour into sterilized bottles and seal.

Tomato Ketchup No. 2

$\frac{1}{2}$ bushel tomatoes	3 quarts vinegar
2 tablespoons mustard	2 cups alcohol
2 tablespoons ginger	3 cups brown sugar
1 tablespoon cloves	1 cup salt
1 tablespoon allspice	2 lemons finely chopped
2 tablespoons pepper	cayenne pepper

Cook tomatoes one hour; press through a sieve; add all ingredients, except alcohol, and cook until thick; boil one minute; add alcohol, and bottle. The cooking will take six or eight hours; stir occasionally to keep from burning.

Mushroom Ketchup

Arrange layers of mushrooms and salt in preserving kettle; let stand on back of stove for twelve hours. Press through a sieve. Measure. For each quart of mushroom liquor add one pint vinegar, one tablespoon salt, two tablespoons each of cloves, allspice, mace, and mustard seed. Boil until thick, then bottle.

Cucumber Ketchup

3 large cucumbers	2 tablespoons salt
1 large onion	2 cups vinegar
2 tablespoons grated horse- radish	2 tablespoons pepper
	1 teaspoon paprika

Grate cucumber and onion, add remaining ingredients, boil five minutes, bottle, and seal.

CHAPTER XIX

CHAFING DISH DELICACIES

THE chafing dish is composed of the blazer and hot-water pan, set in a standard with a small lamp underneath. Some lamps have an electric attachment, but alcohol is the fuel most used. The best alcohol is the most satisfactory, although many use wood alcohol.

Every kind of dish which is usually prepared in a saucepan or double boiler can be made in the chafing dish, but ordinarily, oyster, mushroom, fish, egg, and cheese dishes are the ones most popular.

When preparing for a chafing dish supper, arrange the chafing dish on a tray, have the lamp filled, and matches at hand. A wooden spoon or regular chafing dish spoon and a wire whisk are convenient and really necessary utensils. It is well to have all the ingredients measured and neatly arranged on a tray. If butter is to be used, butter balls, each representing a tablespoon, are a convenient and attractive way in which to serve it.

Light the lamp and have the water boiling before the supper is announced, then the compounding of the dish may be done quickly.

Salted Almonds

Heat one tablespoon olive oil in chafing dish; add one cup blanched and dried almonds. Stir until evenly colored. Drain and sprinkle with salt.

Deviled Almonds

Melt one tablespoon butter in chafing dish. Add one tablespoon chopped red pepper, one tablespoon onion, one half teaspoon salt, and one cup blanched almonds. Cook until almonds are brown.

Deviled Beef

Melt two tablespoons butter, add two tablespoons green pepper, one tablespoon onion, one teaspoon each of salt and lemon juice, one tablespoon flour. Spread on rounds of cold roast beef and sauté in butter; or add one half cup tomato and reheat beef in sauce.

Bacon and Chicken Livers

Cut six chicken livers in slices, sprinkle with salt and pepper. Add an equal amount of sliced bacon. Cook together until livers are tender. Add two tablespoons flour, one half teaspoon salt, one cup stock or tomato. Season with Worcestershire and serve hot on toast.

Bacon and Mushrooms

Wrap eight mushrooms in eight slices of bacon. Cook in chafing dish until mushrooms are tender. Sprinkle with salt and pepper and serve.

Chicken Livers with Mushrooms

Make a brown sauce; add two cups sliced cooked livers and one cup chopped mushrooms. Reheat and serve on toast. Two tablespoons wine may be added.

Deviled Bananas

Melt one tablespoon butter, add one tablespoon chopped red pepper, two teaspoons chopped pickles, one teaspoon Worcestershire sauce, one fourth teaspoon salt. Add four bananas cut in four equal parts. Cook five minutes.

Frizzled Beef

Melt one tablespoon butter, add one tablespoon flour and one half pound dried beef. Cook five minutes, add one half cup stock, few drops onion juice, one half teaspoon Worcestershire sauce, two eggs well beaten. Cook two minutes and serve.

Beef with Currant Jelly Sauce

Make a brown sauce ; add one cup currant jelly and twelve thin slices rare roast beef. Cook until hot and serve.

Cheese Dreams

Cut twelve thin slices of bread and remove crusts. Cut in halves, cover with a thin slice of American cheese, sprinkle with salt, paprika and cayenne ; cover with another slice of bread and sauté on both sides in butter. These are more easily prepared small than large.

Cheese Custard

Melt two tablespoons butter ; add one teaspoon each of salt, mustard and paprika. Add two cups cheese, one half cup soft bread crumbs, and one cup milk. Cook five minutes. Add two eggs well beaten ; when thoroughly blended, pour on to bread toasted on one side.

Cheese Omelet

Melt one tablespoon butter ; add four eggs slightly beaten, four tablespoons milk, one half teaspoon salt, one cup grated cheese. Cook like a French omelet over hot water. Serve with or without tomato sauce.

Welsh Rarebit

Melt one teaspoon butter ; add one teaspoon each of salt, mustard and paprika ; add two cups American cheese

When melted, add one half cup cream or ale. Stir vigorously until smooth, and pour over hot buttered crackers or toast.

Cheese and Tomato Rarebit

Melt one tablespoon butter ; add three sliced tomatoes, one half cup milk, one teaspoon salt, two cups cheese. Stir continually until cheese is melted. Add three eggs well beaten. When hot, serve on hot buttered toast.

Cheese with Red Peppers

Melt two tablespoons butter, add four tablespoons chopped pepper, one half tablespoon chopped onion, one fourth cup grated cheese, one fourth cup cream, four eggs slightly beaten. Cook until well blended and serve on buttered slices of toast.

Chicken à la Crème

Make a white sauce ; add one and one half cups chicken meat, cut in cubes, one half cup mushrooms, cut in slices, and one red pepper, finely chopped. Add more seasoning if required and serve on hot toast.

Turkey, veal, lamb, or game may be served in this way.

Chicken and Mushrooms à la Crème

Melt two tablespoons butter ; add two tablespoons flour, one cup cream, one half teaspoon salt. Add one cup each of cold cooked chicken, cut in pieces, and cold cooked sweetbreads, also cut in pieces.

Serve very hot on buttered toast. A few drops of Tabasco may be added.

Curried Chicken

Add one tablespoon curry powder to Chicken à la Crème.

Chicken with Hard-cooked Eggs

Cut four hard-cooked eggs in slices, add to two cups creamed chicken with two tablespoons sherry.

Béchamel Eggs

Two cups Béchamel sauce, mixed with four hard-cooked eggs, cut in slices; one half cup sautéed mushrooms. Cook all together five minutes; serve on hot toast.

Creamed Eggs

Melt two tablespoons butter; add two tablespoon flour, one fourth teaspoon salt, few grains cayenne, one cup cream. Cook until thick, add two egg yolks and six hard-cooked eggs, cut in pieces, and serve hot on toast.

Scrambled Eggs and Tomato

Melt two tablespoons butter; add one tablespoon each of chopped pepper and onion, one cup cooked tomato, one half teaspoon salt. When hot, add four eggs slightly beaten; when scrambled, serve on toast.

Poached Eggs on Toast

May be prepared in chafing dish.

Creamed Lobster

Melt two tablespoons butter; add one fourth teaspoon salt, few grains cayenne, two tablespoons flour, one cup cream, few gratings nutmeg. Cook ten minutes, add meat from a two-pound lobster, cut in small pieces, the grated coral, and one tablespoon butter. One teaspoon Worcestershire and one teaspoon mustard may be added.

Lobster à la Newburg

Melt two tablespoons butter ; add one tablespoon flour, one teaspoon salt, few grains cayenne, one cup cream. Cook five minutes ; add three egg yolks well beaten, the meat from a two-pound lobster, and just before serving, one third cup each of sherry and brandy.

Lobster with Pimolas

Mix one cup brown sauce, one cup sliced pimolas, two hard-cooked eggs, cut in slices, one fourth teaspoon salt, few gratings nutmeg, and two tablespoons sautéed mushrooms, with two cups lobster meat. Serve when hot with slices of brown bread toast.

Lobster with Mushrooms

Melt three tablespoons butter ; add one cup fresh mushrooms, cut in slices, few drops onion juice, two tablespoons flour, one cup cream or chicken stock ; meat from a two-pound lobster and salt, pepper, and cayenne to taste. Serve when hot.

Lamb Terrapin

Mix two cups cold cooked lamb, cut in small pieces, two hard-cooked eggs, chopped fine, two tablespoons olive oil. Let stand two minutes. Melt two tablespoons butter ; add two tablespoons flour, one teaspoon mustard, one teaspoon Worcestershire sauce, and one cup lamb stock, or milk. Cook five minutes. Add lamb and eggs and serve on graham toast.

Sautéed Oysters

Season four dozen large oysters with salt, pepper, onion juice and lemon juice. Dip in crumbs, egg and crumbs, and sauté in butter.

Fricassee of Oysters and Mushrooms

Melt two tablespoons butter ; add one tablespoon flour, one half finely chopped onion, one cup mushrooms, broken in small pieces, one cup chicken stock or one cup oyster liquor. Cook five minutes and add two cups oysters drained from their liquor. Reheat ; season with salt, pepper, cayenne and Worcestershire sauce. Serve with brown bread sandwiches.

Celeried Oysters

Melt two tablespoons butter ; add two cups each of celery and oysters. Season with salt, cayenne and lemon juice. Serve hot with crisp toast.

Shrimps and Tomatoes

Melt two tablespoons butter ; add one can tomatoes ; simmer until of purée consistency. Season highly with salt, pepper and onion juice. Add two cups shrimps which have been marinated in French dressing for one hour. When hot, serve on hot buttered toast.

Sweetbreads with Bacon

Cut cooked sweetbreads in inch pieces. Sprinkle with salt, cayenne, lemon juice and onion juice. Wrap in slices of bacon. Skewer, sauté in butter. Serve with brown sauce, and garnish with finely chopped celery.

Calves' Brains à la Béchamel

Cut two cups cooked brains in small pieces. Marinate with French dressing. Melt two tablespoons butter ; add four tablespoons chopped peppers, one half cup chopped mushrooms, few drops onion juice, two tablespoons flour, and one cup chicken stock. Cook five minutes ; add brains ; season with salt, cayenne, Tabasco and Worcestershire.

Buttered Tomatoes

Melt one half cup butter ; sprinkle six sliced tomatoes with salt and pepper ; put in chafing dish ; cover and cook twenty minutes. Serve on toast.

Venison with Currant Jelly

Melt two tablespoons butter ; add one quarter teaspoon salt, few grains cayenne, one tablespoon lemon juice, one cup currant jelly, one cup sherry ; cook five minutes. Keep hot while cooking slice of venison steak in chafing dish eight minutes. Serve sauce with venison.

Venison Stew

Cut one slice venison steak in inch pieces. Cover with chicken or veal stock ; simmer until tender, about fifteen minutes ; season with salt and pepper ; add one cup currant jelly and serve.

Sautéd Bananas

Peel and cut four bananas in four pieces ; melt two tablespoons butter, two tablespoons sugar, and one half cup sherry ; when hot, add bananas, and cook until bananas are hot and tender.

Hot Fruit Salad

Melt two tablespoons butter ; add four tablespoons sugar, one quarter cup water, and one quarter cup lemon juice ; add two cups mixed fruit, apples, bananas, figs and cherries ; when hot, serve with cream sweetened and beaten until stiff.

Peach Canapé

Melt two tablespoons butter ; add two cups peaches with skin and stones removed ; cook ten minutes ; add

sugar and lemon juice, and serve on slices of sautéd bread or sponge cake ; garnish with cream.

Pineapple Canapé

Substitute two cups shredded pineapple for peaches, and follow directions for Peach Canapé.

CHAPTER XX

COOKERY FOR THE SICK AND CONVALESCENT

THE preparation of food for the sick and convalescent person is even more important than the preparation for the strong and well. Certain points should always be considered. The food should be freshly prepared, daintily served, and if possible different dishes for each meal.

The arrangement of the tray is often of great importance. Select attractive dishes and arrange them so that the patient can reach them without trouble. Serve everything which should be hot, very hot, and cold dishes, ice-cold.

Apple Water

1 large juicy apple	2 cups water
	sugar

Wash, pare, core, and cut apple into pieces; add water and simmer until tender; strain, add sugar to water, cook five minutes, chill, and serve. If apple is not tart, a small amount of lemon juice may be added to give a more agreeable flavor.

Pears, peaches, plums, figs, prunes, raisins and rhubarb may be used in the same way.

Barley Water

2 cups boiling water	salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ tablespoon prepared barley	sugar

Mix barley with a small amount of cold water, add to boiling water, and simmer twenty minutes. Season with salt and sugar. Lemon juice may be added if desired.

Cinnamon Water

½ ounce stick cinnamon 2 cups boiling water

Break cinnamon in small pieces, add water, and boil twenty minutes. Strain and serve hot or cold.

Currant Water

2 tablespoons currant jelly 1 cup boiling water

Mix jelly and water, strain, chill, and serve.

Cranberry, strawberry, raspberry, blackberry and plum water may be prepared in the same way.

Distilled Water

This may be prepared at home by attaching one end of a curved tube to the spout of the teakettle, and having the other end placed in a jar. The jar should be placed in a kettle of cold water. This condensed steam is distilled water.

Flaxseed Tea

½ cup flaxseed 4 cups boiling water
salt sugar
lemon juice

Boil flaxseed and water one hour, strain, sweeten, and flavor. Serve hot or cold.

Grape Water

2 cups grapes 1½ cups boiling water

Wash grapes, mash, add water, simmer ten minutes, strain, chill, and serve.

Lemonade

2 tablespoons lemon juice 2 tablespoons sugar syrup
1 cup cold water

Mix ingredients, add crushed ice, and serve ice-cold with straws.

Egg and Milk Punch

1 egg	1 tablespoon whiskey or brandy
$\frac{3}{4}$ cup milk	2 teaspoons sugar

Beat yolk ; add milk, liquor and sugar, pour into glass ; add well-beaten white of egg, stir lightly, and serve.

Eggnog

1 egg	2 tablespoons wine, whiskey, or
1 teaspoon sugar	brandy
salt	1 cup cream

Beat white of egg until stiff ; add beaten cream and liquor, then well-beaten yolk mixed with sugar and salt.

Milk or hot water may be substituted for the cream, and the yolk and white may be beaten together just slightly if a foamy eggnog is disliked.

Koumiss

Heat four cups milk ; cool ; when lukewarm, add one fourth yeast cake dissolved in one fourth cup lukewarm water, and two tablespoons sugar. Pour into bottles with patent stoppers, fill two thirds full, cork tightly. Shake ; let stand in kitchen six hours, then on ice for twenty-four hours ; serve ice cold.

Egg Cordial

1 egg white	1 teaspoon sugar
1 tablespoon brandy or wine	few grains salt
2 tablespoons cream	

Beat white until frothy ; add cream and continue beating ; add remaining ingredients and serve immediately.

Orange Egg Cordial

Prepare as Egg Cordial, omitting wine and cream, and using the juice of one orange.

Albuminized Milk

1 egg white	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk
	salt

Beat white until frothy; add salt and milk, and continue beating; strain and serve.

Egg and Lemon

1 egg	3 tablespoons lemon juice
salt	1 teaspoon sugar

Beat egg, add remaining ingredients, and serve cold.

Wine Whey

2 cups milk	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup wine
-------------	------------------------

Scald milk; add wine; let stand until curds separate from whey. Strain and serve hot or cold. Lemon or Vinegar Whey may be prepared in the same way; allow one tablespoon vinegar or two tablespoons lemon juice.

Barley Gruel

1 tablespoon barley flour	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup boiling water
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup milk
	salt

Mix barley with cold water and salt; add boiling water and cook in double boiler one half hour; add milk and cook ten minutes more; if too thick, thin with hot milk or cream.

Entire Wheat Gruel

$\frac{1}{4}$ cup entire wheat	3 cups water (hot)
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup cold water	salt

Mix wheat and cold water, add boiling water and salt, and cook in double boiler one to two hours. Milk may be substituted for water.

double boiler. Strain and serve; thin with hot water or milk if not of the desired consistency.

Oatmeal Caudle

Add one egg yolk and one tablespoon brandy or sherry to Oatmeal Gruel.

Rice Gruel

2 tablespoons ground rice	2 cups milk
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon salt

Mix rice and cold water; add scalded milk and cook in double boiler two hours, stirring occasionally. Strain, add salt, and serve.

Dry Toast

Cut stale bread in one quarter inch slices; remove crusts or not as preferred. Dry in oven; place on toaster and toast over clear fire, first on one side and then on the other, having both sides a golden brown. Arrange in toast rack or cover with napkin.

Buttered Toast

Prepare bread as for Dry Toast, and spread with butter as soon as taken from toaster.

Water Toast

Prepare bread as for Dry Toast, dip in hot salted water, drain, and spread with butter.

Milk Toast

3 cups scalded milk	3 tablespoons flour
3 tablespoons butter	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold milk	toasted bread

Toast bread according to recipe for Dry Toast. Mix flour and cold milk; add to scalded milk and cook in double boiler twenty minutes, stirring constantly at first;

add salt and butter; dip toast in sauce; serve in hot dish; add remaining sauce.

Cream Toast

Prepare in the same way as Milk Toast, substituting cream for milk.

Brown Bread Toast

Cut brown bread in thin slices; dry in oven, then toast; butter each slice, and cover with scalded milk.

Pulled Bread

Remove the crust from fresh bread and tear the center in small pieces. Dry in slow oven; the center of biscuits may be prepared in the same way.

Bread and Butter Sandwiches

Cut bread in thin slices; remove crusts; spread with creamed butter; put two slices together; cut in desired shapes. Arrange on fancy plate.

Raw Beef Sandwiches

Cut bread in thin slices; remove crusts; shape and spread with raw beef. Serve as soon as made.

To scrape Raw Beef

Buy bottom or top of round of beef; wipe, then scrape with a teaspoon; there should be nothing but fiber left when all meat is scraped.

Fig Sandwiches

Fill bread and butter sandwiches with stewed figs.

Beef Juice

Buy one half pound from top of round; wipe, and set in oven five minutes; cut in thin slices, squeeze, using meat

press or lemon squeezer. Serve in warm, not hot cups, with salt or not.

Beef Tea

Wipe one half pound of round steak; remove all fat; cut in small pieces; add one cup cold water; place in preserve jar, cover, and let stand ten minutes; place jar on trivet in saucepan surrounded with cold water. Heat gradually on back of range; keep water just simmering for one hour. Strain, add salt, and serve in hot cup.

Beef Essence

Wipe one half pound round steak; remove fat; chop very fine; place in fruit jar; cover, place jar on trivet, surround with cold water, and keep water just bubbling for one and a half hours. Strain, press meat to extract all juice, season, serve in hot cup.

Frozen Beef Tea

Prepare beef tea, pour into glass, surrounded with ice and salt, and freeze, turning often.

Scraped Beef Balls

Prepare scraped beef according to rule. Season; shape in round balls about the size of marbles; cook in hissing hot frying pan; keep pan constantly in motion, and cook balls two minutes. Serve on small strips of toasted bread; garnish with parsley.

Mutton Broth

Wipe two pounds neck of mutton; remove all fat and cut off skin; cut meat in small pieces. Put meat and bones in kettle; add four cups cold water, and simmer gently several hours; add salt to taste. Strain, let stand

over night to cool; in the morning remove fat, reheat, and serve with two tablespoons cooked rice in broth.

Chicken Broth

Cut up a three-pound fowl; remove skin and all fat. Put in soup kettle; add ten cups cold water, and simmer until meat falls from bones. Strain; let stand over night to cool; remove fat; reheat, season with salt, and serve with boiled rice or croûtons.

Clam Broth

Wash dozen clams, put in kettle, cover, and cook until shells open. Strain clam liquor through cheese cloth and serve very hot.

Rennet Custard

4 cups milk	1 tablespoon brandy
1 tablespoon liquid rennet	few grains salt
4 tablespoons sugar	

Mix sugar, brandy and salt. Heat milk until luke-warm; add rennet and other ingredients; pour into serving dish and let stand until a firm curd is formed, then chill. Serve with cream and sugar.

Calf's Foot Jelly

1 calf's foot	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup lemon juice
4 cups cold water	$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sugar
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup sherry	3 egg whites

Cook the calf's foot in cold water, slowly, for four hours. Skim often while cooking. Strain; let stand over night. Remove fat; add whites of eggs slightly beaten, and bring slowly to the boiling point; boil one minute, strain through cheese cloth, add remaining ingredients, and pour into molds. Chill and serve.

Strawberry Whip

2 egg whites	1 cup strawberries
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup powdered sugar	1 tablespoon lemon juice

Hull and wash the strawberries, add sugar and lemon juice. Beat the whites of eggs until stiff, add other ingredients, and serve ice-cold in frappé glasses.

Arrowroot Blanc Mange

2 tablespoons arrowroot	2 tablespoons sugar
few grains of salt	$1\frac{1}{3}$ cups milk
	flavoring

Mix arrowroot, salt and sugar; add milk, a little at a time, until the mixture is smooth, then add the remainder, and cook in double boiler one half hour, stirring all the time. Add flavoring, pour into molds, and serve with soft custard or cream.

Stewed Prunes

Wash prunes; soak over night in water to cover; cook slowly, in same water, until tender. A small amount of sugar and lemon juice may be added if desired.

Stewed Figs

Wash figs; cut in pieces; for each cup of figs add one quarter cup cold water, simmer one hour; add sugar and lemon juice if allowed.

Oatmeal Wafers

1 cup flour	2 tablespoons butter
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup fine oatmeal	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{3}$ cup rolled oats	$\frac{1}{3}$ cup hot milk
4 tablespoons sugar	1 teaspoon lemon juice

Mix butter and milk; when cool, add remaining ingredients. Roll very thin, shape in squares, and bake in a slow oven.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

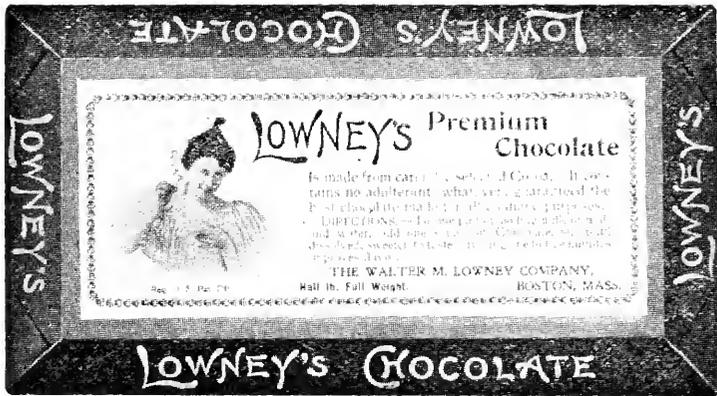
A Cook Book for Nurses	SARAH C. HILL
Boston Cook Book	MARY J. LINCOLN
Boston Cooking School Cook Book	FANNIE M. FARMER
Canning and Preserving	S. T. RORER
Century Cook Book	MARY RONALD
Chemistry of Cookery	MATTIEU WILLIAMS
Chemistry and Economy of Food	ATWATER
Cost of Food	RICHARDS
Cost of Living	RICHARDS
Dainty Breakfasts	PHYLLIS BROWNE
Dietetic Value of Bread	GOODFELLOW
Fish as Food	U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Food Products of the World	MARY E. GREEN, M. D.
Handbook of Invalid Cooking	MARY A. BOLAND
Home Science Cook Book	ANNA BARROWS AND MARY J. LINCOLN
How to Cook for the Sick and Convalescent	H. V. SACHSE
I Go A-marketing	"HENRIETTA"
Luncheons	MARY RONALD
Made Over Dishes	MRS. RORER
Marion Harland's Complete Cook Book	MARION HARLAND
Practical Cooking and Serving	JANET MCK. HILL
Salads, Sandwiches, and Chafing Dish Dainties	JANET MCK. HILL
Young Housekeeper	MARIA PARLOA

GLOSSARY

- Anchovy** — A fish caught in the Mediterranean.
- Anchovy Essence** — Consists of pounded anchovies cooked with water, vinegar, spices, and mushrooms.
- Angelica** — A plant, the stalks of which are preserved, used for decorating.
- Appetizers** — Cold hors d'œuvres, side dishes, served preliminary to the dinner, supposed to create an appetite for something more substantial.
- Au, Aux** — To or with.
- Bain-marie** — A double boiler.
- Bisque** — A paste or purée.
- Blanch** — To scald.
- Bombe** — Ices in a mold, an outside coating of one kind, a filling of another.
- Bouchée** — Mouthful.
- Bouillon** — Beef broth.
- Brioche** — A bread made rich with eggs.
- Brochette** — A skewer.
- Caviare** — Salted and smoked sturgeon roe.
- Curaçoa** — A cordial.
- Cutlets** — Steaks of veal, lamb, mutton, or pork.
- Entrée** — A made dish served as a course or between courses.
- Foie-gras** — Fat liver; especially the liver of fat geese.
- Fondue** — Cheese and eggs cooked together.
- Fondant** — Cooked and beaten sugar, ready to flavor and mold for centers of bonbons.
- Française** — In French style.
- Frappé** — Half frozen.
- Fricassee** — Originally meat fried and served with a sauce.
- Gherkins** — Small cucumbers.
- Giblets** — The neck, liver, gizzard, and heart of poultry or game.
- Glacé** — Glossed over.
- Hors d'œuvres** — Side dishes.
- Italienne** — In Italian style.
- Jardinière** — Mixed vegetables.

- Koumiss** — Fermented milk.
- Macedoine** — A mixture of several fruits or vegetables.
- Marrons** — Chestnuts.
- Mayonnaise** — Salad sauce.
- Meringue** — Mixture of sugar and white of egg beaten together.
- Mignon** — Small.
- Mousse** — Moss, froth, something light and spongy.
- Mulligatawny** — Curry soup.
- Noir** — Black.
- Papillote** — Paper.
- Parfait** — Perfect.
- Pâté** — Paste.
- Pilaf** — Turkish dish of rice and tomatoes.
- Potage** — Soup.
- Printanière (à la)** — With young spring vegetables.
- Purée** — Ingredients rubbed through a sieve.
- Ragoût** — A highly seasoned fish or meat dish.
- Rissoles** — Something crisp.
- Riz** — Rice.
- Roux** — Butter and flour mixed and used for thickening.
- Sabayon** — A custard flavored with wine.
- Scones** — Scotch name for baking powder biscuit.
- Sorbet** — Frozen punch.
- Soufflé** — A puff, something light and fluffy.
- Syllabub** — Old English name for whipped and flavored cream.

INDEX



Lowney's Premium Chocolate goes further than other cooking chocolates, because it is absolutely pure, and is made of the choicest and highest-priced cocoa beans, especially selected and blended. It is what used to be called "bitter chocolate," because it is unsweetened. It is very economical to use in cooking, because every atom of it is the choicest chocolate,—no adulteration in Lowney's.

**INSIST ON HAVING LOWNEY'S PREMIUM CHOCOLATE
THE DEALER CAN GET IT EASILY IF YOU INSIST**

INDEX

- Accessories for Soup, 37.
Albuminized Milk, 336.
Almond Cake, 258.
Almonds, 301.
 Sticks, 243.
 Deviled, 324.
 Salted, 323.
Anchovy Canapés, 33.
 Sandwich, 187.
Angel Cake, 257.
Angelettes, Chocolate, 264.
Apple, Batter Pudding, 220.
 Charlotte, 219.
 Dumpling, 218.
 Dumpling, Baked, 216.
 Flame, 217.
 Flamingo, 217.
 Fritters, 169.
 Ginger, 314.
 Indian Pudding, 225.
 Jelly, 312.
 Marmalade, 315.
 Meringue, 202.
 Nests, 219.
 Pie, 237.
 Rice Pudding, 211.
 Sago, 201.
 Sauce, 228.
 Scalloped, 218.
 Soufflé, 218.
 Sponge, 216.
 Tapicoca, 201.
 Tarts, 243.
 Water, 332.
Apples, 299.
Apples, and Pineapples, Canned, 305.
 Baked, 217.
 Canned, 304.
 on a Bed of Rice, 219.
 Preserved, 308.
 Stewed, 221.
Apricot, Marmalade, 315.
 Sauce, 228.
Apricots, Preserved, 310.
Arrowroot, Blanc Mange, 342.
 Custard, 197.
Artichoke Soup, 42.
Artichokes, Globe, 97, 98.
 Jerusalem, 98.
 Scalloped Globe, 98.
 with Hollandaise Sauce, 147.
Asparagus, 97, 98.
 in Croustades, 147.
 Soup, 42.
Aspic Jelly, 128.
 Jelly, Quick, 129.
 of Pâté de Foie Gras, 136.
Bacon, and Chicken Livers, 324.
 and Mushrooms, 324.
 Broiled, 89.
 Canapés, 34.
 Cooked in the oven, 89.
 Omelet, 115.
Baking Powder Biscuit, 162.
Ball, Flour, 337.
Banana, Custard, 197.
 Fried in Crumbs, 148.
 Fritters, 169.
 Ice Cream, 283.
 Sauce, 228.
Bananas, 299.
 Deviled, 324.
 Sautéd, 330.
Banbury Squares, 243.
 Tarts, 243.
Bangor Brownies, 261.
Barberry Jelly, 313.
Barley, Gruel, 336.
 Water, 332.
Batter, for Fruit Fritters, 149, 169.
 Peach, 220.
Bavarian Cream, Chocolate, 207.
Beans, Agricultural, 98.
 Baked, 43.
 Canned, 307.

- Beans, *continued*.
 Kidney, 98.
 Lima, 98.
 Shelled, 98.
 String, 99.
 Bean Soup, 42.
 Beef, 13, 76.
 Balls, Scraped, 340.
 Boiled, 76.
 Braised, 77.
 Deviled, 324.
 Essence, 340.
 Fillet of, 77.
 Fillet of, Broiled, 78.
 Fillet of, Broiled, with Oysters, 78.
 Fillet of, Sautéd, 78.
 Frizzled, 325.
 Juice, 339.
 Mignons of, Deviled, 139.
 Ragoût, 80.
 Roast, 79.
 Sandwich, Raw, 339.
 Steak, Broiled, 81.
 Steak, Smothered in Onions, 81.
 Spiced, 80.
 Stewed, 80.
 Tea, 340.
 Tea, Frozen, 340.
 with Currant Jelly Sauce, 325.
 Beets, 97, 99.
 Beet Tops, 100.
 Berry Muffins, 163.
 Berries, 299.
 Biscuit, Baking Powder, 162.
 Drop, 162.
 Fruit, 163.
 Tortoni, 290.
 Bisque, Clam, 54.
 Crab, 54.
 Lobster, 54.
 Oyster, 55.
 Oyster à la Reine, 55.
 Shrimp, Bretonne, 55.
 Blackberries, Canned, 305.
 Preserved, 308.
 Blackberry, Dumpling, 223.
 Jam, 316.
 Jelly, 313.
 Pie, 237.
 Shortcake, 167.
 Black Currant Jam, 316.
 Blanc Mange, Arrowroot, 342.
 Chocolate, 191.
 Blanc Mange, *continued*.
 Chocolate Irish Moss, 200.
 Coffee Irish Moss, 200.
 Irish Moss, 199.
 Blueberries, Canned, 305.
 Blueberry Pie, 237.
 Pudding, Steamed, 222.
 Puffs, 224.
 Bluefish, Baked, 66.
 Bombe Glacé, Raspberry, 291.
 Strawberry, 291.
 Bouchée, 241.
 Bouchées à la Macedoine, 146.
 Bouillon, 56.
 Braids, 160.
 Brains, Breaded, 143.
 Scalloped, 142.
 Brandy Cocoa, 294.
 Brazilian Nuts, 301.
 Bread and Butter Sandwich, 339.
 Bread, Date, 158.
 Entire Wheat, 157.
 Filbert, 158.
 Five Hour, 162.
 Gluten, 158.
 Graham, 157.
 Griddle Cakes, 167.
 Hard Ginger, 266.
 Milk, 156.
 Milk and Water, 157.
 Pudding, 222.
 Pudding, Buttered, 222.
 Pulled, 162, 339.
 Raised Brown, 158.
 Rye, 157.
 Squash, 162.
 Sticks, 160.
 Toast Brown, 339.
 Walnut, 158.
 Water, 157.
 Breakfast Cocoa, 294.
 Bride's Cake, 258.
 Brioche, 159.
 Broth, Chicken, 341.
 Clam, 341.
 Mutton, 340.
 Brown Betty, 219.
 Brown Bread Ice Cream, 283.
 Brown Bread, Raised, 158.
 Brownies, Bangor, 261.
 Lowney's, 265.
 Brown Sugar Frosting, 274.
 Brussels Sprouts, 97, 99.

- Buckwheat Cakes, 168.
 Buns, 159.
 Burnt Almond Ice Cream, 286.
 Butter Cake, Simple, 251.
 Buttercups, 302.
 Butter Scotch, 301.
 Taffy, 301.

 Cabbage, 97, 99.
 and Celery, Pickled, 319.
 Pickled, 319.
 Soup, 44.
 Sprouts, Young, 99.
 Café, Frappé, 292.
 Parfait, 289.
 Cake, Almond, 258.
 Angel, 257.
 Bride's, 258.
 Chocolate, 248, 258.
 Chocolate Marshmallow, 255.
 Chocolate Pound, 249.
 Chocolate Raisin, 249.
 Chocolate Sponge, 250.
 Chocolate Walnut, 250.
 Cocoa, 249.
 Cold Water Sponge, 256.
 Cream Sponge, 257.
 Currant, 251.
 Dutch Apple, 163.
 Fig, 255.
 Fruit, 254.
 Gold, 251.
 Hot Water Sponge, 256.
 Imperial, 254.
 Layer, 251.
 Lowney's Chocolate, 263.
 Marble, 253.
 Marshmallow, 255.
 Mocha, 255.
 Nut, 252.
 Orange, 252.
 Plain Chocolate, 248.
 Plain Sponge, 255.
 Pound, 253.
 Raised Fruit, 254.
 Short, 166.
 Silver, 252.
 Simple Butter, 251.
 Simple Chocolate, 256.
 Spice, 252.
 Sunshine, 258.
 True Sponge, 257.
 Walnut Chocolate, 250.

 Cakes, Flannel, 168.
 Calf's Brains, à la Béchamel, 329.
 Brains in Batter, 142.
 Foot Jelly, 341.
 Heart, Stuffed, 140.
 Liver, Fried, 138.
 Canapé, Peach, 330.
 Pineapple, 331.
 Canapés, 33.
 Anchovy, 33.
 Bacon, 34.
 Caviare, 33.
 Cheese, 33.
 Crab, 34.
 Ham, 34.
 Lobster, 34.
 Nut and Olive, 35.
 Salmon, 34.
 Sardine, 35.
 Tomato and Cucumber, 35.
 Tongue, 35.
 Caviare Canapés, 33.
 Candy, see Lowney's Chocolate, 301.
 Cream, 301.
 Maple Sugar, 302.
 Molasses, 302.
 Cantaloupe, Banana, 209.
 Sweet Pickled, 318.
 Canteloupes, 300.
 Capon, Roast, 93.
 Caramel, Custard, Baked, 198, 199.
 Custard, Soft, 198.
 Filling, 275.
 Frosting, 270, 271.
 Ice Cream, 286.
 Rice Pudding, 223.
 Sauce, 229.
 Carrots, 97, 99.
 Sautéd, 99.
 with White Sauce, 99.
 Castana, 301.
 Caudle Oatmeal, 338.
 Cauliflower, 97, 99.
 au gratin, 147.
 Fritters, 170.
 Scalloped, 99, 100.
 with White Sauce, 99, 100.
 Caviare Sandwiches, 187.
 Celery, 100.
 au jus, 147.
 Fried, 100.
 Fritters, 170.
 Sandwiches, 187.

- Celery, *continued*.
 Scalloped, 100.
 with White Sauce, 100.
 Charlotte, Apple, 219.
 Charlotte Russe, Caramel, 210.
 Chocolate, 192.
 French, 210.
 Strawberry, 211.
 Vanilla, 210.
 Champagne Cup, 297.
 Chantilly Tarts, 244.
 Cheese and Tomato Rarebit, 326.
 Balls, 38.
 Canapés, 33.
 Crackers, 37.
 Custard, 325.
 Dreams, 325.
 Omelet, 325.
 Rissoles, 145.
 Sandwiches, 188.
 Straws, 243.
 with Red Peppers, 326.
 Cherries, 299.
 Canned, 305.
 Preserved, 309.
 Cherry Duff, 223.
 Jelly, 313.
 Sauce, 229.
 Chestnut Cream, 202.
 Mixture, 195.
 Soup, 45.
 Stuffing, 94.
 Chesnuts with Chocolate Cream, 195.
 Chicken, à la Crème, 326.
 Baked, 146.
 Baltimore, 91.
 Boiled, 89.
 Braised, 89.
 Breasts in Aspic, 136.
 Broiled, 90.
 Broth, 341.
 Consommé, 58.
 Consommé with Custard, 59.
 Consummé with Macaroni, 59.
 Creole, 91.
 Croquettes, 134.
 Curried, 326.
 Forcemeat, 128.
 Fricassee, 91.
 Fried, 90.
 Fried in Batter, 91.
 Gumbo Soup, 60.
 Chicken, *continued*.
 in Aspic, 136.
 Livers in Fontage Cups, Creamed, 131.
 Livers with Mushrooms, 324.
 Mousse, 129.
 Pie, 92.
 Pie, Old-fashioned, English, 92.
 Quenelles, 40.
 Rissoles, 144.
 Roast, 93.
 Roast, Boned, 92.
 Sandwiches, 188.
 Sautéd, 90.
 Soufflé, 129.
 Stock, 60.
 Stuffing for Peppers, 153.
 Suprême, 146.
 Timbales, 129.
 with Hard Cooked Eggs, 327.
 Chili Sauce, 321.
 Chocolate, 293.
 and Rice Pudding, 215.
 Balls, 214.
 Bavarian Cream, 193.
 Blanc Mange, 191.
 Bread Pudding, 213.
 Cake, 248, 258.
 Cake, Lowney's, 263.
 Cake, Plain, 248.
 Cake, Simple, 256.
 Charlotte Russe, 192.
 Condensed Milk, 294.
 Cookies, 264.
 Cream, 195.
 Cream Custard, 193.
 Cream Pie, 240.
 Cream Sauce, 235.
 Dominoes, 264.
 Emergency, 293.
 Fig Ice Cream, 281.
 Filling, Rich, 274.
 Filling, Simple, 275.
 Frosting, 269.
 Frosting, Rich, 269.
 Frozen, 284.
 Hermits, Lowney's, 263.
 Ice Cream, 282, 283.
 Jumbles, 262.
 Junket, 196.
 Junket Ice Cream, 282.
 Macaroons, 265.
 Mould, 192.

- Chocolate, *continued*.
 Marshmallow Cake, 255.
 Mousse, 284.
 Nut Cakes, 251.
 Nut Pudding, 214.
 Nut Pudding, Steamed, 215.
 Philadelphia Ice Cream, 282.
 Plain, 293.
 Pound Cake, 249.
 Pudding, Imperial, 211.
 Pudding, Steamed, 216.
 Raisin Cake, 249.
 Raisin Pudding, 214.
 Raspberry Meringue, 196.
 Sauce, 195.
 Soufflé, Baked, 213.
 Soufflé, Frozen, 285.
 Sponge Cake, 250.
 Swedish Meringues, 263.
 Trifle, 193.
 Wafers, 261.
 Walnut Cake, 250.
 Walnut Wafers, 262.
 Chops, Baked, 86.
 Broiled French, 87.
 Broiled Loin, 87.
 Lamb, Breaded, 85.
 Lamb or Mutton, 86.
 Lamb, stuffed, 86.
 Lamb, with Soubise Sauce, 86.
 Pan-broiled, 87.
 Pork, Baked, 88.
 Pork, Broiled, 88.
 Pork, Sautéd, 88.
 Veal, 84.
 Venison, 96.
 Chow Chow, 320.
 Chowder, Corn, 51.
 Clam, 52.
 Crab, 53.
 Fish, 52.
 Lobster, 53.
 New England, 52.
 Potato, 51.
 Salt Cod Fish, 53.
 Shrimp, 53.
 Christmas Plum Pudding, 226.
 Chutney, 321.
 Cider Cup, 297.
 Cinnamon Water, 333.
 Citron Pie, 238.
 Preserved, 309.
 Clam Bisque, 54, 55.
- Clam, *continued*.
 Broth, 341.
 Cocktail, 36.
 Chowder, 52.
 Fritters, 72.
 Steamed, 72.
 Clams on the Half Shell, 36.
 Claret, Cup, 297.
 Sauce, 230.
 Club Sandwiches, 189.
 Cocktail, Clam, 36.
 Oyster, 36.
 Cocoa Almond Cream, 194.
 Brandy, 294.
 Breakfast, 294.
 Cake, 249.
 Cocoanut Cookies, 265.
 Cocoanut Cream, 285.
 Cream, 194.
 Frappé, 282.
 Frosting, 269.
 Froth, 196.
 Fruit Pudding, 215.
 Ice Cream, 284.
 Macaroon Ice Cream, 285.
 Nougat Filling, 275.
 Tutti-frutti Cream, 194.
 Nut Cream Ice, 286.
 Cocoanut Candy, 302.
 Cornstarch Mould, 200.
 Filling, 276.
 Frosting, 272.
 Moulds with Chocolate Sauce, 195.
 Pie, 238.
 Cod Fish, Salt, Chowder, 53.
 Coffee, Black, 296.
 Boiled, 295, 296.
 Custard, 198.
 Filling, 276.
 French, 296.
 Frosting, 271.
 Ice Cream, 286.
 Iced, 296.
 Mousse, 288.
 Sauce, 230.
 Compote of Figs, 212.
 Consommé, 57.
 à l'Italienne, 58.
 au Riz, 58.
 Chicken, 58.
 Chicken, with Custard, 59.
 Chicken, with Macaroni, 59.
 Swiss, 58.

- Consommé, *continued*.
 Vegetable, 57.
 with Barley, 57.
 with Claret, 57.
 with Eggs, 57.
 College Pudding, 220.
 Cookies, Chocolate, 264.
 Cocoa Cocomnut, 265.
 Nut, 260.
 Sand, 260.
 Sugar, 260.
 Cordial, Egg, 335.
 Orange Egg, 335.
 Corn, 97, 100.
 Cake, Spider, 165.
 Canned, 307.
 Chowder, 51.
 Fritters, 170.
 Muffins, 164.
 Oysters, 150.
 Soup, 45.
 Corn Meal, Gruel, 337.
 Mush, 111.
 Mush, Fried, 111.
 Mush, Sautéd, 111.
 Cornstarch Mould, Cocomnut, 200.
 Fruit, 200.
 Pineapple, 200.
 Pudding, 200.
 Cornucopias, 264.
 Cottage Pudding, 224.
 Steamed, 224.
 Cowslips, 100.
 Crab Apple Jelly, 312.
 Crab Apples, Preserved, 308.
 Crab, Bisque, 54.
 Canapés, 34.
 Chowder, 53.
 Gumbo Soup, 61.
 Crabs, Fried Soft-shelled, 75.
 in Fontage Cups, Creamed, 132.
 in Red Pepper, 74.
 Cracker Gruel, 337.
 Crackers, Browned, 37.
 Cheese, 37.
 Cranberry Jelly, 313.
 Pie, 237, 238.
 Tarts, 243.
 Cream, Almond Bavarian, 208.
 Banana Bavarian, 207.
 Bavarian, 206.
 Bavarian Ribbon, 208.
 Brandy Sauce, 229.
 Cream, *continued*.
 Candy, 301.
 Caramel Bavarian, 208.
 Chocolate, 195.
 Chocolate Bavarian, 207.
 Cocoa, 194.
 Cocoa Almond, 194.
 Cocoa Cocomnut, 285.
 Cocoa Tutti-frutti, 194.
 Coffee Bavarian, 206.
 Filling, 276.
 Frangipane, 242.
 Ginger Bavarian, 207.
 Italian, 207.
 Maple Italian, 208.
 Peach or Apricot, 207.
 Pie, 252.
 Pineapple Bavarian, 206.
 Puffs, 259.
 Raspberry Bavarian, 206.
 Rice Bavarian, 209.
 Sauce, 229.
 Sherry Sauce, 229.
 Strawberry Bavarian, 206.
 Toast, 339.
 Creamy Sauce, 228.
 Crème Frite, 140.
 Creoles, 261.
 Crescents, 160.
 Crisps, 37.
 à la Russe, 245.
 Lemon, 244.
 Orange, 244.
 Croquettes, Chicken, 134.
 Cream, 227.
 Fish, 134.
 Lobster, 133.
 Meat, Rice, and Tomato, 133.
 Potato, 152.
 Rice, 154.
 Rice and Tomato, 154.
 Sauce for, 134.
 Shad Roe, 133.
 Surprise, 153.
 Sweetbread and Mushrooms, 134.
 Sweet Rice, 154.
 Tomato, 155.
 Veal, 137.
 Croustades, 144.
 Roll, 141.
 Croûtons, 37.
 Crown Roast, 85.
 Crullers, 266.

- Cucumber Ketchup, 322.
 Cucumber, Pickled, 318, 319.
 Pickle, Sweet, 318.
 Sandwiches, 188.
 Soup, 45.
 Cucumbers, 100.
 Béchamel, 148.
 Boiled, 100.
 Fried, 100.
 in Aspic, 136.
 Scalloped, 148.
 Cumquat Fritters, 170.
 Cup, Champagne, 297.
 Cider, 297.
 Claret, 297.
 Curaçoa Filling, 276.
 Currant, and Raspberry Jelly, 313.
 and Raspberry Preserve, 314.
 Cake, 251.
 Jelly, 313.
 Jelly Sauce, 120.
 Pie, 238.
 Punch, 298.
 Sauce, 230.
 Spiced, 317.
 Water, 333.
 Currants, 299.
 Canned, 305.
 Preserved, 309.
 Curry of Game, 141.
 Custard, Arrowroot, 197.
 Banana, 197.
 Caramel, Baked, 198, 199.
 Cheese, 325.
 Chocolate Cream, 193.
 Coffee, 198.
 Fruit, 197.
 Pie, 238.
 Rennet, 341.
 Sauce, 230.
 Sherry, Baked, 198.
 Soft, 197.
 Soft Caramel, 198.
 Strawberry, 197.
 Vanilla, Baked, 198.
 Cutlets, Veal, 83.

 Damson Jelly, 313.
 Dandelions, 97, 100.
 Danish Pudding, 202.
 Date, and Almond Filling, 277.
 Bread, 158.
 Filling, 276.

 Date, *continued*.
 Pie, 239.
 Pudding, 227.
 Whip, 209.
 Dominoes, 264.
 Doughnuts, 266.
 Dressing, Boiled, 174.
 Boiled Cream, 174.
 Boiled Salad, 174.
 Butter Salad, 173.
 Cream, 174.
 French, 173.
 Horse-radish Cream, 174, 175.
 Mayonnaise, 172, 173.
 Mayonnaise Cream, 173.
 Drops, Molasses, 267.
 Sponge, 260.
 Duchesse Pudding, 213.
 Duck, Roast Tame, 95.
 Wild, 95.
 Dumpling, Apple, 218.
 Blackberry, 223.
 Raspberry, 223.
 Dutch Apple Cake, 163.

 Éclairs, 259.
 Egg, and Lemon, 336.
 and Milk Punch, 335.
 Balls, 38.
 Cordial, 335.
 Muffins, 163.
 Nogg, 335.
 Sandwiches, 189.
 Egg Plant, 101.
 Baked in Shell, 150.
 Fried, 101.
 Eggs, 112.
 and Tomatoes, Scrambled, 327.
 Baked, 112.
 Béchamel, 327.
 Creamed, 327.
 Fluffed, 113.
 Fried, 114.
 Goldenrod, 116.
 Hard Cooked, 112.
 in Aspic, 136.
 on Toast, Poached, 327.
 Poached, 113.
 Poached à la Française, 113.
 Poached in Tomato, 113.
 Scrambled, 114.
 Soft Cooked, 112.
 Stuffed, 116.

- English Pudding, 228.
 Entire Wheat, Bread, 157.
 Gruel, 336.
 Muffins, 164.
 Entrées, Vegetable, 147.
 Essence, Beef, 340.

 Farina Balls, 148.
 Favorite Sandwiches, 189.
 Fig, Cake, 255.
 Filling, 276.
 Frosting, 273.
 Pudding, Steamed, 227.
 Sandwiches, 339.
 Figs, 299.
 Compote of, 212.
 Stewed, 342.
 Filberts, 301.
 Filbert Bread, 158.
 Fillet, of Beef, 77.
 of Beef, Broiled, 78.
 of Beef, Broiled with Oysters, 78.
 of Beef, Sautéd, 78.
 of Flounder, Rolled, 135.
 of Halibut, Baked, 67.
 of Sole, Fried, 68.
 of Sweetbread, Baked, 142.
 Fillets, Fish, 68.
 of Fish, Deviled, 68.
 Filling, Caramel, 275.
 Cocoanut, 276.
 Cocoa Nougat, 275.
 Coffee, 276.
 Cream, 276.
 Curaçoa, 276.
 Date, 276.
 Date and Almond, 277.
 Fig, 276.
 Fudge, 278.
 Lemon, 277.
 Maple, 277.
 Marshmallow, 277.
 Marshmallow Fudge, 278.
 Mince Pie, 241.
 Nougat, 277.
 Nut and Raisin, 278.
 Nut Fudge, 278.
 Orange, 278.
 Peach, 279.
 Pineapple, 279.
 Rich Chocolate, 274.
 Simple Chocolate, 275.
 Tutti-frutti Fudge, 278.

 Fingers, Lady, 259.
 Fish, 13, 64.
 Chowder, 52.
 Croquettes, 134.
 Fillets, 64.
 Fillets of, Deviled, 68.
 Foremeat, 64.
 Garnishings, 64.
 Quenelles, 40.
 Stock, 64.
 Timbales, 130.
 Flame, Apple, 217.
 Flamingo, Apple, 217.
 Flannel Cakes, 168.
 Flaxseed Tea, 333.
 Floating Island, 199.
 Strawberry, 199.
 Flounder, Fillet of, Rolled, 135.
 Flour Ball, 337.
 Gruel, 337.
 Fontage Cups, 133.
 Mock Terrapin in, 131.
 Fondant Frosting, 273.
 Frappé, Café, 292.
 Cocoa, 282.
 Grape, 292.
 Orange, 292.
 French Ice Cream, 283.
 Fritter, Batter, 149, 169.
 Beans, 39.
 Fritters, Apple, 169.
 Banana, 169.
 Cauliflower, 170.
 Celery, 170.
 Corn, 170.
 Cunquat, 170.
 Orange, 170.
 Parsnip, 170.
 Peach, 170.
 Pear, 170.
 Salsify, 170.
 Shell, 171.
 Tomato, 170.
 Frog's Legs, 143.
 à la Béchamel, 143.
 Allemande, 143.
 Frosting, Boiled, 270.
 Brown Sugar, 274.
 Caramel, 270, 271.
 Chocolate, 269.
 Cocoa, 269.
 Cocoanut, 272.
 Coffee, 271.

- Frosting, *continued*.
 Confectioners', 270.
 Fig, 273.
 Fondant, 273.
 Fudge, 271.
 Gelatine, 271.
 Maple, 272.
 Marshmallow, 272, 274.
 Marshmallow Nut, 272.
 Mocha, 274.
 Nougat, 273.
 Nut Fudge, 271.
 Orange, 272.
 Ornamental, 273.
 Rich Chocolate, 269.
 Tutti-frutti, 272.
 Wine, 273.
- Fricassee of Oysters and Mushrooms, 329.
- Fricassee of Veal, 82.
- Froth, Cocoa, 196.
- Fruit, Biscuit, 163.
 Cake, 254.
 Cake, Raised, 254.
 Custard, 197.
 Mousses, 288.
 Punch, 297.
 Salad, Hot, 330.
 Sauce, 231.
 Snowballs, 223.
- Fruits and Nuts, 299.
- Fudge Filling, 278.
 Frosting, 271.
 Nut Frosting, 271.
- Game, 95.
 Curry of, 141.
 Salmi of, 140.
- Garnishings for Fish, 64.
 for Soup, 38.
- Gâteau, Peach, 204.
- Gelatine Frosting, 271.
- Gingerbread, Hard, 266.
 Hot Water, 268.
 New York, 267.
 Sour Milk, 268.
 Superior, 268.
- Ginger Ice Cream, 286.
 Sandwiches, 190.
 Snaps, 268.
- Glacé, Soufflé, 290.
- Gluten Bread, 158.
- Gold Cake, 251.
- Golden Parfait, 289.
- Gooseberries, Canned, 306.
 Preserved, 308.
- Gooseberry Tarts, 244.
- Goose, Roast Green, 94.
- Graham, Bread, 157.
 Griddle Cakes, 167.
 Muffins, 164.
 Plum Pudding, 226.
- Grape Butter, 312.
 Frappé, 292.
 Jelly, 314.
 Sauce, 231.
 Water, 333.
- Grape Fruit, 299.
 Marmalade, 315.
- Grapes, 299.
- Green Grape Jam, 316.
- Greens, 100.
- Green Tomatoes, Preserved, 311.
- Green Turtle Soup, 62.
- Griddle Cakes, Bread, 167.
 Graham, 167.
 Hominy, 168.
 Rice, 168.
 Sour Milk, 167.
 Sweet Milk, 168.
- Gruel, Barley, 336.
 Corn Meal, 337.
 Cracker, 337.
 Entire Wheat, 336.
 Flour, 337.
 Oatmeal, 337.
 Rice, 338.
- Haddock, Baked, 67.
- Halibut, Fillet of, Baked, 67.
- Ham, Boiled, 88.
 Broiled, 88.
- Hamburg Steak à la Tartare, 81.
- Ham Canapés, 34.
- Haricot of Ox Tails, 140.
- Hash, Corned Beef, 78.
- Hermits, 261.
- Hominy, and Corn Muffins, 164.
 Boiled, 110.
 Crescents, 148.
 Griddle Cakes, 168.
- Huckleberries, Canned, 306.
 Preserved, 309.
- Ice, Cocoa Nut Cream, 286.
 Plain Water, 290.

- Ice Cream, Banana, 283.
 Brown Bread, 283.
 Burnt Almond, 286.
 Caramel, 286.
 Chocolate, 282, 283.
 Chocolate Fig, 281.
 Chocolate Junket, 282.
 Chocolate Philadelphia, 282.
 Cocoa, 284.
 Cocoa Macaroon, 285.
 Coffee, 286.
 French, 283.
 Ginger, 286.
 Macaroon, 286.
 Maple, 287.
 Nougat, 287.
 Orange, 287.
 Peach, 287.
 Philadelphia, 283.
 Pineapple, 287.
 Pistachio, 287.
 Plain, 285.
 Plum Pudding, 287.
 Strawberry, 287.
 Wine, 288.
- Indian Pudding, Baked, 225.
 Steamed, 225.
- Indian Rice Pudding, 225.
 with Apples, 225.
- Indian Tapioca Pudding, 225.
- Irish Moss Lemonade, 334.
- Italian Sauce, 234.
- Jam, Blackberry, 316.
 Black Currant, 316.
 Green Grape, 316.
 Raspberry, 316.
 Red and White Currant, 316.
 Ripe Grape, 316.
 Strawberry, 316.
- Jelly, Apple, 312.
 Aspice, 128.
 Barberry, 313.
 Calf's Foot, 341.
 Cherry, 313.
 Crab Apple, 312.
 Cranberry, 313.
 Currant, 313.
 Currant and Raspberry, 313.
 Damson, 313.
 Fruit, Macedoine, 205.
 Grape, 314.
 Grape Fruit, 203.
- Jelly, *continued.*
 Lemon, 202, 203.
 Orange, 203.
 Prune, 205.
 Quick Aspice, 129.
 Quince, 314.
 Raspberry, 313.
 Roll, 253.
 Russian, 204.
 Sandwiches, 190.
 Sauterne, 204.
 Strawberry, 313.
 Wine, 203.
- Jumbles, Chocolate, 262.
- Junket, 211.
 Chocolate, 196.
- Ketchup, Cucumber, 322.
 Mushroom, 322.
 Tomato, 321, 322.
- Kidney Bean Soup, 43.
- Kidney Omelet, 115.
- Kidneys, en Brochette, 139.
 with Oysters, 139.
- Kirsch Sauce, 232.
- Kohl Slaw, 99.
- Koumiss, 335.
- Lady Fingers, 259.
- Lalla Rookh, 292.
- Lamb Chops, Breaded, 85.
 Stuffed, 86.
 with Soubise Sauce, 86.
- Lamb or Mutton Chops, 86.
- Lamb, Rissoles, 145.
 Terrapin, 328.
- Layer Cake, 251.
- Lemonade, 297, 333.
 Irish Moss, 334.
- Lemon Crisps, 244.
 Filling, 277.
 Pie, 239.
 Queens, 258.
 Sauce, 232.
 Sherbet, 291.
 Tarts, 244.
 Water Ice, 291.
 Whey, 336.
- Lentil, Cakes, Sautéd, 101.
 Soup, 51.
- Lentils, 101.
 Mashed, 101.
- Lettuce, Boiled, 100.

- Lettuce Sandwiches, 190.
 Lima Beans, 98.
 Liver, Calf's, Fried, 138.
 Loaf, 144.
 Lobster, à la Newburg, 328.
 Bisque, 54.
 Broiled Live, 75.
 Canapés, 34.
 Chowder, 53.
 Creamed, 74, 327.
 Croquettes, 133.
 Curried, 75.
 Curried in Rice Timbales, 135.
 Deviled, 74.
 How to open a, 73.
 in Aspic, 136.
 in Fontage Cups, Creamed, 132.
 in Red Peppers, 75.
 Mousse, 130.
 Rissoles, 146.
 Salad Sandwiches, 189.
 Scalloped, 74.
 Suprême, 75.
 Timbales, 131.
 with Mushrooms, 328.
 with Pimolas, 328.
 Loin of Veal à la Jardinière, 83.

 Macaroni, Baked, 102.
 Baked with Tomatoes, 102.
 Boiled, 102.
 Timbales, 149.
 with Sauce, 102.
 Macaroon Ice Cream, 286.
 Macaroons, 266.
 Chocolate, 265.
 Macedoine, Bavarian, 208.
 Fruit Jelly, 205.
 of Orange, 203.
 Mackerel, Broiled, 65.
 Maple, Filling, 277.
 Frosting, 272.
 Ice Cream, 287.
 Parfait, 289.
 Sauce, 232.
 Sugar Candy, 302.
 Maraschino Sauce, 233.
 Marble Cake, 253.
 Marmalade, Apple, 315.
 Apricot, 315.
 Grape Fruit, 315.
 Orange, 315.
 Peach, 316.

 Marmalade, *continued*.
 Plum, 315.
 Prune, 316.
 Quince, 316.
 Marrow, Balls, 38.
 Bones with Tenderloin Steak, 139.
 Marshmallow Cake, 255.
 Filling, 277.
 Frosting, 272, 274.
 Fudge Filling, 278.
 Nut Frosting, 272.
 Meat, Rice, and Tomato Croquettes, 133.
 Melons, 300.
 Meringue, Chocolate Raspberry, 196.
 Meringues, 267.
 Mushroom, 265.
 Milk, Albuminized, 336.
 and Water Bread, 157.
 Bread, 156.
 Punch, 298, 334.
 Toast, 338.
 Mince Pie, 239.
 Filling, 241.
 Mint Julep, 298.
 Mocha, Cake, 255.
 Frosting, 274.
 Mock Turtle Soup, 62.
 Molasses Candy, 302.
 Drops, 267.
 Mould, Chocolate, 192.
 Mousse, Chicken, 129.
 Chocolate, 284, 288.
 Coffee, 288.
 Lobster, 130.
 Strawberry, 288.
 Mousses, Fruit, 288.
 Muffins, Berry, 163.
 Corn, 164.
 Egg, 163.
 Entire Wheat, 164.
 Fried Rye, 165.
 Graham, 164.
 Hominy and Corn, 164.
 Oat, 166.
 Oatmeal, 161.
 Rye, 164.
 Raised, 161.
 Mulligatawny Soup, 61.
 Mush, Corn Meal, 111.
 Mushroom Ketchup, 322.
 Meringues, 265.
 Mixture, 86.

- Mushroom, *continued*.
 Omelet, 115.
 Pot Pourri, 152.
 Rissoles, 145.
 Soup, 60.
 Mushrooms, Baked, 151.
 Broiled, 150.
 Deviled, 151.
 Scalloped, 151.
 with Oysters, 151.
 with Tomatoes, 151.
 Mustard Pickle, 320.
 Mutton, 14.
 Boiled, 84.
 Braised, 85.
 Broth, 340.
 Ragoût of, 85.
 Roast, 84.
 Saddle of, Roast, 85.

 Nasturtium Sandwiches, 190.
 Nesselrode Pudding, 290.
 Nests, Apple, 219.
 New England Chowder, 52.
 New York Gingerbread, 267.
 Noodle Balls, 39.
 Noodles, 39.
 Nougat Filling, 277.
 Frosting, 273.
 Ice Cream, 287.
 Nut and Olive Canapés, 35.
 Nut and Raisin Filling, 278.
 Nut Cakes, Chocolate, 251.
 Nut Cake, 252.
 Cookies, 260.
 Fudge Filling, 278.
 Wafers, 262.

 Oatmeal, Caudle, 338.
 Gruel, 337.
 Muffins, 161.
 Old-fashioned, 109.
 Wafers, 342.
 Water, 334.
 Oat Muffins, 166.
 Oats, Rolled, 109.
 Okra, 101.
 Scalloped, 101.
 Stewed, 101.
 Omelet, 114.
 Bacon, 115.
 Cheese, 115, 325.
 Creamed Salt Fish, 115.

 Omelet, *continued*.
 Creamy, 115.
 Foamy, 115.
 French, 116.
 German, 117.
 Kidney, 115.
 Mushroom, 115.
 Spanish, 117.
 Onion Soup, 46.
 Onions, 97, 101.
 Baked, 101.
 in White Sauce, 101.
 Scalloped, 101.
 Stuffed, 101.
 Orangeade, 297.
 Orange, Cake, 252.
 Chocolate Sauce, 235.
 Crisps, 244.
 Egg Cordial, 335.
 Filling, 278.
 Frappé, 292.
 Fritters, 170.
 Frosting, 272.
 Ice Cream, 287.
 Marmalade, 315.
 Sandwiches, 190.
 Sauce, 124, 233.
 Shorteake, 166.
 Soufflé, 221.
 Trifle, 204.
 Water Ice, 291.
 Oranges, 300.
 on a Bed of Rice, 220.
 Ox-tail Soup, 63.
 Ox Tails, Haricot of, 140.
 Oyster, Bisque, 55.
 Bisque à la Reine, 55.
 Cocktail, 36.
 Crabs, 143.
 Crabs with Poached Eggs, 143.
 Gumbo Soup, 61.
 Rissoles, 145.
 Sandwiches, 190.
 Stew, 70.
 Stuffing, 94.
 Oyster Plant, see Salsify, 101.
 Oyster-, and Celery, Creamed in
 Fontage Cups, 132.
 and Mushrooms, Fricassee of, 329.
 Broiled, 71.
 Celeryed, 329.
 Fried, 71.
 in Aspic, 136.

- Oysters, *continued*.
 on the Half Shell, 36.
 Panned, 71.
 Sautéd, 71, 328.
 Scalloped, 69.
 Spindled, 70.
 Suprême, 71.
- Parfait. Café, 289.
 Golden, 289.
 Maple, 289.
 Silver, 288.
- Parker House Rolls, 159.
- Parsnip Fritters, 170.
- Parsnips, 97, 101.
 Sautéd, 101.
- Partridge in Aspic, 136.
- Paste, Chopped, 236.
 Plain, 236.
 Puff, 237, 242.
- Pastry, 235.
- Pâté de Foie Gras, Mock, 144.
- Pâté Shells, 241.
- Peach, Batter, 220.
 Butter, 311.
 Canapé, 330.
 Duff, 223.
 Filling, 279.
 Fritters, 170.
 Gâteau, 204.
 Ice Cream, 287.
 Marmalade, 316.
 Pie, 239.
 Shortcake, 166.
 Tarts, 244.
- Peaches, 300.
 Brandied, 311.
 Canned, 306.
 Preserved, 309.
 Spiced, 317.
- Peanut, Brittle, 303.
 Soup, 60.
- Peanuts, 301.
- Pear, Chipped, 314.
 Fritters, 170.
- Pears, 300.
 Canned, 306.
 Preserved, 310.
- Pea Soup, 46.
- Peas, 97, 104.
 Canned, 307.
- Pecans, 301.
- Peppers, Stuffed, 102, 153.
- Pheasant in Aspic, 136.
- Philadelphia Ice Cream, 283.
- Piccalilli, 320.
- Pickle, Mustard, 320.
 Sweet Cucumber, 318.
 Sweet Tomato, 317.
- Pie, Apple, 237.
 Blackberry, 237.
 Blueberry, 237.
 Chicken, Old-fashioned English, 92.
 Chocolate Cream, 240.
 Citron, 238.
 Cocoanut, 238.
 Cranberry, 237, 238.
 Cream, 252.
 Currant, 238.
 Custard, 238.
 Date, 239.
 Lemon, 239.
 Mince, 239.
 Peach, 239.
 Plum, 239.
 Prune, 239.
 Pumpkin, 240.
 Rhubarb, 240.
 Squash, 240.
- Pig, Roast Little, 87.
- Pig's Feet, Broiled, 138.
- Pilaf, Turkish, 154.
- Pineapple, Canapé, 331.
 Cornstarch Mould, 200.
 Filling, 279.
 Ice Cream, 287.
 Pudding, 212.
 Shortcake, 167.
 Tarts, 244.
 Water Ice, 291.
- Pineapples, 300.
 Canned, 306.
 Preserved, 310.
- Pistachio Ice Cream, 287.
- Plum, Marmalade, 315.
 Pie, 239.
 Pudding, Christmas, 226.
 Pudding Ice Cream, 287.
- Plums, 300.
 Brandied, 311.
 Canned, 306.
 Preserved, 310.
- Popovers, 165.
- Pork, 15.
 Chops, Baked, 88.
 Chops, Broiled, 88.

- Pork, *continued*.
 Chops, Sautéd, 88.
 Roast, 87.
- Potato, à la Maitre d'Hôtel, 107.
 Balls, 105.
 Balls, French, 107.
 Chips, 106.
 Chowder, 51.
 Croquettes, 152.
 Hashed Brown, 106.
 Puff, 106.
 Soup, 48.
 Stuffing, 94.
- Potatoes, Baked, 107.
 Boiled, 104.
 Browned Sweet, 107.
 Creamed, 105.
 Franconia, 107.
 French Fried, 106.
 Italian, 107.
 Lyonnaise, 105.
 Mashed, 104.
 Scalloped, 105.
 Southern Sweet, 97, 108.
 Stewed, 105.
 Stuffed, 106.
- Pot Roast, 80.
- Poultry, 15, 89.
- Pound Cake, 253.
- Preserve, Currant and Raspberry, 314.
 Tutti-frutti, 312.
- Prune, Marmalade, 316.
 Pie, 239.
 Soufflé, 210.
- Prunes, Stewed, 342.
- Pudding, Apple Batter, 220.
 Apple Indian, 220.
 Apple Rice, 211.
 Baked Indian, 225.
 Bread, 222.
 Bread Queen, 222.
 Buttered Bread, 222.
 Caramel Rice, 223.
 Chocolate and Rice, 215.
 Chocolate Bread, 213.
 Chocolate Nut, 214.
 Chocolate Raisin, 214.
 Christmas Plum, 226.
 Cocoa Fruit, 215.
 Coconut, 222.
 College, 220.
 Cornstarch, 200.
- Pudding, *continued*.
 Cottage, 224.
 Cracker Queen, 222.
 Danish, 202.
 Date, 227.
 Diplomatic, 209.
 Duchesse, 213.
 English, 228.
 Fruit Cornstarch, 200.
 Graham Plum, 226.
 Imperial Chocolate, 211.
 Indian Rice, 225.
 Indian Steamed, 225.
 Indian Tapioca, 225.
 Nesselrode, 290.
 Pineapple, 212.
 Rice, 226.
 Roley Poley, 227.
 Roman, 212.
 Snow, 212.
 Sponge Coconut, 202.
 Steamed Blueberry, 222.
 Steamed Chocolate, 216.
 Steamed Cottage, 224.
 Steamed Fig, 227.
 Tapioca, 201.
 Yorkshire, 79.
- Puffs, Cream, 259.
- Pumpkin Pie, 240.
- Punch, Currant, 238.
 Egg and Milk, 335.
 Fruit, 297.
 Milk, 298, 334.
- Purée, Black Bean, 50.
- Quail in Aspic, 136.
- Queen Pudding, Bread, 222.
 Cracker, 222.
- Queens, Lemon, 258.
- Quenelles, Chicken, 40.
 Fish, 40.
- Quince, Jelly, 314.
 Marmalade, 316.
- Quinces, 300.
 and Apples, Canned, 306.
 Canned, 306.
 Preserved, 310.
- Ragoût of Mutton, 85.
- Rarebit, Cheese and Tomato, 326.
 Welsh, 325.
- Raspberries, Canned, 307.
 Preserved, 314.

- Raspberry, Bombe Glacé, 291.
 Dumpling, 223.
 Jam, 316.
 Jelly, 313.
 Shortcake, 167.
- Red and White Currant Jam, 316.
- Rennet Custard, 341.
- Rhubarb Pie, 240.
- Rice, and Corn Muffins, 165.
 and Tomato Croquettes, 154.
 Balls, 38.
 Boiled, 102, 110.
 Croquettes, 154.
 Croquettes, Sweet, 154.
 Griddle Cakes, 168.
 Gruel, 338.
 or Macaroni Stuffing for Peppers,
 153.
 Pudding, 226.
 Pudding, Steamed, 223.
 Soup, 46.
 Steamed, 110.
 Timbale Cases, 135.
- Rissoles, Cheese, 145.
 Chicken, 144.
 Lamb, 145.
 Lobster, 146.
 Mushroom, 145.
 Oyster, 145.
 Sardine, 145.
 Sweetbread, 145.
 Veal, 145.
- Roley Poley Pudding, 227.
- Roll, Jelly, 253.
 Sultana, 291.
- Rolled Oats, 109.
- Rolls, Parker House, 159.
 Swedish, 160.
- Roman Pudding, 212.
- Rum Sauce, 233.
- Rusk, 161.
- Rye Bread, 157.
 Muffins, 164.
 Muffins, Fried, 165.
- Sabayon Sauce, 233.
- Salad, Apple, 185.
 Aspic Jelly, 175.
 Beet, 175.
 Butter Bean, 175.
 Cabbage, 176.
 Cauliflower, 176.
 Celery, 176.
- Salad, *continued.*
 Cheese, 176, 177.
 Cherry, 176.
 Chestnut, 177.
 Chicken, 177, 178.
 Chicory, 178.
 Chiffonade, 178.
 Crab, 179.
 Cucumber, 178.
 Egg, 179.
 Endive, 179.
 Escarole, 179.
 French Fruit, 183.
 Grape Fruit, 185.
 Hot Fruit, 330.
 Lettuce, 179, 180.
 Lima Bean, 175.
 Lobster, 180.
 Macedoine, 180.
 Martin, 184.
 Onion, 181.
 Orange, 186.
 Pineapple, 186.
 Potato, 181.
 Rice and Vegetable, 181.
 Salmon, 182.
 Sardine, 181.
 Scallop, 182.
 Shad Roe, 182.
 Shrimp, 182.
 Spinach, 182.
 Stuffed Tomato, 183.
 Sweetbread, 183.
 Sweetbread and Cucumber, 183.
 Sweet Fruit, 186.
 Sweet Grape Fruit, 186.
 Tomato and Nut, 183.
 Vegetable, 184.
 Vegetable Oyster or Salsify, 185.
 Waldorf, 185.
- Sally Lunn, 163.
- Salmi of Game, 140.
- Salmon Canapés, 35.
 Creamed in Rice Timbales, 135.
 Steamed, 65.
- Salsify, 97, 101.
 Fried, 101.
 Fritters, 101.
 Sautéd, 101.
- Sand Cookies, 260.
- Sandwich, Anchovy, 187.
 Bread and Butter, 339.
 Raw Beef, 339.

- Sandwiches, 187.
 Caviare, 187.
 Celery, 187.
 Cheese, 188.
 Chicken, 188.
 Club, 189.
 Cucumber, 188.
 Egg, 189.
 Favorite, 189.
 Fig, 190.
 Ginger, 190.
 Jelly, 190.
 Lettuce, 190.
 Lobster Salad, 189.
 Nasturtium, 190.
 Orange, 190.
 Oyster, 190.
 Sardines, 190.
 Shrimp, 190.
 Striped Bread, 190.
 Tomato and Horse-radish, 189.
 Water Cress, 190.
 Sardine Canapés, 35.
 Rissoles, 145.
 Sandwiches, 190.
 Sauce, Allemande, 118.
 Apple, 228.
 Apricot, 228.
 Banana, 228.
 Béchamel, 118.
 Béarnaise, 119.
 Black Butter, 119.
 Bread, 119.
 Brown, 118.
 Browned Bread, 119.
 Brown Sugar, 234.
 Caper, 120.
 Caramel, 229.
 Celery, 120.
 Champagne, 120.
 Cherry, 229.
 Chestnut, 120.
 Chili, 321.
 Chocolate, 234.
 Chocolate Cream, 235.
 Claret, 230.
 Coffee, 230.
 Cream, 229.
 Cream Brandy, 229.
 Cream Sherry, 229.
 Creamy, 228.
 Cucumber, 121.
 Currant, 230.
 Sauce, *continued*.
 Currant Jelly, 120.
 Curry, 120.
 Custard, 230.
 Egg, 121.
 Espagnole, 121.
 Foamy, 230, 231.
 for Croquettes, 134.
 Fruit, 231.
 Grape, 231.
 Hard, 232.
 Hollandaise, 121.
 Horse-radish, 122.
 Horse-radish, Hollandaise, 122.
 Italian, 234.
 Kirsch, 232.
 Lemon, 232.
 Lobster, 122.
 Lobster Hollandaise, 122.
 Madeira, 122.
 Maître d'Hôtel, 122.
 Maple, 232.
 Maraschino, 233.
 Milanaise, 123.
 Mint, 123.
 Mushroom, 123.
 Mustard, 123.
 Olive, 124.
 Onion, 124.
 Orange, 124, 233.
 Orange Chocolate, 235.
 Orange Hollandaise, 124.
 Oyster, 124.
 Pepper, 125.
 Piquante, 125.
 Port, 125.
 Poulette, 125.
 Ravigote, 125.
 Rum, 233.
 Sabayon, 233.
 Shrimp, 126.
 Sorrel, 126.
 Soubise, 86, 126.
 Stirling, 232.
 Strawberry, 234.
 Suprême, 126.
 Tartare, 126.
 Tomato, 126.
 Tomato Béarnaise, 119.
 Tomato Cream, 127.
 Trianon, 127.
 Vanilla, 234.
 Velouté, 127.

Sauce, *continued*.

- White, 118.
- Yellow Egg, 121.
- Sausages, 89.
- Scallops, Fried, 72.
 - Fried in Batter, 73.
 - Scalloped, 73.
- Shad, Planked, 69.
 - Roe Croquettes, 133.
- Shell Fritters, 171.
- Shells, Pâté, 241.
- Sherbet, Lemon, 291.
- Sherry Custard, Baked, 198.
- Shortcake, 166.
 - Blackberry, 167.
 - Orange, 166.
 - Peach, 166.
 - Pineapple, 167.
 - Raspberry, 167.
 - Strawberry, 167.
- Shrimp, Bisque Bretonne, 55.
 - Chowder, 53.
 - Cocktail, 36.
 - in Aspic, 136.
 - in Fontage Cups, Creamed, 132.
 - Sandwiches, 190.
 - Shrimps and Crabs, 74.
 - with Tomatoes, 329.
- Silver, Cake, 252.
 - Parfait, 288.
- Smelts, Fried, 65.
- Snowballs, Fruit, 223.
- Snow Pudding, 212.
 - Puffs, 224.
- Sole, Fillets of, Fried, 68.
- Sorrel Soup, 47.
- Soufflé, Apple, 218.
 - Baked Chocolate, 213.
 - Chicken, 129.
 - Frozen Chocolate, 285.
 - Glacé, 290.
 - Orange, 221.
 - Vanilla, 221.
- Soup, Accessories, 37.
 - Artichoke, 42.
 - Asparagus, 42.
 - Baked Bean, 43.
 - Bean, 42.
 - Black Bean Purée, 50.
 - Cabbage, 43.
 - Carrot, 44.
 - Cauliflower, 44.
 - Celery, 44.

Soup, *continued*.

- Chestnut, 45.
- Chicken Gumbo, 60.
- Corn, 45.
- Crab Gumbo, 61.
- Cream, 40.
- Cucumber, 45.
- Garnishings, 38.
- Green Turtle, 62.
- Kidney Bean, 43.
- Lentil, 51.
- Mock Turtle, 62.
- Mulligatawny, 61.
- Mushroom, 60.
- Onion, 46.
- Oyster Gumbo, 61.
- Pea, 46.
- Peanut, 60.
- Potato, 48.
- Rice, 46.
- Sorrel, 47.
- Spinach, 47.
- Split Pea, 50.
- Squash, 47.
- St. Germain, 56.
- Stock, 41.
- Terrapin, 62.
- Tomato, 48.
- Tomato Bisque, 48.
- Tomato Cream, 48.
- Tomato with Stock, 49.
- Turnip, 49.
- Vegetable, 50.
- Water Cress, 49.
- White, 60.
- Spice Cake, 252.
- Spinach, 97, 100.
 - Soup, 47.
- Sponge, Apple, 216.
 - Cocoanut Pudding, 202.
 - Drops, 260.
- Sponge Cake, Cold Water, 256.
 - Cream, 257.
 - Hot water, 256.
 - Plain, 255.
 - True, 257.
- Sprouts, Young Cabbage, 99.
- Squash, Baked, 103.
 - Bread, 162.
 - Pie, 240.
 - Soup, 47.
 - Summer, 102.
 - Winter, 103.

- Squares, Banbury, 243.
- Steak, Beef, Broiled, 81.
 Hamburg, à la Tartare, 81.
 Smothered in Onions, 81.
 Venison, 96.
- Stew, Venison, 330.
- St. Germain Soup, 56.
- Sticks, Almond, 243.
 Bread, 160.
- Sterling Sauce, 232.
- Stock, Brown, 56.
 Chicken, 60.
 Fish, 64.
 White Soup, 59.
- Strawberries, 300.
 Canned, 307.
 Preserved, 308.
- Strawberry, Bombe Glacé, 291.
 Custard, 197.
 Ice Cream, 287.
 Jam, 316.
 Jelly, 313.
 Mousse, 288.
 Sauce, 234.
 Shortcake, 234.
 Whip, 210, 342.
- Straws, Cheese, 243.
- Stuffing, 95.
 Chestnut, 94.
 for Peppers, Chicken, 93.
 for Peppers, Rice or Macaroni, 153.
 for Peppers, Tomato, 153.
 Oyster, 94.
 Potato, 94.
- Succotash, 100.
- Sugar Cookies, 260.
- Sugar Sauce, Brown, 234.
 Syrup, 334.
- Sultana Roll, 291.
- Summer Squash, 102.
- Sunshine Cake, 258.
- Surprise Croquettes, 153.
- Swedish Meringues, Chocolate, 263.
 Rolls, 160.
- Sweetbread, and Chicken in Fontage Cups, 132.
 and Mushroom Croquettes, 134.
 and Mushrooms in Fontage Cups, 131.
 Rissoles, 145.
- Sweetbreads, Baked, 142.
 Braised, 142.
- Sweetbreads, *continued.*
 Fillet of, Baked, 142.
 with Bacon, 329.
- Swiss Chard, 100.
 Consommé, 58.
- Syllabub, 205.
 Strawberry, 205.
- Syrup, Sugar, 334.
- Taffy, Butter, 301.
- Tamarind Water, 334.
- Tapioca Cream, 201.
 Pudding, 201.
- Tartlets, Frangipane, 242.
- Tarts, 242.
 Apple, 243.
 Banbury, 243.
 Chantilly, 244.
 Cranberry, 243.
 Gooseberry, 244.
 Lemon, 244.
 Peach, 244.
 Pineapple, 244.
- Tea, 295.
 Beef, 340.
 Beef Frozen, 340.
 Flaxseed, 333.
 Iced, 295.
 Punch, 295.
 Russian, 295.
- Terrapin, Lamb, 328.
 Mock in Fontage Cups, 131.
 Soup, 62.
- Thimble Berries, Preserved, 308.
- Timbale Cases, 133.
 Rice, 135.
- Timbales, Chicken, 129.
 Fish, 130.
 Green Pea, 150.
 Imperial, 130.
 Lobster, 131.
 Macaroni, 149.
- Toast, Brown Bread, 339.
 Buttered, 338.
 Cream, 339.
 Dry, 338.
 Milk, 338.
 Water, 338.
- Tomato, and Cucumber Canapés, 35.
 and Horse-radish Sandwiches, 189.
 Bisque Soup, 48.
 Croquettes, 155.
 Force meat, 128.

- Tomato, *continued*.
 Fritters, 170.
 Ketchup, 321, 322.
 Soup, 48.
 Stuffing for Peppers, 153.
 with Stock Soup, 49.
 Tomatoes, Broiled, 103.
 Buttered, 330.
 Canned, 307.
 Fried, 103.
 in Aspic, 136.
 Pickled, 319.
 Preserved Ripe, 311.
 Sautéd, 103.
 Scalloped, 103.
 Stuffed, 103.
 Tongue, Boiled, 138.
 Canapés, 35.
 in Aspic, 136.
 Tortoni Biscuit, 290.
 Trifle, Chocolate, 193.
 Tripe, Broiled Honeycomb, 141.
 in Batter, 142.
 Lyonnaise, 141.
 Ragoût, 141.
 Trout, Sautéd, 68.
 Turkey, Boned, 95.
 English, Roast, 95.
 Roast, 95.
 Turkish Pilaf, 154.
 Turnip Soup, 49.
 Turnips, 97.
 in White Sauce, 104.
 Tutti-frutti, Frosting, 272.
 Fudge Filling, 278.
 Preserve, 312.

 Vanilla, Custard, Baked, 198.
 Sauce, 234.
 Soufflé, 221.
 Veal, 14.
 Braised, 84.
 Chops, 84.
 Croquettes, 137.
 Cutlets, 83.
 Fricassee, 82.
 Loaf, 137.
 Loin of, à la Jardinière, 83.
 Rissoles, 145.
 Roast, 82.
 Roll, 138.
 Scalloped, 137.
 Stuffed, Roast, 82.

 Vegetable, Consommé, 57.
 Cubes, 39.
 Entrées, 147.
 Soup, 50.
 Venison Chops, 96.
 Roast, 96.
 Steak, 96.
 Stew, 330.
 with Currant Jelly, 330.
 Vol-au-vent, 241, 242.

 Wafers, 262.
 Chocolate, 261.
 Chocolate Walnut, 262.
 Nut, 262.
 Oatmeal, 342.
 Waffles, 169.
 Walnut Bread, 158.
 Chocolate Cake, 250.
 Walnuts, 301.
 Pickled, 321.
 Water, Apple, 332.
 Barley, 332.
 Bread, 157.
 Cinnamon, 333.
 Currant, 333.
 Distilled, 333.
 Grape, 333.
 Oatmeal, 334.
 Tamarind, 334.
 Toast, 334.
 Water Ice, Lemon, 291.
 Orange, 291.
 Pineapple, 291.
 Plain, 290.
 Water Cress, Sandwiches, 190.
 Soup, 49.
 Watermelon, 300.
 Sweet Pickled, 318.
 Welsh Rarebit, 325.
 Wheat, Cracked, 110.
 Whey, Lemon, 336.
 Wine, 336.
 Whip, Strawberry, 210, 342.
 White Bait, Fried, 69.
 Wine Frosting, 273.
 Ice Cream, 288.
 Whey, 336.
 Winter Squash, 103.

 Yeast, 156.
 Yorkshire Pudding, 79.
 Zweibach, 162.

KNOWLEDGE OF FOOD

is the foundation of housekeeping

Good food means health

Variety in food induces appetite and good digestion

Pure food should be insisted on. It goes further, nourishes more, and saves doctors' bills

You can eat freely of Lowney's Chocolate Bonbons, because they are pure

Lowney's Cocoa is *all cocoa*

The Lowney Products are all *wholesome* as well as delicious